

CA4 ON HBL A05 C51P1 1990

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL A05 C51P1

CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

Ruth Greenwood
Urban/Municipal Collections
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

~~1990 August 16~~

URBAN MUNICIPAL

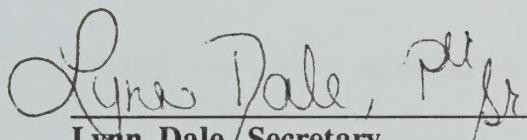
AUG 23 1990

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 August 21
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall


Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

A G E N D A:

1. Minutes of the meeting held 1990 July 24 of the Parks and Recreation Committee
2. DELEGATION - ALDERMAN H. MERLING (no copy)
 - (a) Armstrong Community Council - Disabled Integrated Playstructure
3. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
 - (a) Pier 4, Pier 8, and Eastwood Parks and Harbour Commissioners Marina Proposal

OFFICE OF THE
ATTORNEY GENERAL
STATE OF NEW YORK

4. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

- (a) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Hamilton Historical Board and LACAC
- (b) Dundurn Castle Restoration Reserve Fund
- (c) Children's Museum Trust Fund
- (d) Orientation Area - Dundurn Castle
- (e) Citizen Appointment - Hamilton Historical Board

5. PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

- (a) International Children's Games, U.S.S.R.
- (b) Proposed Nine Hole Golf Course Upper King's Forest

6. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

- (a) "Arts Awareness Month"
- (b) Suggested Changes to City Grant Policy and Grant Application

7. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

- (a) Payment for Kennedy East Neighbourhood Park - Shedaco Holdings Limited

8. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (a) Hollis Communications Inc. - Canadian Dairy Bureau Cycling Challenge VIP area-Commonwealth Square, Friday, 1990 September 28
- (b) Membership Rate Increase - Recreation Centres, Arenas, Outdoor Pools and Golf Courses
- (c) Sponsorship for Minor Hockey and Ringette
- (d) Rotary Club/Molson's Brewery Media Day - Globe Park - Sunday, 1990 August 12
- (e) Steelworkers - Ivor Wynne Stadium
- (f) Concessions - Lawfield Arena (report to follow)

9. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

- (a) Reclassification of labour position to a Foreman III position

10. CITY TREASURER

- (a) Final Release of Holdback - Lighting of baseball fields at Globe Park

11. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

- (a) Sam Lawrence Escarpment Park - Fence and Walkway Reconstruction
- (b) Wellington Park Site Development
- (c) Design, Fabricate and Install Historical Fountain, Wellington Park, northeast corner of King and Wellington Streets.
- (d) Reglaze Greenhouse #2, Gage Park
- (e) Supply and Delivery of Tree Graters, Public Works Department
- (f) Supply, Service and Maintain Vending Machines, Various Rinks, Pools and Community Centres
- (g) Lighting Upgrade, Churchill Lawn Bowling Club
- (h) Supply and Delivery of various trees for Fall planting, Parks Division, Public Works Department
- (i) Consultant for Architectural Services for Roof Repair/Replacement and Restoration Work at Dundurn Castle

12. CITY SOLICITOR

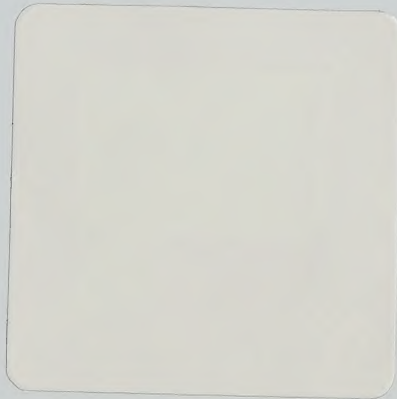
- (a) By-law - Renovations and Repairs to Ivor Wynne Stadium
- (b) By-law - Construction or Repair of Parking Lots or Pathways at various locations
- (c) By-law - Relocation of Sherwood Branch Library

13. CAPITAL PROJECTS

(a) West Mountain Arena Update (no copy)

14. OTHER BUSINESS

15. ADJOURNMENT.



OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

- | | | | | |
|----|---|---------------|--|--|
| 1. | Changes to City-owned Cultural Facilities | 1990 Feb. 06 | Referred back to Arts Advisory Sub-Committee | D i r e c t o r of Culture and Recreation to have input |
| 2. | Senior Citizens' Drop-In Centre
- Lake Avenue
Near Eastview | 1990 April 03 | Tabled | Pending zoning issue by Planning & Development Committee |
| 3. | Winter Sports Park
- Toboggan Run | 1990 Jan. 23 | Director of Culture and Recreation | Detailed follow up report |
| 4. | Safety Village | 1990 May 22 | Director of Culture and Recreation | Report on Permanent Location |
| 5. | Park Signage
- Special Events | 1990 July 24 | Director of Public Works | Staff preparing a complete report |

Tuesday, 1990 July 24
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman T. Jackson

Absent on City Business: Alderman F. Lombardo

Also present: Alderman D. Ross
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. K. Brenner, Regional Engineering Department
Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services
Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary

A. PROPOSED ARENA AT CHEDOKE HOSPITAL

Alderman Murray advised the Committee that following the June 19th Parks and Recreation Committee meeting, a letter was sent to Mr. Robert Cordingley regarding the terms of deeming of land for the arena site. Subsequent to this, a number of meetings took place between staff and Mayor Morrow and as a result of that, Alderman Murray announced that on behalf of Chedoke Health Corporation, Mr. Don May has confirmed that the land can be deeded to the City, along with Chedmac Drive, for \$1.

The proposal generally includes the following conditions:

1. The deeding of an acceptable arena site for \$1.
2. The deeding of Chedmac Drive for \$1.
3. That Chedoke Hospital will include future easements.
4. That the Chedoke Health Corporation will assume normal development charges for the future rights of the Chedmac interchanges.

The Chairman stressed the need for moving as quickly as possible with this site. The Mayor provided additional information on the negotiations. Mr. Don May, on behalf of the Health Corporation, appeared before the Committee indicating his support for the development and for proceeding as quickly as possible.

The Committee discussed the timing involved and the need for moving along with this as quickly as possible. The Committee discussed concerns that were raised regarding Chedmac Drive and the normal development practices which will occur.

The Committee discussed the possible future aquatic centre and the fact that possible subsequent funding might be available should Toronto be granted the Olympics.

After considerable discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton accept title from Chedoke Health Corporation for six (6) acres, more or less, of vacant land forming part of 472 Sanatorium Road, part of Lot 56 and 57, Concession 2, formerly in the Township of Ancaster, now in the City of Hamilton for the sum of \$1.

- (b) That the City of Hamilton accept for the sum of \$1, title from the Chedoke Health Corporation for a 26 metre road allowance and lands required for intersection improvements at Rice Avenue of which Chedmac Drive forms a part.
- (c) Chedoke Health Corporation will allow the City to discharge its storm water onto the Corporation's remaining lands until such time as storm sewers are available to the arena site.
- (d) Chedoke Health Corporation will grant the City of Hamilton an Option to Purchase for a two (2) year period for an additional four (4) acres of adjoining vacant lands to the arena site. This will be required for a proposed Aquatic Centre. The Purchase Price of the four (4) acres, if the Option to Purchase is exercised, will be \$1. The Agreement of Conveyance will contain provisions for a shared use of the proposed Aquatic Centre.
- (e)
 - i. That the appropriate staff be directed to proceed as expeditiously as possible in preparing the plans for the proposed arena.
 - ii. That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for the cost of the survey, soil test and preliminary design investigation work which is estimated at \$75 000.
- (f)
 - i. That the Manager of the Real Estate Division of the Property Department be authorized to finalize all necessary agreements required with the Chedoke Health Corporation to implement these recommendations.
 - ii. The agreement will contain provisions that the Chedoke Health Corporation or its successors and assigns will be responsible for normal development charges associated with Chedmac Drive, if and when their remaining lands are developed. The charges will be based in accordance with existing City policies at that time.
 - iii. The agreement will also contain a proviso that Chedoke Health Corporation will assume normal development charges and costs associated with the future intersection improvements that might be slated for Rice Avenue and Chedmac Drive.
- (g) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute any agreements required in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.
- (h) That an Arena Construction Sub-Committee be appointed and further, that Alderman Murray and Alderman Jackson be appointed to the Sub-Committee.

B. CHAIRMAN'S ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Chairman provided a report with respect to the competition and the events that were held in Uzhgorod, U.S.S.R. The Chairman advised the Committee that the Hamilton swimming team received gold medals for the 400 Medoley Relay and 400 Free Style Relay. In addition to that, Genny Fever, a member of the swimming team received a bronze medal in breast stroke. Further, the track and field team received silver medals for Rick James for the 100 metre and the entire team for 400 metre relay.

The Chairman went on to indicate to the Committee that in addition to these wins the entire team of the City of Hamilton are proud on their sportsmanship and the entire manner in which they conducted themselves during the trip to Uzhgorod.

The Mayor indicated that there would be some kind of a recognition night and awards would be presented to the team members in the Council Chambers, probably in September.

The Chairman read information with respect to supplies and the camp programs being offered within the City of Hamilton. The Committee suggested that a brief press release should be sent to area media emphasizing the summer programs.

1. MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of minutes of the meetings held 1990 June 19 and June 26 and approved the minutes as circulated.

2. CORRESPONDENCE REFERRED BY CITY COUNCIL - ARENA FEASIBILITY STUDY

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1990 June 22 from Mr. Andy Robertson, 240 Bendamere Avenue, Hamilton, Ontario concerning the Arena Feasibility Study which had been referred to the Parks and Recreation Committee by City Council at its meeting held 1990 June 26. The Committee adopted a recommendation that the correspondence dated 1990 June 22 from Mr. A. Robertson be received.

3. RELEASE OF HOLDBACK

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 June 28 from the City Treasurer and approved the following recommendation:

That holdback in the amount of \$32 101.93 be released to Underground Services (1983) Ltd. for the completion of the contract, P.O. 8295, for the emergency stabilization procedures at Mountain Drive Park pending receipt by the Treasury of the Standard Release Forms from the contractor and City Solicitor's Department.

4. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY DUNDURN CASTLE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 July 13 from the Manager of Purchasing and approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to J. K. Jouprien Heritage Consultants, St. Catharines, in the amount of \$12 506 for the Archaeological Survey, Dundurn Castle in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's Proposal.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) quotations received. Funds provided in Fees for Consultants Account No. CH55406 71001.

5. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

(a) PARK SIGNAGE - CARI-CAN FESTIVAL

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 July 16 from the Director of Public Works with respect to Park Signage and Special Events. The Committee discussed the fact that a number of signs have already been erected throughout the City in relation to the Cari-Can Festival. The Committee discussed the need for signage controls. Further, the Committee discussed the fact that a signage policy should be looked at generally throughout the City. In discussing signage the Committee expressed concern regarding the advertising which occurs on benches in City Parks, particularly with bench advertising on York Boulevard in the vicinity of Dundurn Castle. Further, the Committee expressed concern regarding the Service Club Sign on York Boulevard. After considerable discussion the Committee approved the following recommendations:

- (a) That approval be given to the Cari-Can Festival Committee to erect 1990 Festival advertising in various Park locations, subject to the approval of the Director of Public Works and proof of the liability insurance.
- (b) That staff prepare a complete report concerning the installation of advertising signage in City Parkland, outlining policies and guidelines where applicable. Further this report should include bench advertising in City Parks.

(b) RESTRUCTURING - ADMINISTRATION SECTION OF PARKS DIVISION

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 July 09 from the Director of Public Works and approved the following recommendation:

That the position of Stenographer IV in the Parks Division be declared redundant; and that the position of Stenographer II be created and approved to adjust the responsibilities and the workload more evenly within the Administrative Section of the Parks Division of the Public Works Department.

6. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

EXCHANGE OF LANDS BETWEEN STARWOOD HOMES LTD, AND THE CITY OF HAMILTON - GOURLEY NEIGHBOURHOOD PARK

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 July 13 from the Director of Property and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That an Option to Purchase executed by Starward Homes Limited on 1990 July 9 and scheduled for closing on or before 1990 October 9, for the purchase of lands required for the Gourley Neighbourhood Park be approved and completed.

The conditions set out below form part of this agreement:

It is understood and agreed that this Option to Purchase is conditional upon the simultaneous closing of the Offer to Purchase agreement between the City of Hamilton and Starward Homes Limited for the lands described as parts 1 and 8, Plan 62R-10500.

It is further understood and agreed that the City shall grant a "Parkland Credit" of exactly one (1) acre to Starward Homes Limited that may be used towards satisfying the 5% cash-in-lieu requirements of Section 41, 50 and 52 of the Planning Act for such future residential developments that Starward Homes Limited may undertake in the Gourley, Gilkson, Kernighan or Sheldon Planning Neighbourhoods.

It is further understood and agreed that the City shall grant an easement for storm and sanitary sewers to Starward Homes Limited over that part of the subject lands in the location shown on Schedule "C" hereto attached subject to the compensation payable for same being mutually satisfactory to the City and Starward Homes Limited.

The purchase price of \$1 074 500 is to be charged to Account No. 5X306 00201.

NOTE: The subject property contains 2.89 hectares (7.14 acres) and is composed of part of Lot 17, Concession 7, in the Geographic Township of Barton, more particularly described as Parts 1 and 2, on a plan prepared by A. J. Clarke and Associated Ltd. on 1990 June 15 and numbered E-10075. Consideration in the amount of \$1 has been paid to the owners and forms part of the purchase price.

- (b) That an Offer to Purchase executed by Starward Homes Limited on 1990 July 9, and scheduled for closing on or before 1990 October 9, for the purchase of City lands no longer required for the Gourley Park be approved and completed.

The conditions set out below form part of this agreement:

It is understood and agreed that this Offer to Purchase is conditional upon the simultaneous closing of the Option to Purchase agreement between the City of Hamilton and Starward Homes Limited for the lands described as part of Lot 17, Concession 7 in the Geographic Township of Barton, which are shown as parts 1 and 2, on a plan prepared by A.J. Clarke and Associated Ltd. on 1990 June 15, and number E-10075. The revenues of the sale in the one amount of \$495 775 are to be charged to Account No. 4X50100201.

NOTE: The subject property contains 1.013 hectares (2.502 acres) and is composed of part of Lot 17, Concession 7, in the Geographic Township of Barton, more particularly described as parts 1 and 8, Plan 62R-105005. Consideration in the amount of \$1 has been paid to the owners and forms part of the purchase price.

7. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING/DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

CROWN POINT EAST NEIGHBOURHOOD PARK - TRANSFER OF FUNDS

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 July 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Director of Local Planning recommending:

That \$200 000 be transferred from the 5% Parkland Dedication Account No. CH00201 to the Crown Point East Priority Parkland Account No. CF5590628650001.

The Committee discussed the aspect of the need for parkland and their concern with demolishing affordable housing in order to provide this parkland need. Concern was expressed by the Committee that the completion of this park includes closing Roxborough Avenue. The Committee discussed the planning process and the status of secondary plans in relation to priority parks. The Committee discussed the fact that the public has already been told that this will be a park. The Committee discussed the need to look at Priority One Parkland in general and the updating of priority parkland acquisition throughout the entire City.

It was moved by Alderman Copps seconded by Alderman McCulloch and not carried that this matter be tabled for a complete review of Priority Parkland. After considerable discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That \$200 000 be transferred from the 5% Parkland Dedication Account No. CH00201 to the Crown Point East Priority Parkland Account No. CF5590628650001.
- (b) That the Parks Staff Advisory Committee be requested to conduct a complete review of priority one parkland acquisition. Further, the report should include a review of the Priority One Park in the Crown Point East Neighbourhood including a comprehensive history of the park, acquisitions to date, public participation etc."

8. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION(a) FLOOR SAFE INSTALLATION - NORMAL LEWIS RECREATION CENTRE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 July 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given for a floor safe installation at the Norman Lewis Recreation Centre, in accordance with the recommendation from the City Treasurer as it relates to cash controls and fiscal security.
- (b) That the estimated amount of \$700 be approved from Account No. 56333 70020.

(b) CANADIAN DAIRY BUREAU CYCLING CHALLENGE - FRIDAY, 1990 SEPTEMBER 28

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 July 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to the Canadian Dairy Bureau Cycling Challenge to be held Friday, 1990 September 08. The Committee expressed concern that the day to day activities keep moving throughout the City. Alderman McCulloch distributed a letter which he had written to the Director of Culture and Recreation, dated 1990 July 04 expressing concerns regarding the vehicular and pedestrian traffic.

Mr. Brian Cooper from Hollis Communications appeared before the Committee to provide additional information regarding security, pedestrian flow, vehicular flow, and the type of public relations that would take place prior to the race. Mr. Cooper indicated that only emergency traffic will be allowed around the race. There will be pedestrian courses that will be staffed by security and that he will be contacting the B.I.A.'s, apartments, condominiums etc. with the neighbouring area to advise them of the race.

The Director of Culture and Recreation advised the Committee that all the authorities have been meeting to workout the details and will continue to meet in order to co-ordinate all the functions throughout the City for this race.

Alderman McCulloch requested that the co-ordinating group be expanded to include the B.I.A. and the post office box and that the Ward Aldermen should be kept advised of the process.

Alderman Kiss requested that she be invited to any future meetings and be advised of the process. After considerable discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the hosting of the Canadian Dairy Cycling Challenge in the City of Hamilton on Friday, 1990 September 28 be endorsed, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as Additional insured be provided.
- (b) That the event organizers, Hollis Communications Inc., meet all the requirements of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth for a temporary street closure.
- (c) That the applicant be responsible to make arrangements with the Regional and Municipal Departments for all technical support necessary in staging this event.

NOTE: Conditions of the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police include barricading, signing and traffic control. Applicants are subject

to permit passage of vehicles for the proper and orderly access of traffic and emergency vehicles.

(c) MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS SOCIETY OF CANADA - 1990 JULY 28 AND 29

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 July 16 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and approved the following recommendation:

- * (a) That permission be granted to the Multiple Sclerosis Society of Canada to sell beer, in conjunction with the Hamilton Police Association tournament, scheduled at Globe Park on the following dates, 1990 July 28th and 29th, subject to the following terms and conditions:
 - i. That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
 - ii. That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
 - iii. That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.
 - iv. That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.
 - iv. That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicants expense.
- (b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

NOTE: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-law 77-221.

(d) DUNDURN PARK - HAMILTON CAMPUS OF THE TORONTO SCHOOL OF BUSINESS AND THE BACH ELGAR CHOIR

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 July 16 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and approved the following recommendation:

- * That the permission be granted to the Hamilton Campus of the Toronto School of Business and the Bach Elgar Choir to serve food and alcoholic beverages in Dundurn Park on 1990 September 22, in conjunction with the Bach Elgar Western Barbecue, subject to the following terms and conditions:
 - (a) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured.
 - (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)
 - (c) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the pavilion.
 - (d) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.
 - (e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

(e) **GLOBE PARK - HOSTESS FRITO-LAY COMPANY SLO PITCH TOURNAMENT - SATURDAY, 1990 JULY 21**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 July 16 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and approved the following recommendation:

- * That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation, to allow the Hostess Frito-Lay Company to sell beer on the occasion of their Slo-Pitch Tournament to be held at Globe Park on Saturday, 1991 July 21, subject to the following terms and conditions:
 - (a) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insure, be provided.
 - (b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
 - (c) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.
 - (d) That the concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.

(f) **PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT PROJECT - STEELE PARK**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 July 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given for the allocation of funds, not to exceed \$5 500 for the purchase and installation of a metal playstructure at Steele Park.
- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for this project in accordance with the policy approved by Council.

NOTE: These projects will be financed from the provision including the 1990-1991 Capital Budget.

(g) **HAMILTON REDBIRDS**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 July 19 from the Director of Culture and Recreation which was distributed and added to the agenda. Mr. Liota appeared before the Committee on behalf of the Redbirds to advise the Committee that they would only be selling beer at specific dates because these dates were not tied to promotions for children. The Committee requested that the recommendation be amended to provide for the selling of beer only, and not alcoholic beverages. After discussion the Committee approved the following amended recommendation:

- * That the Hamilton Redbirds, Hamilton Baseball Associates Inc., be granted permission to sell food and beer at Bernie Arbour Stadium for the games on August 3, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 28 and 31, subject to the following terms and conditions:
 - (a) That proof of \$2 million General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury naming the City as co-insured be provided.
 - (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the events (set-up, clean-up, etc.)
 - (c) That beer be served in a fenced and confined area, in accordance with - the L.L.B.O. regulations.

- (d) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.
- (e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.
- (f) That each date be contingent upon the supervision and orderly conduct of the previous date.

* Recorded Vote: Alderman T. Jackson opposed.

9. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

THE CANADIAN ARTISTS CODE - PROPOSED ACT ON THE PROFESSIONAL STATUS OF THE ARTIST

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 July 17 from the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee and approved the following recommendation:

That the City of Hamilton endorse the proposed Act on the Professional Status of the Artist - The Canadian Artist's Code and that this resolution be forwarded to the Federal Communications Minister, The Honourable Marcel Masse.

NOTE: Copies of the proposed Act on the Professional Status of the Artist's - The Canadian Artist's Code available in the office of the Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Lynn Dale,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

FOR ACTION

3.

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

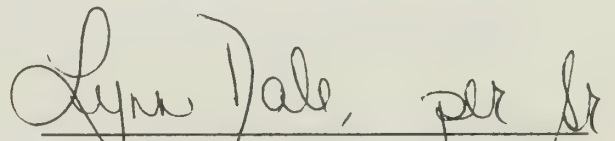
FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Acting Secretary
Planning and Development Committee

DATE: 1990 August 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: PIER 4 AND PIER 8 PARKS AND HARBOUR
COMMISSIONERS MARINA PROPOSAL

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee revise, in conjunction with the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners, the Terms of Reference for the Pier 4 Park Development Concept Plan (Appendix 1) to include linkage to Pier 8 and Eastwood Park along Guise Street.


Lynn Dale, Acting Secretary
Planning and Development Committee

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

It is concluded that the development concept plan for Pier 4 Park be extended to include a Guise Street link to Pier 8, and Eastwood Park, and enhancing the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners' marina and improvement plans.

The Planning and Development Committee on the recommendation of CAPIC, approved the above noted recommendation at its meeting held 1990 July 25.

cc: Mr. C. Forsyth, Chairman, CAPIC
Mr. A. Georgieff, Director of Local Planning
Mr. K. Christenson, Waterfront Project Co-ordinator
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Public Works Department

Pier-4 Park Development Action Plan

Objective: Develop a Concept Plan for Pier-4 Park which recognizes the "best use" potentials for the site in conjunction with the:

- Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Proposal
- 1985 Waterfront Master Plan
- Market, Financial, Conceptual and Management Study
- Provincial Environmental Assessment Study

The development concept will integrate desirable components from the above noted sources without adversely affecting the:

- ongoing Environmental Assessment process
- Marshall Macklin Monaghan Study
- committed Provincial funding
- overall Waterfront Development Plans, yet to be finalized

Specific design consideration and investigations shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- a) Investigate soil conditions on Pier-4 Park to ensure landfill material is satisfactory in regard to Provincial Environmental guidelines.
- b) Investigate the full range of public uses both summer and winter, best suited to Pier-4 Park, in context with the implications of the Harbour Commission's Marina Expansion Concept and the 1985 Waterfront Master Plan and Marshall Macklin Monaghan Study.
- c) Co-ordinate shoreline protection treatment and fish habitat enhancement with Harbour Commission's plans and Environment Canada.
- d) Co-ordinate landscape and design details with Harbour Commission's plans to blend and unify the separate developments.
- e) Determine parking requirements, traffic flow and access to adequately service proposed facilities and integrate with future waterfront plans.
- f) Determine best alternatives for accommodating various community service clubs currently leasing space in Pier-4 Park. i.e. potential for integrating 'Y's Sailing Club, Boy Scouts and Hamilton Harbour Commission's Sailing School into the Leander Building as per 1985 Master Plan.
- g) Investigate feasibility of relocating "Macassa Bay" tour boat to proposed tour boat designated area on Hamilton Harbour Commission's proposal.
- h) Investigate impact of proposals upon adjacent land users.

- i) Determine maintenance requirements and other associated costs.
- j) Establish a planning and reporting schedule to identify "critical path" and requirements for updating appropriate committees of Council.
- k) Establish a work schedule and details to maximize potential to complement Hamilton Harbour Commission's plans and schedules including opportunities to lessen overall development period and unit costs for construction.
- l) Investigate potential funding sources i.e. -
 - Existing Parks Development Budget (1990 - \$90,000.00)
 - Provincial and Federal Funding
 - Waterfront Capital Budget
 - Joint funding on Hamilton Harbour Commission and City facilities

4a.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 August 16

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: **JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE**
- HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD AND
LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION
ADVISORY COMMITTEE

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the Guidelines (including Membership and Reporting Mechanism) appended hereto as Schedule "A", for a Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee for the Hamilton Historical Board and Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee be approved.
- (b) That per the Guidelines, the following be appointed to the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee:
 - i. Dennis Missett - Hamilton Historical Board
 - ii. Ken Bennett - Hamilton Historical Board
 - iii. Brian Henley - LACAC and Hamilton Historical Board
 - iv. Nina Chapple - LACAC
- (c) That the Parks and Recreation Committee appoint an Alderman, who sits on LACAC or the Hamilton Historical Board, to this Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

Lynn Dale, per Mr.

BACKGROUND:

Over the past few months, a Working Committee comprised of representatives from both the Hamilton Historical Board and LACAC met to set up guidelines for a joint plaquing programme.

As the first step, a total of 36 questionnaires were sent to other municipalities to determine how other cities carry out their plaquing programmes. Twenty-four responses were received and the information was useful to the Committee.

As a result of the information gathered, the Committee have set out guidelines for plaquing, the membership status for the proposed joint Sub-Committee and a series of recommendations for the newly appointed Committee members.

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1990 June 12, approved the Guidelines and appointed representatives to the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee.

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee at its meeting held 1990 July 23, approved the guidelines and appointed representatives to the Joint Committee.

Attach.

SCHEDULE "A"

JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD/LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

MEMBERSHIP:

The Joint Sub-Committee shall be comprised of two members of the Local Architectural Conservation Committee (one of whom is the LACAC representative on the Hamilton Historical Board) and two members of the Hamilton Historical Board, all appointed annually, as well as one alderman (sitting on either LACAC or the Historical Board). The Sub-Committee will select its chairperson.

REPORTING MECHANISM:

1. Proposals for plaques to be funded all or in part with municipal monies and/or to be erected on municipal property shall be forwarded to the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee for discussion and approval.
2. The Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, if appropriate, may liaise with the federal and provincial governments concerning plaquing.
3. Submissions for City of Hamilton historical plaques from individuals or from organizations shall be forwarded to the Plaquing Sub-Committee in writing. Full information as to significance shall accompany the submission. Submissions will be evaluated by the Sub-Committee for accuracy.
4. Submissions approved by the Plaquing Sub-Committee shall be forwarded simultaneously to the next regular meetings of both the Hamilton Historical Board and the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for comments and/or approval.
5. Submissions approved by both the Hamilton Historical Board and the Local Architectural Advisory Sub-Committee shall be forwarded by the Hamilton Historical Board to the Parks and Recreation Committee for approval.

GUIDELINES FOR PLAQUING

Two general categories of plaques have been established: COMMEMORATIVE PLAQUES and DESIGNATION PLAQUES (for structures, streetscapes, etc. designated under the Ontario Heritage Act or located within a designated Heritage Conservation District).

PLAQUES MAY BE AWARDED FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

1. DESIGNATION PLAQUES

Designation of a structure, streetscape, or area under the Ontario Heritage Act.

2. COMMEMORATIVE PLAQUES

NOTE: More than one category may apply.

Architectural Reasons may include age, style and/or location.

The building is noted for one or more of the following characteristics:

- * an outstanding example of an architectural style
- * an exceptionally early building
- * an unusual building type, structure, or composition
- * the first or last of a kind
- * an important visual landmark
- * a special relationship between building and site
- * the work of a major architect
- * a group of buildings which form an important streetscape
- * an exemplary restoration or adaptive re-use project

Historical/Prehistoric Importance

- * close association with a noteworthy person (to recognize their lasting importance; chosen because of their association with the place)
- * close association with a noteworthy event
- * effectively illustrates a significant, broad pattern cultural, social, political, military, economic or or industrial history or pre-history

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee design a form for plaquing submissions.
2. That a Plaquing Register listing existing and potential plaques and outlining their significance be established and maintained by the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee. This Plaquing Register should include buildings in Hamilton designated under the Ontario Heritage Act.
3. The Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee should adhere to City policies regarding language. The Sub-Committee should consider additions to the English text if appropriate.
4. The Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee should examine issues relating to the location of plaques, their maintenance, ownership of plaques, and the replacement of damaged plaques.
5. The Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee should consider integrating the plaquing program (including both existing and future plaques) into broader heritage activities (e.g. walking tours).
6. The Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee should examine closely the question of legal liability in regards to plaquing on private property.
7. A uniform design should be established for both categories of plaques.
 - a) Descriptive texts should be used on plaques.
 - b) Illustrative plaques should be considered if appropriate.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

4b.

DATE: 1990 August 15

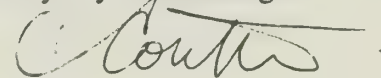
REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Acting Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: DUNDURN CASTLE RESTORATION
RESERVE FUND

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to establish a "Dundurn Castle Restoration" Reserve Fund for the purpose of restoration/conservation work to be carried out on Dundurn Castle and ancillary buildings as identified in the Building Conservation Study by Quadrangle Consultants.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A - Funding for this reserve will be from public donations.

BACKGROUND:

The Castle has three existing reserve accounts. Two have been established for acquisition of museum artifacts and the third to cover costs of wear and tear to the furnishings and the building.

The MacNab Circle has already made a commitment to donate funds for purposes of building restoration.

A fundraising event has also been scheduled for August 16th.

c.c. Mr. E. Matthews, Treasurer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Attention: Mrs. M. Havelka
Manager of Heritage Services

24

1888

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to a general discussion of the problem. It is shown that the problem is of great importance in the theory of the structure of the atom. The second part of the paper is devoted to a detailed discussion of the problem. It is shown that the problem is of great importance in the theory of the structure of the atom. The third part of the paper is devoted to a detailed discussion of the problem. It is shown that the problem is of great importance in the theory of the structure of the atom. The fourth part of the paper is devoted to a detailed discussion of the problem. It is shown that the problem is of great importance in the theory of the structure of the atom. The fifth part of the paper is devoted to a detailed discussion of the problem. It is shown that the problem is of great importance in the theory of the structure of the atom. The sixth part of the paper is devoted to a detailed discussion of the problem. It is shown that the problem is of great importance in the theory of the structure of the atom. The seventh part of the paper is devoted to a detailed discussion of the problem. It is shown that the problem is of great importance in the theory of the structure of the atom. The eighth part of the paper is devoted to a detailed discussion of the problem. It is shown that the problem is of great importance in the theory of the structure of the atom. The ninth part of the paper is devoted to a detailed discussion of the problem. It is shown that the problem is of great importance in the theory of the structure of the atom. The tenth part of the paper is devoted to a detailed discussion of the problem. It is shown that the problem is of great importance in the theory of the structure of the atom.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

4c.

DATE: 1990 August 14

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Acting Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: THE CHILDREN'S MUSEUM TRUST FUND

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to purchase programme equipment, amounting to \$1,000.00 from The Children's Museum Trust Fund account.

C. J. Coutts

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

\$1,000.00 from Trust Account CH 5X699 00403

BACKGROUND:

The trust account was originally set up in 1978 to upgrade exhibits, educational materials and expand services.

The museum wishes to purchase an electrical stapler and a baby-changing station.

There are sufficient funds presently in the account to cover this purchase.

c.c. Mr. E. Matthews, Treasurer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation Dept.
Attention: Mrs. M. Havelka
Manager of Heritage Services

2013

2013

2013

2013

2013

4d.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 August 15

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Acting Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: ORIENTATION AREA, DUNDURN CASTLE

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to spend funds from the Furnishings Account (No. CH 58004 71001) to create an orientation area for Dundurn Castle

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

\$10,000 (estimate) from current furnishings operating budget account CH58004-71001.

BACKGROUND:

Presently, the visitor's first impression of Dundurn Castle is not a desirable experience. One usually approaches from the parking lot, travels through a confusing paved modern service area, enters through a badly restored courtyard, and waits in a dingy semi-restored back hall for the tour to begin. At no time in this sequence does the visitor get a good impression of the Castle, or any interpretive information. This lack of orientation must be overcome by the Interpreter, thereby limiting the scope of the tour.

To remedy this situation, we would like to change the entrance slightly (to the door on the east courtyard wall, and then through the north bowling alley door) and to set up an orientation area in the bowling alley. This exhibit will use about 2/3 of the floor space, and will introduce the visitor to the site, its structural history, and its occupants. Visitors will then assemble in the Billiard Room, where there will be rotating exhibits, for the start of a tour, or to be directed to the first station. Armed with the basic information gained from the exhibit, the visitor will be better prepared to appreciate and assimilate a more sophisticated interpretation of life in the Castle (see attached sketch).

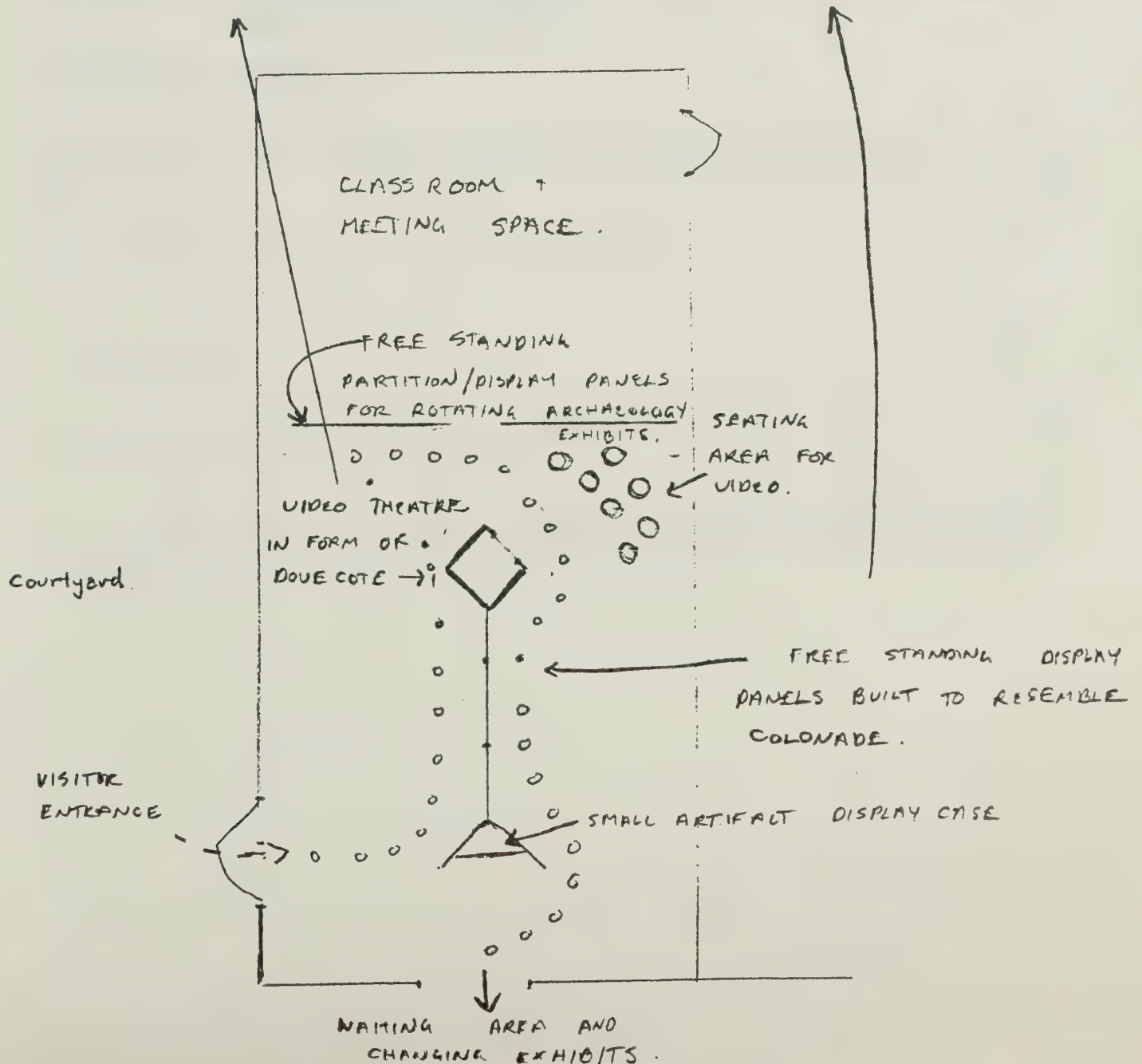
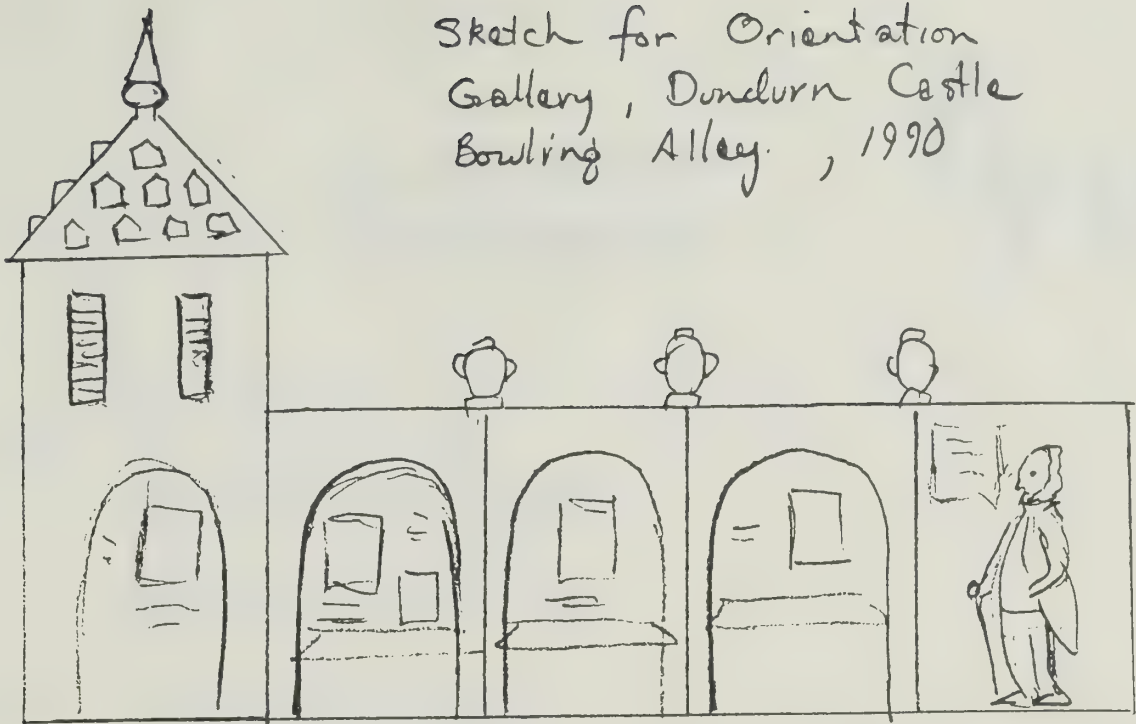
The exhibit will be designed and built in-house as much as possible, and will be free standing in case future developments require the gallery to be moved. Estimated cost includes construction, artwork, reproduction and mounting costs. There will be no structural changes to the interior or exterior of the building.

Production of an orientation video, and purchase of a V.C.R. will be a future budget item.

Attachment

c.c. Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department
Attention: Mrs. M. Havelka
Manager of Heritage Services

Sketch for Orientation
Gallery, Donelun Castle
Bowling Alley, 1990



CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

4e.

DATE: 1990 August 15

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Acting Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: CITIZEN APPOINTMENT -
HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee take the appropriate action to fill the citizen member vacancy on the Hamilton Historical Board created by the resignation of Mr. John Best.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1990 August 14 was in receipt of a letter of resignation from Mr. John Best.

The Committee received this letter of resignation with regret and asked that this position with a term of office to expire 1991 November 30 be filled by the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Coutts

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

5a.

DATE: 1990 August 14

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. S. Glover, Acting Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: INTERNATIONAL CHILDREN'S SPORT GAMES

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Culture and Recreation Department, with the assistance of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee, prepare a detailed report, including benefits to the community and financial consideration, respecting the possibility of Hamilton making a formal bid to host the International Childrens' Sport Games in the year 1993.

S. M. Glover

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee, at their meeting of 1990 August 13 received the attached report from the International Children's Sport Games Organizing Committee and approved the above noted recommendation to be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

The Arts Advisory Sub-Committee at their meeting held 1990 August 03 approved and endorsed the foregoing recommendation.

International Children's Sport Games 1990, Uzhgorod, Ukraine

"It was a bold idea that very obviously worked."

So starts the article printed in the Hamilton Spectator, Thursday, July 5, 1990 (copy attached), following the return of the delegation of 24 young athletes (ages 12 through 15), along with their coaches and support staff, from the Soviet Union. The Organizing Committee wholeheartedly agrees with this statement which describes so well the feeling of each member of the delegation privileged to be a part of the International Children's Sport Games held in Uzhgorod, Ukraine.

Background

The idea had its origin when, in January of this year, Mr. Emil Popovich, Mayor of the City of Uzhgorod, and Mr. Alexander (Sasha) Zinoviev, Head of the Uzhgorod Committee for Physical Culture and Sport, as Host City for this year's International Children's Sport Games, extended an invitation to the City of Hamilton to participate. Their visit to Hamilton was the direct result of contacts made by Alderman William McCulloch, Mr. Robert Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation, Mr. Gene Kwiatkowski, representing private enterprise, and Mr. Larry Sicinski, a sports writer with the Hamilton Spectator, during their visit to the Soviet Union in the fall of 1989. Hamilton would be the only Canadian, indeed only North American city, ever to participate in these Games.

Mayor Popovich advised that, once the Hamilton delegation arrived in Eastern Europe, expenses would be covered by the Host City. Hamilton would be responsible for travel costs to and from Budapest, Hungary, team uniforms, and other miscellaneous expenses.

City Council, realizing the significance of these Games, gave its support by accepting the invitation, and further, by making a financial commitment to ensure that the invitation came to fruition.

By the end of February, an Organizing Committee was struck, and plans were well underway. In the short span of 4 months (end of February when the Organizing Committee was formed until departure date of June 26), we committed ourselves to the numerous tasks involved with a project of this magnitude.

A budget of \$50,000 was established to cover airfare, uniforms, etc. Using the expertise of John Kiriakopoulos, the Committee set about to raise \$16,000, accomplished through a fundraising golf tournament, and through direct correspondence with both service clubs and private enterprise. Under the direction of Andy Skrypniak, funds were also raised through car washes held by the athletes who would represent Hamilton at the Games.

The Committee relied on the Federal Government to contribute \$20,000, with the City of Hamilton funding the remaining \$14,000. The amounts actually received from the Federal Government and the City of Hamilton changed somewhat from original estimates, but the total amount of \$50,000 remained the same.

A detailed financial statement, showing both financial contributions and expenses incurred is attached for your information.

Two information sessions were held with the parents and athletes, during which time information was given and questions were answered to the best of our ability. At the second meeting, held just 1 1/2 weeks prior to departure, team uniforms, ordered by John Byl, were distributed, and a brief orientation was given by Lidia Narozniak on some of the things we could expect to see in Uzhgorod.

Uzhgorod

Hamilton's delegation departed in two groups. The first group of 5, along with Paul Hendrick, Sports Newscaster and John Tuk, Cameraman, from CHCH-TV (who will be airing a 30 minute documentary on this excursion during August), arrived in Uzhgorod a few days ahead to ensure preparations were complete for the arrival of the main delegation. The athletes, coaches and remaining support staff left from Mohawk College at 3:00 p.m., Tuesday, June 26. Parents bade farewell to their teenagers, as they left on an adventure they would not soon forget.

Following 24 hours of travel by bus, plane and bus again, we found ourselves at the Soviet Border. Only 100 yards separated us from members of our delegation already on "the other side". Prior to leaving Hamilton, plans had been in place for members of the first group to meet the remainder of the delegation at the airport in Budapest. We did not realize that this would be impossible - the Soviet Visa is good for entry only once, and does not allow for short trips to meet friends at airports. It seemed like such a simple thing when plans were being made. We had just realized for the first time that we, in Canada, have freedoms all too easily taken for granted.

Once the border officials were satisfied that our passports were in order, we were allowed to proceed. Under police escort, we headed for Uzhgorod, less than a 30 minute drive from CHOP (the local name for the border), learning a few important Ukrainian words along the way. Our delegation was greeted by an enthusiastic crowd who had eagerly awaited our arrival just outside the hotel. Following this warm welcome, rooms were assigned and a meal awaited our tired, but excited group.

The following morning, our athletes met their billet families and spent the next two and a half days learning, first hand, about life in the Ukraine. Practice schedules were arranged for the athletes and coaches each day, allowing them to prepare for the upcoming Games in this new environment.

Excursions had also been planned for the coaches and support staff, with evenings sometimes bringing the entire group back together, thus creating a bond of friendship between all, children and adults alike.

The language barrier was overcome through the invaluable assistance of Andy Skrypniak and Lidia Narozniak, and through citizens of Uzhgorod who acted as interpreters, spending the entire week, from breakfast through evening engagements, assisting our delegation, and becoming very dear to us by week's end.

To show our appreciation to the people of Uzhgorod for their hospitality, we held a "Taste of Hamilton Night" on Friday evening. John Kiriakopoulos took control of the hotel kitchen, preparing, with the assistance of hotel staff, hors d'oeuvres, Canadian style. Each adult member of our delegation brought along something to "Canadianize" the evening. Items such as peanuts, potato chips and snack crackers were placed on the tables along with the hors d'oeuvres. We found, however, that Ukrainians are not accustomed to our type of "help yourself" reception. To set them at ease, members of our delegation acted as waitresses and waiters. It didn't take our guests too long to catch on, and the potato chips and peanuts were a hit!

The formal evening commenced with the arrival of our Mayor, Bob Morrow and his family, to Uzhgorod. Gifts were presented by Mayor Morrow, Alderman Tom Murray, Alderman Brian Hinkley and Alderman Fred Lombardo. Recipients included the Honourable J. Rusak, Minister of Sport for the Soviet Union, Mayor E. Popovich, Alexander Zinoviev, Head of the Uzhgorod Committee for Physical Culture and Sport, and the Mayor's Deputy.

Following our presentations, we were honoured to play host to the unveiling of the new "Uzhgorod" City flag. Mayor Morrow was presented with the flag by members of RUKH, the local political party fighting for democracy for Ukraine. Given the present political climate, it was quite an honour to be present at this unveiling. All members of our delegation were then presented with commemorative plates of the International Children's Sport Games being held in this fine city.

The final presentation of the evening was ours - unknown to the officials of Uzhgorod, our Committee had brought along two sport wheelchairs, a manual explaining the various aspects of Wheelchair Tennis drafted by George Smith, along with video tapes and the expert advice of our Tennis Coach, Mr. Grant Smith. We knew that Sasha (Alexander Zinoviev) dearly wished to incorporate sport and physical activity into the lives of the less fortunate children of Uzhgorod. We wanted to do whatever we could to assist him in fulfilling his dream. Our gift was graciously accepted by Sasha and the pediatrician of the Local Children's Hospital.

The evening held many surprises - and will be long remembered by all present.

The next morning, we were taken to Uzhgorod City Hall, where their new flag was proudly flying atop the building. Gifts were presented to our delegation, followed by discussion on topics of mutual interest to Hamilton and Uzhgorod.

Next, we were taken on a tour of the Children's English School, given an excellent history lesson on the Ukrainian people's fight for freedom through their poet, Taras Shevchenko, and presented with books to bring home to Canada. During our visit, Mr. Chuck Renaud, Chairman of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee presented the Principal of the English School with artwork from Hamilton's Holy Spirit School, and from a cross-section of schools from the Hamilton Public Board.

While in Uzhgorod, Mr. Renaud, on behalf of the Arts Council in Hamilton, made numerous contacts with local people, working toward an exchange of artwork in the near future. It is anticipated that Mr. Renaud will make a full report on his activities to the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee.

Our athletes continued to be billeted with their new friends, returning to their hotel rooms on Saturday to prepare for the commencement of the Games the following morning. This however, did not stop their commaradarie - our kids and theirs continued to build the bond of friendship by spending their leisure time visiting in the Hotel lobby.

It became difficult to tell which kids were which, as the kids from Uzhgorod donned our golf hats "To Ukraine With Love", and proudly wore t-shirts traded with their new Canadian friends.

The Games

The morning of the Games was as it should be. The sun shone on an excited group of athletes and spectators. We were treated to opening ceremonies on a scale similar to that of the Olympics, including the lighting of an Olympic style torch.

These Games are, after all, an Olympiad for athletes aged 15 and under, endorsed by the "I.O.C." - International Olympic Committee. A copy of the english section of the official Games Program is attached to this report.

This day was particularly special to our delegation - it was Canada Day, July 1st, and Hamilton, Canada, was well represented with cheering spectators, as the friendships made with billet families carried over to the Games. Canadian Flags, hand sewn by the kids from Uzhgorod, waving in the warm summer breezes, brought pride and enthusiasum to both athletes and adults.

Following the opening ceremonies, the Games were underway. Support Staff from the delegation, along with our Uzhgorod friends, made their way to the various venues to encourage our athletes. A bus was placed at our disposal, on a 24 hour basis; taxi's and city bus service were no charge. Our Mayor and Aldermen were taken from venue to venue with our Culture and Recreation Department staff liasion, Mike Castiglione.

By the end of the first day of competition, our Girls' Swim Team had won Gold for the 4 X 100 Metre Freestyle Relay, and Ricky James of the Track and Field Team had won Silver for the 100 Metre Sprint. The day was brought to a close with a late evening meal.

The second and final day of the games brought more medals. Another Gold for the Girls' Swim Team for the 4 X 100 Medley Relay; a Bronze for Jenny Feaver for the 100 Metre Breast Stroke; and another Bronze for Jill Brohman for the 100 Metre Freestyle. Cameron Dreger of the Boys' Swim Team won Bronze for the 100 Metre Back Stroke. The Boys' Track Team added another Silver by placing second in the 4 X 100 Metre Relay in an exciting photo finish. All competition was complete by mid-afternoon with closing ceremonies and celebrations scheduled for later that evening.

All of our coaches, Russ Evans for Track & Field, Dawn Gilhooly for Swimming, Erv Hildebrandt for Table Tennis and Grant Smith for Tennis, are to be commended for their professionalism and talent in bringing out the best in our athletes so far away from home. Also to be commended are Heather Geres who was instrumental in the selection of our most successful Swim Team, and John Byl and Chuck Renaud for assisting with the athletes during times when other support staff were busy attending meetings.

The evening ceremonies commenced with olympiad music and dancers, followed by recognition of the athletes who had won Gold, and by presentations to those teams who had achieved a Special Award. Hamilton was honoured with the "Most Gentlemanly Players of the Games" Award for the sportsmanship of our Boys' Tennis Team. A very special award indeed.

That evening, two donations were made by our delegation. During our stay in Uzhgorod, it became evident that the local people considered us more than just guests - they treated our young people and our support staff as their own, creating friendships that will last a lifetime. It also became evident that these are very proud people, humbly receiving items which we knew, for them, were in short supply. We became acutely aware of the need for medical supplies. The first aid kit, loaned to our delegation by the Hamilton Fire Department, contained items virtually impossible to obtain in the Ukraine. Our delegation, under the direction of Aldermen Murray, Lombardo and Hinkley, came to the conclusion that the first aid kit could easily be replaced once back in Canada. Therefore, to assist in a small way, the kit was donated, amongst tears of joy, to the local children's hospital on the evening prior to our departure.

Our second donation was made to the local Children's Fund. The Soviet currency, Rubles, are negotiable only within the Soviet Bloc, therefore, a collection was taken up, totalling approximately 500 Rubles. The Director receiving these funds was overwhelmed by our kindness, so much so that an article was to be printed in the local newspaper later that week. The monetary value of 500 Rubles is approximately \$100 Canadian, but 500 Rubles goes a long way in the Ukraine, where the average salary is 100 Rubles per month.

Following numerous musical and comedy acts, a dance for the young people was underway. The true spirit of the Games shone through as young people from around the world danced together under the same roof. This comaradarie, when carried home by each delegate, is the spirit that the Games are made of, and for - International Goodwill and Harmony through our young people - the next generation of leaders.

The Journey Home

All too soon it was time to leave. An early rise the morning following the Games brought hugs, kisses, tears and finally, farewells from our new friends in Uzhgorod, and so commenced our journey home.

Much to our disappointment, we were detained at the Hungarian border for some four and a half hours while Visas were issued, but our people made the best of it by getting a soccer game going to pass the time. We arrived in Budapest mid-afternoon, and were treated to a tour of this beautiful City.

Another early rise the next day brought us to the airport for our flights home, with arrival at Mohawk College some 20 hours later.

Conclusion

The experience and memories attributed to participating in these Games for our young Hamilton athletes is immeasurable. We, as members of the Organizing Committee, are convinced that they have experienced something that will stay with them for the rest of their lives - something that may make them better adult members of their community, and of their world, because of the comaradarie and goodwill shared during these Games.

During the week, the adult support staff made contact with members of the International Children's Sport Games Committee. Numerous meetings with various members brought about positive thoughts on the Games coming to Hamilton, Canada in the near future, perhaps 1993; so positive in fact, that all that is required is formal acknowledgement that Hamilton indeed wants to host the games - the votes are already in place. Once Hamilton has hosted the Games, an invitation to participate will be forthcoming each and every year.

The positive impact on Hamilton, Canada for hosting the Games would be phenomenal. The international prestige, which no other Canadian City could compete with - personal contacts are already in place, would be immeasurable. The benefit to our amateur athletes would also be immeasurable.

Each year, an opportunity to travel to, and compete in, an international event would be given to 24 young Hamilton athletes - what better motive is there for becoming more actively involved in athletics in our own community?

We have a wonderful opportunity to work with the International Committee to bring these Games to Hamilton, Canada - an opportunity we should not let slip through our hands. Through these Games, we would also be building a bridge of communication with the International Olympic Committee. We fully endorse, and offer our assistance, in the preparation of a Report which recommends that Hamilton, Canada host the International Children's Sport Games for 1993.

Recommendation

That the Culture and Recreation Department, with the assistance of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee, prepare a detailed report, including benefits to the community and financial considerations, respecting the possibility of Hamilton making a formal bid to host the International Childrens' Sport Games in the year 1993.

Report Prepared by: Ken Phillips
& Lori Peddle

1990, July 31

International Children's Games - Uzhgorod, Ukraine

June 26 - July 4, 1990

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Donations

City of Hamilton	-	\$24,000.00
Fundraising	-	17,762.00
Department of External Affairs	-	<u>10,000.00</u>
		<u>\$51,762.00</u>

Expenditures

Airfares	-	\$37,978.00
Long Distance Telephone Calls	-	349.45
Golf Tournament - Expenses	-	1,640.00
KJAB Enterprises (golf hats)	-	1,198.90
Litzen Sports (Uniforms)	-	3,552.41
City of Hamilton Penants	-	270.00
Toronto Transport (Airways)	-	68.00
Airfare (Ottawa) re Soviet Visa	-	382.00
Wheelchairs	-	1,000.00
Plaque (gift to Uzhgorod Police)	-	52.50
Misc. Expenses - Uzhgorod	-	133.43
Hungarian Visas (additional cost)	-	750.00
Accommodations - Budapest	-	2,086.00
City Tour - Budapest	-	234.00
Meals - Budapest	-	413.00
Airport Transportation - Budapest	-	120.00
Staff - Per Diem	-	375.00
Organizing Committee Meeting Exp.	-	<u>134.84</u>

Total Expenditures - \$50,737.53

Balance - \$ 1,024.47

International Children's Games - Uzhgorod, Ukraine

June 26 - July 4, 1990

Organizing Committee

Chairman/Co-ordinator	Ken Phillips	574-0115 (H)
Fund Raising	John Kiriakopoulos	528-6781 (B) 528-1679 (B)
Assistant Fundraising & Communications/Correspondence	Lori Peddle	387-5974 (H) 546-2730 (B)
Hamilton Aquatic Club Representative	Heather Geres	561-1793
Tennis Representative	George Smith	389-2917 (H)
Support/Supplies/Equipment	John Byl	648-2131 (B) 387-6655 (H)
Travel/Accommodation & Political Support	Mike Castiglione (Culture & Recreation Dept.)	546-4624 (B)
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee Representative	Chuck Renaud	528-6829 (H) 525-3100 (B)
Ukrainian Interpreter	Andy Skrypniak	527-9001 (B) 387-5358 (H)
Ukrainian Community Rep	Lidia Narozniak	528-8774 (B)

Coaches

Table Tennis	Erv Hildebrandt	526-9885 (H)
Tennis	Grant Smith	389-2917 (H)
Track & Field	Russ Evans	389-2234 (B)
Swimming	Dawn Gilhooly	526-1964 (H)

International Children's Games - Uzhgorod, Ukraine
June 26 - July 4, 1990

Delegates List

Athletes & Coaches:

Swim Team:

Chelsea Bailey	Cameron Dreger
Jill Brohman	Brian Miller
Jenny Feaver	Jason Rapazzo
Ariana Price	Garth Sindrey
Coach - Dawn Gilhooly	

Table Tennis:

Rebeka Holt	Shannon Drahaschnig
Andrea Von der Hoeh	Vinh Nguyen
Coach - Erv Hildebrandt	

Tennis:

Sophie Ljucovic	Tyler Hunsberger
Alison Nash	Matthew Ingrassia
Coach - Grant Smith	

Track & Field:

Natalie Baines	Miles Davren
Stacey Banis	Neil Evans
Margaret Lindsay	Ricky James
Valerie McLean	Joe Privett
Coach - Russ Evans	

Support Staff

<u>Name</u>	<u>Responsibility In Hamilton</u>	<u>Responsibility In Uzhgorod</u>
Ken Phillips	Chairman/Coordinator	Chef de Mission
John Kiriakopoulos	Fundraising/Media	Asst. to Table Tennis Coach & Hospitality Night Co-ordinator
Lori Peddle	Fundraising/Media Correspondence	Asst. to Track & Field Coach & Administration
John Byl	Equipment/Supplies Airport Transportation	Asst. to Swim Coach & Asst. Chaperone to Coaches
Andy Skrypniak	Uzhgorod Liaison	Interpreter
Lidia Narozniak	Ukranian Community Representative	Interpreter
Chuck Renaud	Arts Advisory Rep	Arts Representative
Mike Castiglione	Staff Liaison (Culture & Recreation)	Political Support

Political Representatives:

Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman Tom Murray
Alderman Brian Hinkley
Alderman Fred Lombardo

International Children's Games - Uzhgorod, Ukraine

June 26 - July 4, 1990

Award Winners

Girls' Swim Team:

Chelsea Bailey
Jill Brohman
Jenny Feaver
Ariana Price
Coach - Dawn Gilhooly

The Girls' Swim Team won the following Medals:

- 1) Gold Medals - entire team for the 4 X 100 metre Freestyle Relay
- 2) Gold Medals - entire team for the 4 X 100 metre Medley Relay
- 3) Bronze Medal - Jenny Feaver for the 100 metre Breast Stroke
- 4) Bronze Medal - Jill Brohman for the 100 metre Freestyle

Boys' Swim Team:

- 1) Bronze Medal - Cameron Dreger for the 100 metre Back Stroke

Boys' Track & Field Team:

Miles Davren
Nick Evans
Ricky James
Joe Privett
Coach - Russ Evans

The Boys' Track & Field Team won the follow Medals:

- 1) Silver Medals - entire team for the 4 X 100 metre Relay
- 2) Silver Medal - Ricky James for the 100 metre Sprint

Boys' Tennis Team:

Matthew Ingrassia
Tyler Hunsberger
Coach - Grant Smith

The Boys' Tennis Team for "The Most Gentlemanly Players of the Game Award"
presented for their Sportsmanlike conduct.

International Children's Games - Uzhgorod, Ukraine

June 26 - July 4, 1990

Competitor Standings - All Events

EVENT	TIME/LENGTH/ HEIGHT/WEIGHT	PLACE	# OF ENTRANTS
-------	-------------------------------	-------	------------------

Girls' Swimming

4 X 100 m free-style relay-race	4.20,32	1st	16
4 x 100 m combined relay-race	4.54,36	1st	17
100 m free-style (Brohman/Bailey)	1.04,18/1.05,70	3 & 7	51
100 m breast-stroke (Feaver/Bailey)	1.20,95/1.24,89	3 & 8	37
100 m backstroke (Price/Feaver)	1.14,83/1.16,36	4 & 7	32
100 m dolphin (Brohman/Price)	1.13,17/1.14,48	6 & 12	35

Boys' Swimming

4 X 100 m free-style relay-race	4.11,23	6	17
4 X 100 m combined relay-race	4.40,29	6	17
100 m free-style (Dreger/Sindrey)	59,50/1.02,23	4 & 22	60
100 m breast-stroke (Miller/Rapp.)	1.19,72/1.20,96	12 & 16	41
100 m backstroke (Dreger/Rappazzo)	1.06,34/1.17,95	3 & 30	42
100 m dolphin (Sindrey/Miller)	1.09,88/1.11,24	15 & 19	38

Girls' Track & Field

100 m race (Stacey Banis)	14,17	31	43
800 m race (Margaret Lindsay)	2.23,74	6	36
4 X 100 m relay-race	54,87	11	17
High Jumping (Lindsay/Baines)	1,35/1,30	18/22	27
Long Jumping (Valerie McLean)	4,10	31	38
Shot-putting - 3kg (Valerie McLean)	7,80	22	26

Boys' Track & Field

100 m race (Ricky James)	11,83	2	42
1500 m race (Neil Evans)	4.41,38	20	32
4 X 100 m relay-race	46,77	2	17
High Jumping (Miles Davren)	1,68	11	22
Long Jumping (Ricky James)	5,89	7	34
Shot-putting - 4kg (Joe Privett)	12,56	8	23

Tennis

Boys' - Tyler Hunsberger - quarter finalist
- Matthew Ingrassia - 1st round

Girls'- Alison Nash - quarter finalist
- Sophie Ljucovic - quarter finalist

Boys' Team presented with "Most Gentlemanly Players of the Game" Award

Table Tennis

Boys' Team Doubles (Shannon Drahaschnig/Vinh Nguyen) finished 12th out of 18.

Girls' Team Doubles (Rebeka Holt/Andrea Von der Hoehe) finished last.

Singles - Boys & Girls eliminated in preliminary round of play.

Competition in Table Tennis was very tough.



Kaz Novak, The Spectator

15-year-old Ariana Price hugs her father after her return from the Soviet Union

Trip of a lifetime

Athletes impressed with Ukrainian hospitality

By GLEN NOTT
Special to the Spectator

IT WAS a bold idea that very obviously worked.

When 24 young teens poured off a chartered bus at Mohawk College yesterday relaying stories of new experiences and new friends from across the planet, it was proof positive of a dream come true.

The globetrotting athletes had just completed a long journey home that began Tuesday in Uzhgorod, Ukraine, the site of the 22nd annual Children's International Games.

The Hamilton presence at the Games marked the first time Canada had been represented at the event, which this year was held within the Soviet Union for the first time. With no United States teams in attendance this year, Hamilton was standing in for all of North America.

And true to the spirit of the Games, which are designed to promote peace and fellowship first and sports competition second,

many of the young travellers spoke of new friends and new ideas collected over the eight-day trip.

"The people I stayed with were so nice," said 15-year-old tennis player Matthew Ingrassia of his billet family in Uzhgorod. "Everyone was bending over backwards to help."

He added that playing conditions on the courts weren't quite what he was used to here, but that difference paled in comparison to others he discovered.

"Everything is so much different, I couldn't believe it," he said. "It was exciting and great, but it's good to be back."

Other athletes spoke of strange clothes and cars, excellent food and lousy water. But the recurring theme was always their hosts, and the opinions never wavered on that subject.

"People were phenomenal. It was the kind of hospitality you don't see around here very often," said organizer Ken Phillips. "I think the kids came away with a greater appreciation for what they have here."

Phillips said the trip home was indeed a gruelling one, made worse by a four-hour delay crossing the Hungary-Ukraine border. It was a detainment they hadn't planned for, he noted, but the kids made the best of it by getting a soccer game going.

"I think the Hamilton contingent was getting the loudest cheers at the competitions," Phillips said. "The people we were staying with were really pulling for us."

On the competition side, Hamilton came home with a mittful of medals, including two golds in swimming events plus silver and bronze in the track and field events.

Ricky James came home with a silver in the 100-metre sprint, but that wasn't what he was eager to talk about. Decked out in a Swiss team track suit that he traded for, James pointed to a Ukrainian grass hockey stick.

"And I was given a new Russian winter hat," he smiled. "I'm going to wear it, too."

Sports



Golf tourney sends young athletes to Ukrainian games

News Staff

If you're a golfing enthusiast with a good heart, then this is a story for you.

More foursomes are needed for Hamilton's first golf tournament of the season to help send 26 young athletes to the International Children's Games in Uzhgorod, Ukraine, this summer.

Fundraising chairman John Kiriakopoulos said 36 foursomes can play May 4 at the Chedoke Golf Club's Beddoe course for a \$500 entry fee.

The tournament — dubbed To Uzhgorod, Ukraine With Love — will help toward raising the \$20,000 needed to outfit a team of Hamilton competitors at the Children's Games.

"It will be a thrill for the kids," said Mr. Kiriakopoulos. "We're giving them an opportunity to compete outside their own environment and to compete with other countries."

A cultural exchange between Hamilton and its twin city took place with the visit in January of Emil Popovich, mayor of Uzhgorod, and Alexander Zinoviev, head of the Uzhgorod committee for physical culture and sport.

The Uzhgorod delegation invited Hamilton to the games which will consist of track and field, tennis, table tennis and swimming competitions.

Hamilton organizers say this will be the first of such youth exchanges between the two cities.

Team trials

Representatives from Hamilton sporting organizations will be selecting coaches from the four categories, who in turn will choose the 26 athletes going to the games, June 29 to July 3.

Athletes between the ages of 10 and 15 are encouraged to participate in team trials April 21 at Mohawk Sports Park.

"We hope a lot of kids turn out for this," said Mr. Kiriakopoulos. "We are also interested in looking for kids who have Ukrainian backgrounds, providing they are qualified."

He added Hamilton will be the only city from Canada competing at the games. The team will be joined by more



Staff photo

JOHN KIRIAKOPOULOS (left) discusses plans with Andy Skrypniak for the upcoming golf tournament to send young Hamilton athletes To Uzhgorod, Ukraine With Love.

than 3,000 athletes from European countries, including Yugoslavia, Czechoslovakia, Italy and Finland. A city from Arizona might also be entering.

Andy Skrypniak, born in Canada of Ukrainian parents, is the organizing committee's Ukrainian liaison and will be translating for the 40-member delegation led by Mayor Morrow.

"It's a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity for these athletes because how long are you a youth for?" he noted.

Mr. Skrypniak, 27, speaks the language fluently but has never been to the Ukraine.

"I've always been a little nervous about going there, but now I'm quite looking forward to it," he said. "There was always the misunderstanding of information coming out that gave me an uneasy feeling. It seems like the situation is much more calmer now."

He said the easing of controls in eastern bloc countries has recently allowed greater freedoms for Ukrainians.

Funds needed

It will cost about \$1,500 to send each athlete to the games. The organizing committee has received a \$20,000 grant from Ottawa and \$14,000 from city council.

Mr. Kiriakopoulos is urging area companies to enter or sponsor four people at the golf tournament.

Slater Steel, Air Canada, Labatt's Breweries, Income Trust and Rod Goods have already entered foursomes. Dofasco has also donated \$500 for the cause. As well, donations are being sought from service clubs, community organizations and individuals.

First prize at the tournament are four free memberships to King's Forest or Chedoke golf clubs. Other prizes will include tickets to events at Copps Coliseum and Blue Jays games.

The project is being overseen by Bob Sugden, director of the culture and recreation department, and organized by the parks and recreation advisory committee.

Organizing committee members also include chairman Ken Phillips, publicist Lori Peddle, John Byl in charge of support and supplies, Hamilton Sports Council president Jim Simpson, Hamilton Tennis Association president George Smith, and culture and recreation staff member Mike Castiglione.

Golf tournament applications can be obtained from Mr. Kiriakopoulos by phoning 528-6781 or 528-1679.

Spec - Friday - April 12

Tryouts slated for Children's Games

TRYOUTS FOR spots on the Hamilton team entered in the International Sport Children's Games are scheduled for next weekend at two familiar area facilities.

Swimming tryouts will be held Sunday, April 29 at the Jimmy Thompson Memorial Pool at Scott Park while track and field tryouts are slated for tomorrow at the Mohawk Sports Complex.

A total of 16 spots (eight swimmers, eight track and field) are open for the Hamilton team, which will travel to Uzhgorod, Ukraine to take part in the games which run from June 29 to July 3.

Hamilton is the only Canadian city to be invited to participate in this major competition.

Events included in the track and field portion include the 100 metres, the high jump, the shot put, the long jump and the 4x100 relay. Boys will also have a 1,500-metre run while girls will have an 800-metre run.

Boys and girls born in 1975 or later (15 and under) are eligible. The tryouts begin at 1 p.m. with

registration from 11:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m.

Coach Mike Perozak said selections will be made on a multiple-event basis. For information, contact Perozak at 526-0937.

Meanwhile, swimming events will include boys and girls 100-metre freestyle, 100m backstroke, 100m breaststroke, 100m butterfly, 100m and 400m freestyle relay and 400m medley relay.

The swim meet will begin at 8 a.m. with a warmup. Races get under way at 8:30 a.m.

Swimmers interested in trying out should be at the pool no later than 7:45 a.m. Again the selection committee will be interested in swimmers who are able to be competitive in a number of strokes.

In conjunction with the two sports a fund-raising executive golf tournament will be held May 4 at the Chedoke Golf Course. For more information on the tournament contact John Kiriakopoulos at 528-1679 or 528-6781.

Politician deeply moved by Ukrainian visit

Editor's Note: Recently Alderman Brian Hinkley accompanied a Civic group visiting the Ukrainian city of Uzhgorod.

He returned with some interesting observations. He shares them with Journal readers:

From June 30 to July 3, the city of Uzhgorod, in the Ukraine, hosted the 19th. International Children's Games. With an Olympics style format, student teams from European cities participated. Hamilton was the first North American city to take part.

The Hamilton delegation of 40 students and adults did our community proud. A great deal of credit goes to the members of the Parks and Recreation Citizens Advisory Committee, coaches, teachers, students and staff of the Culture and Recreation Department.

This article is not however about our cultural exchange or our students' superb sporting accomplishments. This is a glimpse of one man's feelings, impressions and emotions on his first visit to the USSR.

An eight day trip, four of which seemed to be interminable, almost tortuous travel on planes, buses, waiting in lines at border crossings or airports. The cramps, the headaches, montezuma's revenge, lack of sleep, the sore throats and headcolds and the lost luggage all seemed like some kind of endurance test.

Notwithstanding all of this, our hosts in Uzhgorod did all they could to make us feel welcome and comfortable. Ukrainians are a warm, caring, honest people who hunger for human contact with the West. Ukraine is no doubt still under the full domination of Soviet Russia. It is as though an invisible hand controls this beautiful city lined with majestic trees. One can't help be struck by the sombre faces of the people on the street. A pall that hangs over them much like the polluted haze that never disappears from the sky and distant mountains.

Sadness

This is a country whose climate and vegetation resembles in many ways that of Ontario. It is sad to witness a lovely people denied their opportunity to reach their full potential. A country where soap is rationed, waiting hours in long lines just to obtain basic necessities, where many if not most have no running water and where families squeeze into small apartments.

I observed a well behaved crowd of 20 people gathered in front of a dingy store window. Curiosity struck. What could be the attraction? I gently pushed my way through the throng of ladies. I was stunned, saddened and tear struck as I watched their faces and determined the



Brian Hinkley

object of their attention. Three pairs of not so elegant shoes had just been placed in the window. This scene is a common every day occurrence. The goods and the location may change, but the scenario remains the same.

For me it was a time of constantly changing emotions. Random thoughts would race through my head about some people back home who complain because the weather is too hot or too cold or get themselves tied in a knot because the newspaper was late for delivery. Compared to the Ukraine we have nothing to complain about.

I was sitting on a bench by the river. Along came an elderly lady who was all of 85 years old. We tried to talk to each other. She understood when I said "Canada", and a smile broke across her face. Although we did not understand each other's language we did communicate. She was delighted just to have the opportunity to sit and talk with someone from another country. I knew it meant so much to her to have this moment in time.

I gave her a Hamilton pin and a bar of ivory soap. Her wrinkled face beamed. She smiled from ear to ear. She started chatting faster. This little old Ukrainian lady touched my hands, my face and ran her hands up and down my arms. How could such a small pin and bar of soap solicit such a warm response? I swear, I thought I was going to crumble on the spot.

This story would be repeated time and again. The cap I gave to three young clerks in a clothing store, the disposable razor I gave to a man in the market or the extra roubles given for a souvenir purchase all created quite a stir and commotion. The spontaneity of joy and gratefulness was unreal, at least unreal in our society.

I began to think again. Here is a people whose history demonstrates an existence where everything has been taken from them. It must be so rare an

occasion for a stranger to give them something. It touched my heart and made me sad. How could a bar of soap, a package of gum, a baseball cap, a little pin, bring forth such a reaction? The answer is not so difficult to understand.

Good treatment

I must say the officials, the interpreters and all of the facilitators treated us well. The tours of their buildings, their heritage sites and their schools, the sporting events and the ceremonies was very interesting and exciting. The most interesting and fascinating part of this visit was a three and a half hour talk I had with George. This 29 year old father of two is a physician, and was democratically elected to City Council in March of this year. He is a member of the R.H.U.K. Party. A legally permitted political party working towards a free, democratic Ukraine. George lives with his wife and two children along with his mother and father. Their small apartment is only a few blocks from the Hotel where I stayed. They have no running water.

For three-and-a-half hours we strolled and talked. I learned a lot about this gentle family man who is concerned about the future of the Ukraine. Here is a man who simply wants a chance to make life better.

He gave me a small pin from his shirt. It is the Ukrainian flag. He told me three years ago if he was seen wearing this little pin he would have spent 10 years in a Soviet prison. With Gorbachev's program of greater freedoms the people are feeling their way. They don't seem to really know how far their freedoms extend. The waters of freedom and democracy are being entered so very slowly and carefully.

He gave me a book of Ukrainian children stories that has been translated into English. There are several spelling errors.

George told me he appreciated the time to talk with me. I thought this rather curious at first. You see I was very pleased that he would spend so much time with me. In his 29 years he was only able to talk with three English speaking people. About three years ago he spent one hour with an American professor and his wife. I am that third English speaking person.

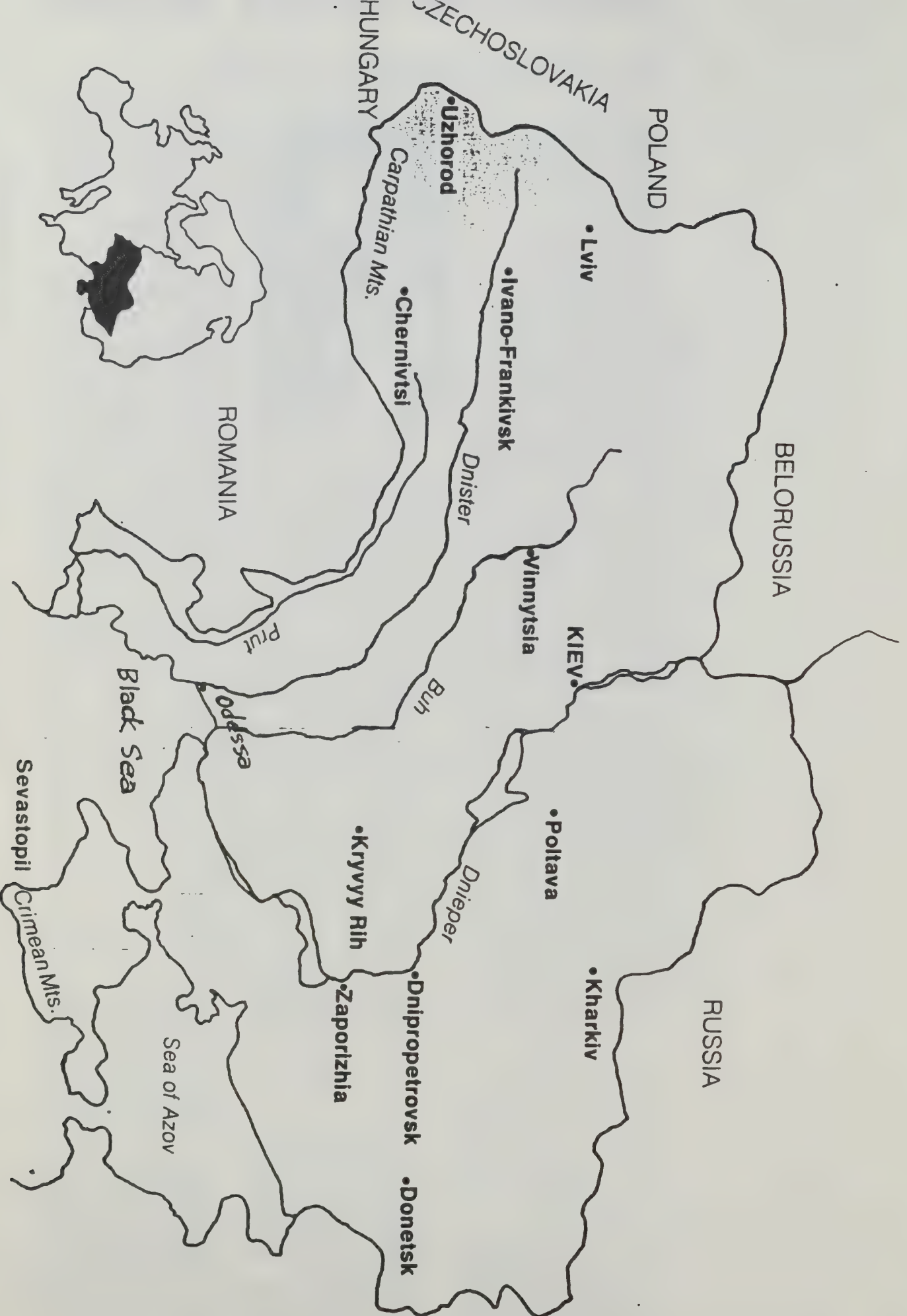
Not guilty

I said to George, "I have many mixed emotions". I said, "I feel so guilty that I have so much". At times George may have struggled with the English language. This time there was no hesitation with his reply. I will never forget his words. He said, "You should not feel guilty". "We are all what we are because of circumstance and history."

HAMILTON JOURNAL

July 25/90

Map of
Ukraine





МЕЖДУНАРОДНЫЕ
СПОРТИВНЫЕ
ИГРЫ ШКОЛЬНИКОВ

Dear friends,

Ancient Uzhgorod welcomes the young hopes of future Olympics.

I have no doubt that the 19th International Students Games of 1990 will give us not only high results, but promote more active sports life in the city as well.

I am also sure that you will display not only top marks but openheartedness and noble intentions.

I welcome you to see the sights of the city with its environs. Uzhgorod wholeheartedly welcomes the participants and guests of the 19th International Students Games of 1990 and wish them health, happiness and luck in their sports activities,

Emil Popovich,
chairman of the 19th International
Students Games Organizing
Committee, chairman of the Executive
Committee, Uzhgorod City Soviet

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS GAMES COMMITTEE

Founder-President	Metod Klemenc (Yugoslavia)
Honorary President	Juan Antonio Samaranch (Spain)
Honorary President	Emmanuel Braunschweig (West Germany)
Honorary Committee Member	Zoran Naprudnik (Yugoslavia)
Honorary Committee Member	Hans Erich Dotter (West Germany)
President	Fritz Glenz (West Germany)
Secretary	Karl Hermann Ritter (West Germany)
Vice-Presidents	Paul Gillieron (Switzerland) Joze Vild (Yugoslavia)
Members	Alexander Zinoviev (USSR) Dr. Josef List (Austria) Gilbert Mourier (France) Dr. Louis Orecchia (Monaco) Pavel Bukovac (Yugoslavia) Jozsef Kiss (Hungary) Michel Besencon (Switzerland) Joze Sater (Yugoslavia) Werner Graf (Austria)

**Welcome Word of the International Olympic Committee
President Juan Antonio Samaranch**

"I follow the work of the International Students Games Organizing Committee with much interest. I like the way the Games develop and wish them luck. This movement promotes better understanding and uniting of the youth in the general efforts towards peace, friendship and sports development. The International Olympic Committee is lucky to be on your side."

The Idea Wins More Friends

From June 30 through July 3, 1990 the city of Uzhgorod, USSR hosts the 19th International Students Games. Student teams from many European and other countries are going to take part in them. It's another proof that the idea of the Games — competition of student teams of the cities within sports and cultural contacts — finds deep response with many true friends. The International Students Games Committee is going to render assistance to all cities, regions or areas, wishing to take part or hold the Games.

Fritz Glenz, President

19th INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS GAMES
Organizing Committee

Chairman	Emil Popovich, chairman of Uzhgorod City Executive Com- mittee
Deputy-chairmen	Yevgeny Barabash, deputy- chairman of Uzhgorod City Executive Committee Vasily Balazh, head of Uzhgo- rod City Department of Educa- tion Stepan Gaupl, chairman of Uzhgorod Region Sports Committee
Secretary	Alexander Zinoviev, chairman of Uzhgorod City Sports Committee

JURY

President, Games Director	Leonid Gorodny, National Referee, Uzhgorod
Vice-President	Yury Karpyuk, National Referee, Kiev
Secretary	Leonid Epshtein, National Referee, Kharkov

**Information for the participants
in the Games and heads of delegations**

On the arrival day, June 30, the teams get registra-
tion in the Organizing Committee, check in in the hotel,
have lunch, and after some rest have tours of the city
and its sports facilities.

June 30, 19.00 the International Students Games Committee holds its meeting in the Pioneer Palace on Studencheskaya Naberezhnaya (Students' Embankment)

The same day and place, 20.00, the Games Jury holds its meeting together with team representatives. Sports Committees have their sessions at 21.00.

The Opening Ceremony of the 19th International Students Games will be held July 1, 11.00 at Avangard Stadium.

REGULATIONS AND SCHEDULE of the 19th International Students Games

Under 16-year-old athletes may take part in the Games only.

The Games shall be held on July 1—2 in Avangard Stadium, Spartak Swimming Pool, Yunost Sports Centre and tennis courts in Uzhgorod.

The competition shall be held in track and field, swimming, tennis and table tennis.

The competitions shall be held according to the International Rules. The champion shall be awarded a prize and a medal, prizewinners — a medal, each entrant — a diploma.

TRACK AND FIELD

Jury

President	Viktor Barabash, National Referee, Uzhgorod
Vice- Presidents	Yury Zakharov, Republican Referee, Uzhgorod Anatoly Kuznetsov, National Referee, Kiev
Secretary	Stepan Mikhailovich, National Referee Nadezhda Kuznetsova, National Referee, Kiev

The competition comprises the following events:

long jump, high jump, shot put (3 kg), 100-metre dash, 800 metres, 4×100-metre relay (F);

long jump, high jump, shot put (4 kg), 100-metre dash, 1,500 metres, 4×100-metre relay (M).

A team may enter not more than two entrants in each event.

An athlete may take part in not more than two events, either two individual or one individual and a relay. Medium-distance runners (800 metres, F and 1,500 metres, M) cannot take part in other events.

Avangard Stadium

July 1, Sunday

- 11.00 — Opening Ceremony
- 12.00 — 100 m dash, qualification (F)
- 12.15 — high jump, final (M)
 - long jump, final (F)
 - shot put, final (M)
- 12.40 — 100 m dash, qualification (M)
- 13.30 — 800 metres, final (F)
- 14.10 — 100 m dash, final (F)
- 14.20 — 100 m dash, final (M)

July 2, Monday

- 11.00 — 1,500 metres, final (M)
- 11.55 — long jump, final (M)
 - high jump, final (F)
 - shot put, final (F)
- 12.40 — 4×100 m relay, final (F)
- 13.20 — 4×100 m relay, final (M)
- 14.00 — Presentation Ceremony

SWIMMING

Jury

- | | |
|---------------------|---|
| President | Mikhail Platonov, 1st Category Referee,
Uzhgorod |
| Vice-
Presidents | Nikolai Nemet, Republican Referee,
Uzhgorod
Valery Eskov, 1st Category Referee,
Uzhgorod |
| Secretary | Ilya Goryuk, National Referee, Vanino |

The competition comprises the following events:
100 metres — breaststroke, freestyle, backstroke, butterfly,
4×100-metre medley relay, 4×100-metre freestyle (F);
100 metres — freestyle, breaststroke, backstroke, butterfly,
4×100-metre medley relay, 4×100-metre freestyle (M).
A team may enter not more than two entrants in each event.

An athlete may take part in two individual events and one relay.

The competition shall be held in a 50-metre pool. Entrants shall be equally divided in the preliminary groups according to their entry marks. Six swimmers shall make the finals. The results are registered by the Delfin-10 electronic system.

Spartak Swimming Pool

July 1, Sunday

- 13.00 — 100 m freestyle, preliminaries (F)
- 13.30 — 100 m freestyle, preliminaries (M)
- 14.00 — 100 m breaststroke, preliminaries (F)
- 14.30 — 100 m breaststroke, preliminaries (M)
- 17.30 — 100 m backstroke, preliminaries (F)
- 18.00 — 100 m backstroke, preliminaries (M)
- 18.30 — 100 m butterfly, preliminaries (F)
- 19.00 — 100 m butterfly, preliminaries (M)
- 19.30 — 4×100 m freestyle, final (F)
- 20.00 — 4×100 m freestyle, final (M)

July 2, Monday

- 11.00 — 100 m freestyle, final (F)
- 11.20 — 100 m freestyle, final (M)
- 11.40 — 100 m breaststroke, final (F)
- 12.00 — 100 m breaststroke, final (M)
- 12.20 — 100 m backstroke, final (F)
- 12.40 — 100 m backstroke, final (M)
- 13.00 — 100 m butterfly, final (F)
- 13.20 — 100 m butterfly, final (M)
- 13.40 — 4×100 m medley, final (F)
- 14.10 — 4×100 m medley, final (M)

Presentation Ceremony shall be held after each final race.

TENNIS

Jury

President Ivan Krochko, National Referee, Uzhgorod

Vice-	Ivan Shufrin, Republican Referee, Uzhgorod
Presidents	Pyotr Gerka, 1st Category Referee, Uzhgorod
Secretary	Yury Grin, National Referee, Uzhgorod

Each team may enter not more than two girls and two boys. Individual competitions shall be held according to the combined system on ground courts with "Slazenger" balls.

Avangard Stadium, Yunost Sports Centre

July 1, Sunday

12.30—15.00 — singles (F, M)

16.00—20.00 — singles (F, M)

July 2, Monday

10.00—13.30 — singles, semifinals (F, M), Avangard Stadium

16.00—18.30 — singles, finals (F, M), Avangard Stadium

19.00 — Presentation Ceremony

TABLE TENNIS

Jury

President	Alexei Simonov, Republican Referee, Uzhgorod
Vice-	Farukh Khashimov, National Referee,
Presidents	Moscow
	Viktor Bykov, National Referee, Moscow
Secretary	Yevgeny Ryazanov, National Referee, Moscow

The tournament shall be held in individual and team events. A team shall include two girls and two boys. All participants in the team event may enter individual competitions.

The teams of boys and girls respectively shall be divided into eight groups. Group tournaments shall be held accor-

ding to the Round Robin system. Winners of the group tournaments shall make the finals. The finals shall be held according to the Olympic system: a team shall get out of competition after the first loss. Opponents shall be determined by casting lots.

Individual competitions shall be held according to the Olympic system with an athlete falling out of competition after the first loss.

The competitions will be staged at the Yunost Sports Centre and played with Nittaku balls.

July 1, Sunday

Team Competition

First Round (Boys)

1st Group	— 13.00 —	1st—2nd tables
2nd Group	— 13.00 —	3rd—4th tables
3rd Group	— 13.00 —	5th—6th tables
4th Group	— 13.00 —	7th—8th tables
5th Group	— 13.00 —	9th—10th tables
6th Group	— 13.00 —	11th—12th tables
7th Group	— 13.00 —	13th—14th tables
8th Group	— 13.00 —	15th—16th tables

First Round (Girls)

1st Group	— 13.00 —	17th—18th tables
8th Group	— 13.00 —	19th—20th tables
2nd Group	— 14.00 —	1st—2nd tables
3rd Group	— 14.00 —	3rd—4th tables
4th Group	— 14.00 —	5th—6th tables
5th Group	— 14.00 —	7th—8th tables
6th Group	— 14.00 —	9th—10th tables
7th Group	— 14.00 —	11th—12th tables

Second Round (Boys)

1st Group	— 14.00 —	13th—14th tables
8th Group	— 14.00 —	15th—16th tables
2nd Group	— 14.00 —	17th—18th tables
3rd Group	— 14.00 —	19th—20th tables
4th Group	— 15.00 —	1st—2nd tables

5th Group — 15.00 — 3rd—4th tables
6th Group — 15.00 — 5th—6th tables
7th Group — 15.00 — 7th—8th tables

Second Round (Girls)

1st Group — 15.00 — 9th—10th tables
2nd Group — 15.00 — 11th—12th tables
3rd Group — 15.00 — 13th—14th tables
4th Group — 15.00 — 15th—16th tables
5th Group — 15.00 — 17th—18th tables
6th Group — 15.00 — 19th—20th tables
7th Group — 15.00 — 1st—2nd tables
8th Group — 15.00 — 3rd—4th tables

Third Round (Boys)

1st Group — 17.00 — 1st—2nd tables
2nd Group — 17.00 — 3rd—4th tables

Third Round (Girls)

1st Group — 17.00 — 5th—6th tables
2nd Group — 17.00 — 7th—8th tables

Quarterfinals — 18.00
Semifinals and finals — 19.00

July 2, Monday

Individual Competitions

The schedule will be fixed as soon as the entry forms are received.

Marks To Have In Sight

WORLD RECORDS

TRACK AND FIELD

Women

100-metre dash	— 10.49	— Florence Griffith (USA)
800 metres	— 1:53.28	— Jarmila Kratochvilova (Czechoslovakia)
high jump	— 2.09 m	— Stefka Kostadinova (Bulgaria)
long jump	— 7.52 m	— Galina Chistyakova (USSR)
shot put	— 22.63 m	— Natalia Lisovskaya (USSR)
4×100 m relay	— 41.37	— East Germany

Men

100-metre dash	— 9.92	— Carl Lewis (USA)
1,500 metres	— 3:29.46	— Said Aouita (Morocco)
high jump	— 2.44 m	— Javier Sotomayor (Cuba)
long jump	— 8.90 m	— Bob Beamon (USA)
shot put	— 23.06 m	— Ulf Timmermann (East Germany)
4×100 m relay	— 37.83	— East Germany

SWIMMING

Women

100-metre freestyle	— 54.73	— Kristin Otto (East Germany)
100-metre breaststroke	— 1:07.91	— Silke Hörner (East Germany)

100-metre butterfly	— 57.93	— Mary Meagher (USA)
100-metre backstroke	— 1:00.59	— Inge Kleber (East Germany)
4×100-metre freestyle	— 3:30.57	— East Germany
4×100-metre medley	— 4:03.69	— East Germany

Men

100-metre freestyle	— 48.42	— Matt Biondi (USA)
100-metre breaststroke	— 1:01.49	— Adrian Moorhouse (Great Britain)
100-metre butterfly	— 52.84	— Pablo Morales (USA)
100-metre backstroke	— 54.51	— David Berkoff (USA)
1×100-metre freestyle	— 3:16.53	— USA
1×100-metre medley	— 3:36.93	— USA

1st—19th International Students Games

- 1968 Celje (Yugoslavia) — 3 cities of 5 countries. Track and Field
- 1970 Udine (Italy) — 5 cities of 5 countries. Track and Field, Swimming
- 1972 Graz (Austria) — 10 cities of 8 countries. Track and Field, Swimming, Tennis
- 1974 Murska Sobota (Yugoslavia) — 3 cities of 3 countries. Track and Field, Table Tennis
- 1974 Darmstadt (West Germany) — 9 cities of 7 countries. Track and Field, Swimming, Handball
- 1976 Murska Sobota (Yugoslavia) — 15 cities of 5 countries. Track and Field, Basketball, Tennis
- 1976 Geneva (Switzerland) — 11 cities of 11 countries. Track and Field, Swimming, Table Tennis
- 1978 Ravne Na Koroskem (Yugoslavia) — 10 cities of 6 countries. Track and Field, Swimming, Table Tennis
- 1980 Lausanne (Switzerland) — 8 cities of 6 countries. Track and Field, Swimming, Orienteering
- 1982 Darmstadt (West Germany) — 13 cities of 10 countries. Track and Field, Swimming, Table Tennis
- 1983 Troyes (France) — 8 cities of 6 countries. Track and Field, Swimming, Judo

- 1983 Murska Sobota (Yugoslavia) — 10 cities of 4 countries. Track and Field, Table Tennis, Orienteering
- 1984 Geneva (Switzerland) — 14 cities of 11 countries. Track and Field, Swimming, Tennis, Table Tennis
- 1985 Granollers (Spain) — 9 cities of 7 countries. Track and Field, Swimming, Handball, Basketball
- 1986 Lausanne (Switzerland) — 9 cities of 6 countries. Track and Field (Pentathlon), Swimming, Triathlon, Mini-Volleyball
- 1987 Graz (Austria) — 19 cities of 16 countries. Track and Field, Swimming, Tennis, Table Tennis
- 1988 Szombathely (Hungary) — 23 cities of 13 countries. Swimming, Track and Field, Tennis, Table Tennis
- 1989 Andorra (Andorra) — 18 cities of 12 countries. Track and Field, Swimming, Tennis, Judo
- 1990 Uzhgorod (USSR).
Track and Field, Swimming, Tennis, Table Tennis

UZHGOROD

Uzhgorod, the main city of Zakarpatye Region, the Ukraine, will give you a welcome and hospitable reception, and do its best to make your stay interesting and memorable. The city will open wide the doors to not only sports facilities, but its museums, theatres, concert halls located in ancient streets, bearing the marks of history, as well.

The appearance of a settlement on the banks of the Uzha river, which gave the city its name, is hidden in the mist of centuries. The earliest known mention of the city goes down to 872 and says that there was a fortress on the Castle Hill, which was the residence of the Duke of White Croats, the ancestors of the Carpathian Ukrainians. A settlement was built around the castle, and today the population have reached the figure of 110 thousand people.

The Castle stands high over the old, right-bank part of the city. It houses a museum of regional studies and a museum of architecture and family life, where you can get a glimpse of the way of life of various ethnic communities, which inhabited the area in the 17th — early 20th centuries.

Among the architectural monuments belonging to various epochs, we can name the architectural ensemble on Leningrad Embankment, attractive in any season of the year, the Lenin Square ensemble with a dominating light-coloured administrative building in the Modernist style. A cathedral, similar in style to the churches on the left bank of the Uzha, adorn the right-bank part of the city. Today, it houses a museum. The acting Orthodox Cathedral with the Bishop's residence adjacent to it stands high on the Castle Hill.

A modern building, housing the Ukrainian Theatre of Musical and Drama, lies on the left bank of the Uzha. The old building of the theatre, where a great Ukrainian actor Nikolai Sadovsky worked in the 20s, gives perfor-

mances of the Puppet Theatre today. The magnificent building in the Moorish style in the Theatre Square is a philharmonic society, the most renowned group in it being the State Carpathian Chorus.

The stage in the philharmonic society have seen and heard Svyatoslav Rikhter, Arkady Raikin, Mstislav Rostropovich, Leonid Utyosov, Sofia Rotaru, Valery Leontiev and many other celebrities. Famous rock groups of Czechoslovakia, Hungary and Yugoslavia are also frequent guest performers of the philharmonic society. Among the local pop groups, Shans (Chance) is most popular among the youth of the city. Hungarian Melodies group also draws large crowds to its concerts, where folk music lovers can listen to inflammatory Hungarian melodies.

Uzhgorod is a city of students. Future musicians and conductors, artists and sculptors study in the local Musical and Applied Arts colleges. Over eight thousand students study in the Uzhgorod University' eleven faculties. Forty-five years of its existence have produced some 30,000 doctors and philologists, engineers and economists, historians and biologists, and other specialists. Over thirty graduates of the University have earned master's degrees, and not for nothing Uzhgorod is famous as a scientific centre, where departments and branches of large scientific and research institutions work. The works of Uzhgorod scientists in balneology, nuclear physics, archeology and Slavonic studies are famous not only in the country but abroad as well.

Modern enterprises of Uzhgorod produce computers, footwear, metal constructions, powerful pumps for the Urengoi-Uzhgorod-West Europe gas-line. Many factories have formed joint ventures with Austrian, Italian, Hungarian, French and Czechoslovakian companies. Products with a label "Made in Uzhgorod" go to various countries of the world.

Uzhgorod is always beautiful, but in spring it is really something with a great variety of exotic for the place trees and bushes blossoming. You can meet sakura, magnolia, thuja, box-tree, tulip-tree, yew and cypress in the streets and squares, parks and alleys of the city.

Among the best hotels of the city are Druzhba, Uzhgorod, Zakarpatye and Sport. In any of dozens of restaurants you can try exquisite Carpathian cuisine.

The participants in the 19th International Students Games will have their contests at the best sports arenas

of Uzhgorod, and they will be supported enthusiastically by thousands of sports lovers, who will come to see a magnificent sports festivity of the youth.

METOD KLEMENC'S DECISION TURNS SUCCESSFUL

Alexander Zinoviev, Organizing Committee's Secretary, 19th International Students Games in Uzhgorod, answers the questions concerning the regulations, history and future of the Games.

— Who is going to take part in competition in Uzhgorod?

— Teams of 23 European cities and a team of Hamilton, Canada have sent entries for the participation in the 19th Games. We expect students from Celje, Murska Sobota, Ravne Na Koroskem, Radomlje (Yugoslavia), Darmstadt (West Germany), Graz, Stockerau (Austria), Geneva, Lausanne (Switzerland), Troyes, Perpignan (France), Bratislava, Kosice (Czechoslovakia), Szombathely, Nyiregyhaza (Hungary), Udine, Trieste, Cividali-del-Friuli (Italy), Satu-Mare (Romania), Granollers (Spain), Laperanta (Finland), Monaco and Andorra. As for the Soviet Union, teams from three cities, Vladimir, Ordzhonikidze and Uzhgorod will take part in the Games.

— Why teams of cities, and not countries as it is accepted in the overwhelming majority of international tournaments?

— This is exactly the idea of the founder of the Games, Yugoslavian teacher of physical culture Metod Klemenc. He wanted young sports lovers of small cities or towns also have an opportunity to meet their coevals from other countries, challenging them in the most popular and most available sports. It's common knowledge that only young professionals can make the national teams of countries, whereas the way to the team of a city or town is open for those boys and girls who just love sports but have no intention to devote their life to the big-time sports.

— What cities or towns can take part in the Games?

— It's a strict rule today to invite teams of the cities which have already hosted the Games. Then, abilities of the cities going to hold the Games are taken into account. For example, Uzhgorod has assured the International Committee to be able to accept teams of thirty cities.

The right to invite teams belongs entirely to the International Students Games Committee. It gives preference to those cities or towns, whose representatives cooperate with the Committee, as well as to countries whose cities haven't yet participated in any of the Games. Uzhgorod, as the host of the Games, has invited teams of Vladimir and Ordzhonikidze, its twin cities.

— How many people usually make a team?

— Forty, including the adults.

— Who covers the expenses for the Games?

The guests pay only for the travel, whereas the hosts cover all the other expenses during the competitions.

— What can you say about the history of the Games, for they are held this year already for the 19th time?

— The founder of the Games, as I have already said, was Metod Klemenc, a teacher of physical culture in Yugoslavia. In his childhood, which fell for the years of the WWII, he dreamed of the world in which children of various countries could easily meet each other, visit other lands, learn culture and customs of other nations, see the world. He hoped that that could make their life happier. When a grown-up, he succeeded in realizing his dream through sports, always popular among boys and girls. His idea of establishing competitions of city team found support in the International Olympic Committee, who became the patron of the Games. In 1968, the first International Students Games were held in Celje. Nine cities of five countries sent their student teams to take part in the track-and-field contests which was the only sport in the programme. Next year, Italian city of Udine saw boys and girls competing in track-and-field and swimming events. This is how it all started.

— Does the Games Programme vary?

— The International Committee doesn't object to the organizers' decision to include this or that sport to the programme, however, track and field and swimming have become in the past seven years a kind of a must for the Games Programme. The Games Programme has featured such sports as orienteering, handball, basketball, mini-volleyball, triathlon.

— The first Winter Students Games were planned to be held this year, did they?

— Yes, the International Committee had decided to extend its activities and attract thousands of other teenagers to international contacts through winter sports com-

petitions. However, the surprisingly mild and snowless winter wouldn't permit to stage the first Winter Games. And still, the International Committee hope that the town of Ravne Na Koroskem in Yugoslavia will manage to hold the Games this December and thus make them regular.

— And what cities are going to hold next Summer Games?

— Next July the French town of Perpignan will host the 20th Games. As far as I know, there are plans to hold one more Games in 1991, in Bratislava to commemorate the 700th anniversary of the capital of Slovakia. It wouldn't be the first time, by the way, when the Games are held twice in one year. It's only natural. Let it be even three times a year: as soon as there are cities willing to host the Games, there always be teams who would like to attend them. Most important is that more teenagers will be involved in international contacts, will live fuller lives. The 1992 Summer Games are scheduled to be held in Geneva, and in 1993 — in Darmstadt (West Germany).

— When Soviet schoolchildren first took part in the Games?

— The International Committee invited in 1984 teenagers of the country to the Games, and the State Sports Committee or the Ministry of Education, I am not sure which, decided to send a team of Moscow, which contradicted the Regulations of the Games, saying that the Games were intended for teams of small cities, towns or even villages. This brought about a break in our relations with the Committee. In 1988, the Committee invited teams of Uzhgorod and Yoshkar-Ola, twin cities of Szombathely, Hungary, which was going to host the Games. Next year, the team of Uzhgorod took part in the Games held in Andorra. This year, as you see, already three Soviet teams are planning to attend the competitions. From now on, I hope, we'll have more close contacts with the sports students community of the world, the more so when we have a representative in the International Students Games Committee.

— Did the municipal authorities of Uzhgorod object to holding the 19th Games, which would eventually demand much money?

— The USSR State Sports Committee have allocated more than half a million rubles, the rest will be covered

by the City Executive Committee of Uzhgorod. The centre of Zakarpatye Region considers hosting such a popular in Europe sports event a great honour. The Games have speeded up reconstruction of its major sports arenas and centres, other buildings, and the city looks more beautiful today. In other words, the house is ready to meet esteemed guests. Besides, the International Students Games will eventually make physical culture and sports more popular in the city and region. Thousands of teenagers take part in tournaments held in order to select the best to form a team for the Games. It's just great that a small city, though a region centre, can host such a big event. As for the expenses and efforts, they are not spent in vain, they do a lot of good to the city-dwellers and their children.

DEAR FRIENDS,

We've tried to do all we could to make your stay in Uzhgorod pleasant and eventful, full of memories of the Games and the sights of our ancient city. Any big event, and the 19th International Students Games is really a big event for Uzhgorod, involving dozens thousands of city-dwellers and guests of the Zakarpatye capital, draws crowds to the centre of the city, as well as main streets and squares, intensifies the traffic. We would like to give a piece of simple advice, which, we hope, will help you to avoid accidents in the streets.

Be attentive when crossing streets and use the marked crossing ways only. In any way, be sure that no moving vehicle would harm you.

When crossing streets, don't slow down your pace or stop, however, don't hurry or run either.

Be especially attentive, when crossing streets or squares at night or in poor visibility.

Following these simple rules for pedestrians, you'll make yourself safe from unpleasant troubles and add confidence to the drivers.

Organizing Committee

5b.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 August 16

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. S. Glover, Acting Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: PROPOSED NINE HOLE GOLF COURSE
UPPER KING'S FOREST

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the Golf Sub-Committee be requested to look into the feasibility of adding an additional nine hole golf course at Upper King's Forest Park, designed for Seniors.
- (b) That the Culture and Recreation Department Staff be asked to report on the status of the land in this location and how it was acquired.

S.M. Glover

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee, at its meeting held 1990 August 13 was advised that two golf courses were originally intended for King's Forest Park, one Upper and one Lower. The Lower Golf Course had been installed but not the Upper Golf Course and concern was expressed that the land designated for this purpose was being cut up. The Committee therefore made the foregoing recommendation.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

6a.

DATE: 1990 August 10


REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: "ARTS AWARENESS MONTH"

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the month of May 1991 be designated as Arts Awareness Month in order to provide a specific time period to focus on the arts in Hamilton.
- (b) That the Department of Culture and Recreation and the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee co-ordinate a community-wide promotional effort.



Lynn Dale, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

To be estimated and included in the Department's projected budget for 1991.

BACKGROUND:

In "Policy For the Arts", Objective #9 states:

"To encourage awareness of the contribution which the arts community makes to the quality of life in Hamilton."

Although the original strategies for achieving this objective spoke in terms of a special focus "week", there are greater benefits to be derived from this project within the time span of a month. Implementation would also be easier to achieve. Some of the reasons are as follows:

- (1) Most organizations have regularly scheduled programmes during the month of May, therefore no special programming costs would necessarily be incurred by them.
- (2) Scheduling conflicts, which would occur in the span of a week, would be avoided.
- (3) Citizens would be encouraged, both in financial terms and in the amount of leisure time available, to attend more than one event.

There is a wealth of activity, energy and diversity in Hamilton's arts community. The general public would become more aware of the Cultural opportunities in Hamilton with the encouragement of a focused promotional approach.

FOR ACTION

6b.

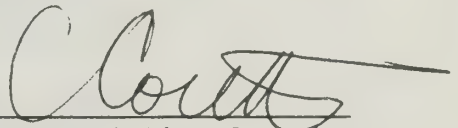
REPORT TO: Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Acting Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1990 August 7
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Suggested Changes To City Grant Policy and Grant Application

RECOMMENDATION: That the suggested changes by the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee to the City's Grant Application (attached hereto as Exhibit A) and Grant Policy (attached hereto as Exhibit B) be referred to the Grants Review Group for review and consideration


C.J. Coutts, Acting Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND: Following City Council's approval of the Policy for the Arts on the 1989 October 10, the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee was invited to play an active role in reviewing arts grants applications for 1990.

In reviewing those arts grants applications received this year, the Committee felt that changes should be made to the City's existing Grant Application and Grant Policy to make applications more accountable to the City, to assist staff in a better decision-making process based on complete and clearer information and to ensure that arts/cultural organizations are not overlooked in the grants process.

cc: Ms. C. York, Arts Co-ordinator
Culture and Recreation Dept.
Mr. K. Beattie, Treasury Dept.

EXHIBIT A

Changes to City's General Grant Application

- a) Page 1 fourth paragraph "In the event that more space ... attach to application" be in bold lettering.
- b) Add "Arts organizations' applications will be reviewed initially by the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee" at the bottom of the page.
- c) Page 3 #4 - to be reworded as follows:

"If yes, please indicate number of volunteers and number of volunteer hours of work contributed annually" and type of involvement.
- d) #6 - Add in brackets beside (b) and (c) "(which group; explain in detail)" and delete the words "Describe briefly".
- e) #7 - deleted.
- f) Page 4 #10 - before the Note, add the following sentence: If no, please advise why other sources of funding have not been explored".
- g) #11 - question listed should be part (a) and add part (b) as follows:

"(b) If your organization is experiencing a financial deficit situation, please explain and detail your plans for addressing the deficit.
- h) Page 5 #12 Add the following "If applicable, please detail your organization's admission fees, membership fees, rental charges and audience statistics".
- i) Page 6 Delete #6 and insert the following in lieu thereof:

"What are your organization's plans for becoming more financially self-sufficient?" If you do not foresee an increase in financial self-sufficiency, what are your organization's goals for the future?"
- j) #17 should become a requirement of the grant and not a request.

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

GENERAL GRANT APPLICATION

Page 1
(Rev. 11/89)

Each organization applying for a grant is required to complete this form annually and forward same to Mr. D. K. Beattie, Grants Co-ordinator, Treasury Department, City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, L8N 3T4 (telephone 546-2739), together with their supporting information indicated.

THE DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION IS DECEMBER 31.

THE GRANTING OF ASSISTANCE IN ANY ONE YEAR OR OVER SEVERAL YEARS IS NOT TO BE INTERPRETED AS A COMMITMENT TO FUTURE YEARS' FUNDING.

In the event that more space is required in replying to any question, please use a supplementary sheet and attach to the application.

A. NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF ORGANIZATION:

LIAISON PERSON _____ PHONE NO. _____

B. AMOUNT OF GRANT REQUEST: \$ _____

C. PURPOSE OF GRANT: (Indicate)

_____ CONTINUING GENERAL ACTIVITIES (OPERATING)
_____ CAPITAL
_____ ONE TIME - SPECIFIC PURPOSE

D. IF OPERATING GRANT, CALCULATE THE CITY'S CONTRIBUTION AS A PERCENTAGE OF YOUR TOTAL OPERATING BUDGET:

	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>%</u>
- OPERATING BUDGET - NOT INCLUDING GRANT REQUEST.....\$		
- CITY'S CONTRIBUTION (GRANT REQUEST).....\$	_____	_____
 TOTAL OPERATING BUDGET	\$ _____	100% =====

NOTE: In most cases the approved grant may be limited to a maximum of 25% of the total operating budget after the initial grant year. The total operating budget must include any relevant charges for City property rentals and cost recovery of services.

FOR CITY USE ONLY

RECOMMENDATION

1) GRANTS REVIEW GROUP		2) FINANCE AND ADMIN- ISTRATIVE COMMITTEE		3) APPEAL		4) CITY COUNCIL	
\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
CATEGORY _____	CATEGORY _____	CATEGORY _____	CATEGORY _____	CATEGORY _____	CATEGORY _____	CATEGORY _____	CATEGORY _____
DATE _____	DATE _____	DATE _____	DATE _____	DATE _____	DATE _____	DATE _____	DATE _____

GRANT PAYMENT

- UPON CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL	\$ _____	_____ / _____	(date/cheque #)
- OTHER DATE OR INSTALMENTS	\$ _____	_____ / _____	
	\$ _____	_____ / _____	
	\$ _____	_____ / _____	

4. Do volunteers participate in your program?

No_____ Yes_____ If yes, please indicate number and type of involvement.

5. Is your organization local in nature or is it a branch or segment of a provincial or national organization?

6. Does your organization provide a service to:

(a) All citizens _____

(b) A specific group _____

(c) A specific area _____

Describe briefly:

7. In what geographical area does your organization operate?

8. For what purpose are the requested grant funds to be utilized within your organization? Be specific.
9. For what reason does your organization merit the use of public funds for the purpose indicated above?
10. a) Has the organization requested financial assistance in the last twelve months from other organizations, e.g. federal, Provincial, or Municipal Governments, Private Corporations, Foundations, etc? YES _____ NO _____

If Yes, complete the following:

<u>Date of</u> <u>Application</u>	<u>From Whom</u> <u>Requested</u>	<u>Amount</u> <u>Requested</u>	<u>Approved or</u> <u>Denied Amount</u>
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

NOTE: YOU ARE ADVISED THAT CONSIDERATION WILL NOT BE GIVEN TO AN APPLICATION FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE IF A SIMILAR APPLICATION HAS ALSO BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH AND/OR AN ORGANIZATION THAT RECEIVES A SUBSIDIZED RENTAL RATE FOR USE OF A FACILITY OR FACILITIES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.

- b) Are any funds outlined above conditional upon City assistance. If yes, what are the ramifications of the City denying a Grant?
11. What other steps are being taken to increase revenues? Examples should be given such as increasing your membership or admission fees.

12. Does this organization provide a service for which a charge is made? Some examples are admission fees, membership fees and rental charges. If answer is "yes", give details.

13. Have you received funding from the City in prior years? If so, when and how much?

<u>Year</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Approved Amount</u>
_____	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____	\$ _____

14. What are your estimated grant requests from the City of Hamilton for the next three years (exclusive of the present grant application year)?

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____

THE GRANTING OF ASSISTANCE IN ANY ONE YEAR OR OVER SEVERAL YEARS IS NOT TO BE INTERPRETED AS A COMMITMENT TO FUTURE YEARS' FUNDING.

NOTE: An organization receiving a grant will NOT automatically qualify for continuing funding, and will be subject to annual evaluation.

15. What are the consequences to your organization of receiving no funding from the City of Hamilton?

16. Will your organization ever be self-supporting? If yes, when?

If no, how will your service be continued if financial assistance is terminated in the future by the City?

17. Would your organization agree, subject to your availability and if requested by the City, to perform or otherwise provide your services at public functions or events, free of charge?

18. List the Executive Officers of your organization.

<u>Name and Title</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Telephone Number</u>	
		<u>Business</u>	<u>Home</u>

GENERAL GRANT APPLICATION

Page 7
(Rev. 11/89)

19. To complete this application please provide financial statements (balance sheets and statement of revenues and expenditures) for the latest fiscal year end. In addition please provide an operating budget for the fiscal year end that is applicable to this grant request. To assist you in presenting this information are the attached forms: Exhibit 1 - Balance Sheet; Exhibit 2 - Statement of Revenues and Expenditures; Exhibit 3 - Details of Salaries and Benefits.

Date

NOTE: I understand by signing this application that the City of Hamilton makes no commitment to the payment of any grant prior to final City Council approval. I also agree to submit a report including financial statements within the grant calendar year outlining the success of the organization and the allocation of grant monies.

Name and Title of Officer Making
Application

Signature of Officer Making
Application

Telephone Number

THE DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION IS DECEMBER 31

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
GENERAL GRANT APPLICATION

Exhibit 1
(11/89)

Balance Sheet
(all amounts to nearest dollar)

	Fiscal Year Ended	
	Current Year	Preceding Year
	19	19
<u>Assets</u>		
Bank		
Accounts Receivable		
Investments		
Prepaid Expenses		
Equipment (net of depreciation)		
Building (net of depreciation)		
Other Assets - please specify		
Total Assets		
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Accounts Payable		
Bank Loan		
Deferred Revenue		
Other Liabilities - please specify		
Total Liabilities		
<u>Surplus</u>		
Total Liabilities and Surplus		

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
GENERAL GRANT APPLICATION

Exhibit 2
(11/89)

STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
(all amounts to nearest dollar)

Description (1)	Fiscal Year Ended		Increase+ Decrease- over Preceding Fiscal Year	
	Current Year	Preceding Year	Amount	%
	19____ (2)	19____ (3)	(4)	(5)

REVENUES

Income (Specify)

GRANT RECEIPTS

Government of Canada
Government of Ontario
Other Municipalities
(Specify)

United Way Grants

OTHER (Specify)

TOTAL REVENUES

EXPENDITURES

Salaries and Benefits
(detail on Exhibit 3)
Other (Specify)

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

SURPLUS OR (DEFICIT)

Exhibit 3
(11/89)

	<u>Fiscal Year Ended</u>		Increase+	
	Current Year	Preceding Year	Decrease-	
<u>Name and Position</u>	19__	19__	over Preceding	
(1)	(2)	(3)	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	
			<u>Amount</u>	%
			(4)	(5)

[illegible]

EXHIBIT B

Changes to City's General Grant Policy

Page 4

Under 3 - General Criteria for the Consideration of Grants that the following be added as item 8:

"8. Individuals and/or private organizations under the auspices of an established non-profit arts organization.

Under "Consideration Will Not Be Given to", item 2 be changed to read as follows:

"2. Requests for grants to an individual, or to an individual group that is already under the control of a parent organization (in this case the parent organization should apply for the grant, i.e. an association as opposed to a team)."

GENERAL GRANT POLICY

GRANTS TO OUTSIDE ORGANIZATIONS

CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
1. LEGISLATION	1-2
2. POLICY GOAL AND OBJECTIVES	2-3
3. GENERAL CRITERIA FOR CONSIDERATION OF GRANTS	3-4
4. PROCESSING OF GRANT APPLICATIONS	5-7

GENERAL GRANTS POLICY

1. LEGISLATIONA) POWER TO MAKE GRANTS

City Council has legislative authority to make grants under Section 113 of The Municipal Act, which states in part:

113. - (1) Notwithstanding any special provision in the Act or in any other general or special Act related to making of grants or granting of aid by the council of a municipality, the council of every municipality may, subject to section 112, make grants, on such terms and conditions as to security and otherwise as the council may consider expedient, to any person, institution, association, group or body of any kind, including a fund, within or outside the boundaries of the municipality for any purpose that, in the opinion of the council, is in the interest of the municipality.

(2) The power to make a grant includes:

- (a) the power to guarantee a loan and to make a grant by way of loan and to charge interest on the loan;
- (b) the power to sell or lease land for nominal consideration or to make a grant of land, where the land being sold, leased or granted is owned by the municipality but is no longer required for its purposes, and includes the power to provide for the use by any person of land owned or occupied by the municipality upon such terms and conditions as may be fixed by the council;
- (c) the power to sell lease or otherwise dispose of, at a nominal price, or to make a grant of, any furniture, equipment machinery, vehicles or other personal property of the municipality or to provide for the use thereof by any person on such conditions as may be fixed by the council; and
- (d) the power to make donations of foodstuffs and merchandise purchased by the municipality for such purpose.

(3) A guarantee of loan made under this section shall be deemed to be a debt for the purposes of section 149 and, where the term of the loan in respect of which such guarantee is made may extend beyond the current year, such guarantee shall be deemed to be an act, the cost of which is to be raised in a subsequent year and shall be subject to the provisions of section 64 of the Ontario Municipal Board Act.

GENERAL GRANTS POLICY

LEGISLATION - continuedB) QUALIFICATIONS TO RECEIVE GRANTS

The Municipal Act under Section 112 prohibits grants to profit oriented organizations as stated in The Act:

112. - Notwithstanding any general or special Act, a council shall not grant bonuses in aid of any manufacturing business or other industrial or commercial enterprise.

2. GOAL AND OBJECTIVESGOAL

To facilitate and ensure effective citizen involvement in community groups and City events related to self-fulfilment of individuals and the well-being of the community; and ensure that the fund or assistance granted will be administered by a competent body.

Objectives

1. To provide funds in limited amounts to community groups and local organizations who provide services that warrant the City's support.
2. To evaluate all applications for financial assistance on an equitable basis, and on the same criteria of selection.
3. To encourage those organizations requesting financial assistance to become self-supporting.
4. To assign to one of the following categories the approved grant to an organization in order to establish the basis on which future requests may be considered:

Category 1 - Funding that is traditional in nature and is civic sponsored in other Canadian Communities and any increase, if requested and granted, is not to exceed the annual inflation rate or City cost recoveries (see note on Page 3).

Category 2 - Funding is to remain fixed at the initial funding level and any future enhancement is to be the responsibility of the organization involved (see note on Page 3).

GENERAL GRANTS POLICY

GOAL AND OBJECTIVES - continued

- Category 3 - Funding is to be reduced over the two year period following the year of the initial approved grant. The funding reduction will be calculated by an amount equal to one-third of the initial approved grant reduced each year for the next two years. The result would be that in the third year after the year of initial approval, there will be no funding forthcoming to the organization. In addition, the applicant would be prohibited from applying for a General Grant for the next five years after the phase-out period. (see note below).
- Category 4 - Funding is to be reduced by a fixed amount each year established by the City after consultation with the applicant. At an agreed future point in time, a level of funding will be established (see note below).
- Category 5 - Funding to be limited to a one time only grant ("seed" money). (see note below).

NOTE: THE GRANTING OF ASSISTANCE IN ANY ONE YEAR OR OVER SEVERAL YEARS IS NOT TO BE INTERPRETED AS A COMMITMENT TO FUTURE YEARS' FUNDING.

The applicant, regardless of the grant category assigned, is responsible to apply each year for funding. In no way does the assigned grant category suggest the future levels of funding by the City. The grant will be reconsidered each year; however, previous assigned categories will be taken into consideration in approving the grant.

3. GENERAL CRITERIA FOR THE CONSIDERATION OF GRANTSConsideration Will Be Given To:

1. Organizations which require funds to start a worthwhile operation and which may be expected within a reasonable period to operate without a City grant.
2. Organizations that rely heavily on volunteers and self-help and have been in operation for at least one year.
3. Organizations whose service is oriented towards local culture, arts and/or recreation.
4. Programs that provide services for which the recipients are willing to pay for services in part, or in total, when this is feasible.

GENERAL GRANTS POLICY

3. GENERAL CRITERIA FOR THE CONSIDERATION OF GRANTS - continued

Consideration Will Be Given To: - continued

5. The degree to which the City will be expected to contribute to the total funding of the program.
6. Projects that are essential to the citizens of the City which cannot be financed by private business or donations.
7. The nature of each project and the relationship of the project to the responsibility of City Council.

Consideration Will Not Be Given to:

1. A similar application which has also been submitted to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.
2. Requests for grants to an individual, or to an individual group that is controlled by a parent organization (in this case the parent organization should apply for the grant, i.e., an association as opposed to a team).
3. Grants that replace subsidies which are, or may become, available under statutory provisions.
4. Grants that are required for the service which rightly can be regarded as a Regional, Provincial or Federal responsibility, nor a service suitable primarily for private enterprise or private charity.
5. Organizations that can provide an adequate level of service without public funding.
6. Requests for contributions to deficits which are incurred by the organization without the prior knowledge and concurrence of the City.
7. Profit oriented operations.
8. Organizations who have failed to provide a satisfactory report including financial statements as to the success of the previous year and specifically with respect to the allocation of grant funds.
9. An application from an organization that receives a subsidized rental rate for use of a facility or facilities under the jurisdiction of the Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc.

GENERAL GRANTS POLICY

4. PROCESSING OF GRANT APPLICATIONSGeneral

- (a) A public notice will be placed in local media to advise organizations that grant applications are available and the deadline for submission of completed applications is December 31.
- (b) Grant packages consisting of the application and guidelines will be sent to all currently funded organizations and to any organization not previously funded requesting a City grant.
- (c) The completed application and supporting material must be returned no later than December 31 to:

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Grants Co-ordinator
Treasury Department
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

- (d) All grant requests for the calendar year, including any Convention/Reception Grant applications, must be submitted at the same time for consideration unless circumstances dictate otherwise.
- (e) The approved grant amount in most cases will be limited to a maximum of 25% of the applicant's total operating budget, after the initial year of an approved grant. (The total operating budget should include any charges relevant to the rental of City properties and cost recovery of services.)

Review of Grant Applications

- (a) Grants Review Group - review each completed application for completeness of information and eligibility. All arts and cultural grants are to be forwarded to the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee for their comments only. The comments will assist the Grants Review Group in developing their recommendations which are to be forwarded to the Finance and Administrative Committee for approval.

GENERAL GRANTS POLICY

4. PROCESSING OF GRANT APPLICATIONS - continuedReview of Grant Applications - continued

- (b) Finance and Administrative Committee - meet to review, adjust and approve the recommendations of the Grants Review Group. Then the Grants Co-ordinator will notify each organization of the amount of grant being recommended to City Council by the Finance and Administrative Committee; hear any subsequent grant appeals and forward final recommendations to City Council.

NOTE: The Finance and Administrative Committee's recommendation is tentative and is subject to amendment, denial and/or final approval by City Council.

- (c) City Council - approve final recommendation of the Finance and Administrative Committee.

Grant Appeals

If the organization disagrees with the Finance and Administrative Committee's recommendation to City Council and would like to appeal, they must appeal through the Grants Co-ordinator outlining their concerns and provide any additional information that could affect the Finance and Administrative Committee's decision. This appeal will be addressed by the Finance and Administrative Committee who may request a presentation by the organization. The Finance and Administrative Committee would then make its final recommendation to City Council.

Payment of Grants

Release of Grant funds will only be made subject to the following:

- (a) City Council final approval.
- (b) Any applicable City charges for use of City properties and cost recovery of services will be deducted from the approved grant funds. The balance, if any, will be paid to the organization as outlined in (c), (d) and (e).
- (c) Approved grants of \$20,000 and under will be forwarded upon formal Council approval.
- (d) Approved operational Grants greater than \$20,000 will be forwarded as follows: - 1/3 upon Council approval;
- 1/3 each in June and September.

GENERAL GRANTS POLICY

4. PROCESSING OF GRANT APPLICATIONS - continued

Payment of Grants - continued

- (e) Approved specific propose Grants greater than \$20,000 will be forwarded as follows: - 1/3 upon Council approval;
 - the balance within a month of the event date unless requested by the applicant to do otherwise.
- (f) Agreement by the applicant to submit a brief report including financial statements, following the completion of the expenditure of the funds, as to the success of the year and allocation of grant funds.

7a.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 August 13

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DEPT. FILE: (4506)

SUBJECT: Payment for Kennedy East Neighbourhood Park
- Shedaco Holdings Limited

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That Shedaco Holdings Limited be paid the sum of \$217,965.00 as full market value compensation for their remaining parkland credit balance of 5,348.76 square metres (1.321 acres), upon receipt of a Release prepared by the owners in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

Payment is to be charged to Account No. CH 5X306 00201 ("Reserve Acquisition of Land Under the Planning Act") which has sufficient funds available.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

Under the City Subdivision Agreement for Abbey Hill Farm - Phase I, the owner dedicated a block of land, Block 46, comprising 8,895.50 square metres (2.198 acres) for parkland purposes as set out in the Kennedy East approved Neighbourhood Plan. The 5% requirements of the various phases of the Abbey Hill Farm Subdivision Plan totalled only 3,546.74 square metres (0.876 acres) leaving the owner with a Parkland Credit Balance of 5,348.76 square metres (1.321 acres).

As this company does not anticipate any further land development in the City that can utilize the accrued credits, it is requesting that the City purchase the entirety of the Parkland Credit Balance for its fair market value of \$217,965.00.

13 August 1990
Parks and Recreation Committee
Page 2

Purchase of unusable parkland credit in this manner is consistent with past City practise and we are recommending that it be continued in this instance.

c.c. Mrs. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

Mr. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer

Mr. T. Gill, Acting Commissioner of Engineering
Attention: Mr. K. Brenner

Mr. A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P., Director, Local Planning Division
Attention: Mr. D. Godley

FOR ACTION

8a.

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

AUG 14 1990


DATE: 1990 August 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC

SUBJECT: Hollis Communications Inc. - Canadian Dairy Bureau Cycling
Challenge VIP area-Commonwealth Square, Friday September 28, 1990

RECOMMENDATION:

That Hollis Communications Inc. be granted permission to serve food and alcoholic beverages in the designated V.I.P. area on the occasion of their Canadian Dairy Bureau Cycling Challenge, to be held Friday September 28, 1990, at Commonwealth Square, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured be provided.
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, clean-up, etc.)
- (c) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the V.I.P. tent.
- (d) That the applicant adhere to the regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.
- (e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.


Jackie Turner for Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

City Council endorsed the Canadian Dairy Bureau Cycling Challenge at their July meeting.

Hollis Communications would like to erect a tent (approx. 30x60) in Commonwealth Square on the race day from 9:00 -3:00 pm for the purpose of V.I.P.

The event will be monitored by The Culture and Recreation Department Special Events and the appropriate authorities ie; Health Dept., Fire Dept., Police Dept.

FOR ACTION

8b.

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 August 10
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

AUG 14 1990

SUBJECT: Membership Rate Increases
- Recreation Centres, Arenas, Outdoor Pools And Golf Courses

RECOMMENDATION:

That the membership rates for recreation centres, arenas, outdoor pools and golf courses be increased at a rate equated to the annual cost of living index commencing January 1st of each year.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

This will increase the revenues for the Municipal Government in the range of \$20,000.00 - \$30,000.00 for the first year and increase each subsequent period.

BACKGROUND:

Current membership rates are increased according to a varied schedule and at varied time periods.

Membership rates and admissions for those over 14 years will be subject to the G.S.T. This includes lessons, programs and rentals of swimming pools, fields, land or building purchases for charities or non-profit organizations.

The City Treasurer has been requested to assist with the G.S.T. preparation and implementation.

A public information report will be circulated at the point of purchase.

The annual schedule of January 1st will allow for a clearer budgetary forecast and concur with the municipal budget program.

c.c. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer

d8

FOR ACTION

8c.

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

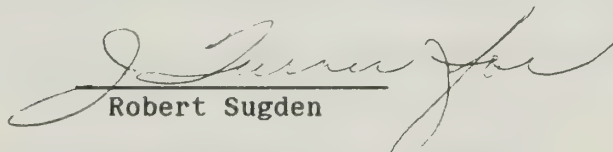
FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 August 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Sponsorship For Minor Hockey And Ringette

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the Department of Culture and Recreation be authorized to approve sponsorship for minor hockey and ringette programs using municipal arenas under the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council and the Hamilton Ringette League.
- (b) That the sponsorship program be limited to a maximum of \$150.00 per houseleague team with name recognition permission.
- (c) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to increase the allowable sponsorship, on a year to year basis, based on the rate of inflation, and upon request by the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council and the Hamilton Ringette League.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The sponsorship will assist in keeping league costs affordable to children wanting to participate in the minor hockey and ringette programs.

The present policy is limited to \$50.00 per houseleague team and limited name recognition to signage unless it is a service club or non-profit organization.

The City of Hamilton policy does not permit name sponsorship which promotes the use of tobacco or other products deemed detrimental to ones optimum health.

FOR ACTION

8d.

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1990 August 9
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

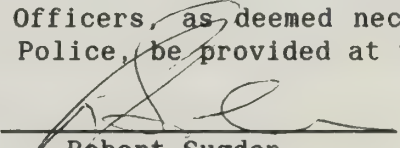
SUBJECT: Rotary Club/Molson's Brewery Media Day
- Globe Park - Sunday, August 12, 1990

AUG 14 1990

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation, to allow the Rotary Club/Molson's Brewery to sell alcoholic beverages in conjunction with their Media Day to be held at Globe Park on Sunday, August 12, 1990, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
- (b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
- (c) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.
- (d) That the concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.
- (e) That Special Duty Officers, as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicants expense.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND:

The Company has agreed to all terms and conditions.

68

1944

1944

1944

1944

1944

1944

1944

1944

1944

1944

1944

1944

1944

FOR ACTION

8e.

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. J. Turner
Manager of Operations and Office Services

DATE: 1990 August 16


COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Waiving Of Fees - Ivor Wynne Stadium
- United Steelworkers Of America, Local 1005

RECOMMENDATION:

- A) That approval be granted to waive rental fees, clean-up and labour related charges associated with the use of Ivor Wynne Stadium, on June 26 and August 16, 1990, for the purposes of holding membership meetings by the United Steelworkers of America, Local 1005.
- B) That proof of \$2M Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Bodily Injury and Property Damage, naming the City as co-insured be provided.


Jackie Turner for R. Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Loss of revenue of \$1600. (\$815.00 per occasion), plus labour and clean-up costs estimated at \$300. to \$400. per occasion.

BACKGROUND:

The estimated labour clean-up costs are based on 1,000 to 2,000 in attendance.

c.c R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
E. Matthews, City Treasurer
J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works

FOR ACTION

8xf

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1990 August 16

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: C9-5-90

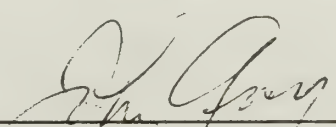
SUBJECT: CONCESSION. LAWFIELD ARENA

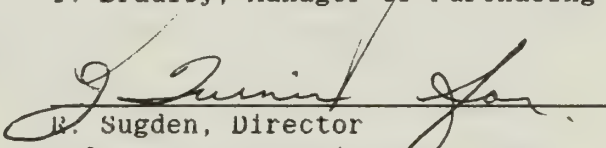
RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That Mr. Tony Russo, Hamilton, be awarded the concession at Lawfield Arena in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's proposal.

The term will be for twelve (12) months commencing September 1st, 1990.

- b) There will be no revenue received from this concession unless there is a profit at the end of the twelve month period. The amount of revenue to be received is 8% profit.
- c) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.
- d) As this concession has not been operated since April, 1990 and there are ongoing activities at the Arena, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing


R. Sugden, Director
Culture & Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND:

The service to be provided is for a twelve month period as the Culture and Recreation Department will be taking over the operation of this concession at that time. Due to the fact that the concessionaire must provide several pieces of equipment, insurance and pay his realty taxes, he is prepared to operate the concession at a nominal rent as a service to the Culture and Recreation Department. He estimates that it will cost him \$23,250 (includes the cost of required equipment) to provide the service for a one year period, however, has agreed to pay the City the specified percentage fee, if a profit is recognized.

Twenty suppliers were requested to bid. Only one response was received after tenders were called on two occasions.

Mr. Russo is willing to follow our guidelines.

OK
LS.

Aug 90

FOR ACTION

9a.

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

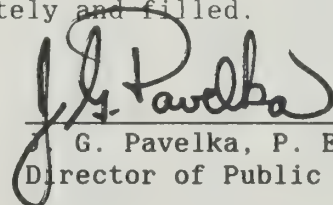
FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1990 August 16
COMM FILE: 1-2.3
DEPT FILE: 90-1075/8045

SUBJECT: Additional Foreman Position - Parks Division

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That a Foreman III (13C) position be approved in the Facilities (Sports Stadia) Section of the Parks Division of Public Works Department;
- (b) That this position be posted immediately and filled.



J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Annual costs for salary and benefits for a Foreman III range from \$31,321 to \$35,969.

To offset this additional cost, it is being recommended that there be one less labourer employed in the Sports Facilities Section at an annual salary and benefits cost of approximately \$29,370.95.

In addition, with the benefit of a second foreman, some of the overtime accumulated by staff will be reduced.

BACKGROUND:

The Facilities Division in the Parks Division is responsible for the operation of the Ivor Wynne, Brian Timmis, Victoria Park, Bernie Arbour and Mohawk Stadia as well as Globe and the Mohawk Sports Parks and the ski facilities in the winter.

The sports field facilities include 17 different sports fields and a track which are utilized by teams whose abilities range from recreational to elite and from amateur to Professional. The staff must work with all of these groups in order to meet game, tournament or Professional standards for field and facility maintenance. The demand for: the number of facilities; the quality of the maintenance; and, preparation requirements per the contracts (security, etc.) with the Pro teams has substantially increased the need for supervisory staff over the last three years. Under the present staffing situation during the summer in the Parks Facilities Division, there is one foreman to supervise 40 employees in five different locations over a seven-day-a-week two shift per day schedule.

One Foreman is able to cover only five of the seven days or only 40 hours per week of the 112 hour operating schedule unless overtime is worked.

The ski facilities at Chedoke Winter Sports Park include four different hills and lifts. There are 31 employees at this location working a seven-day-a-week three shift schedule. The Foreman is able to cover only five of the seven days or only 40 hours of the 168 hour operating schedule unless overtime is utilized. The large number of staff and the extended work schedule are required because of the nature of the sport and the need for safely groomed facilities.

The availability of supervisory staff is inadequate to meet all of the varied requirements for both summer and winter operations. The purpose of the additional foreman is to move towards providing adequate supervision by a foreman on a seven-day-a-week basis. Presently there is a large disparity in the ratio of foreman to staff between the various sections which should not be permitted to continue. The large ratio of foreman to staff causes problems in supervision, direction and communication.

Parks Maintenance

Summer Operations (April - October)

Total Manpower - 94
No. Of Foremen - 6
Ratio of Foremen to Staff - 1:15.6

Winter Operations (November - March)

Total Manpower - 32
No. of Foremen - 5
Ratio of Foremen to Staff - 1:6.4

Park Facilities

Summer Operations

Total Manpower - 38
No. of Foremen - 1
Ratio of Foremen to Staff - 1:38
Total Manpower Including Temporary Labour - 138
No. of Foremen - 1
Ratio of Foremen to Staff - 1:138

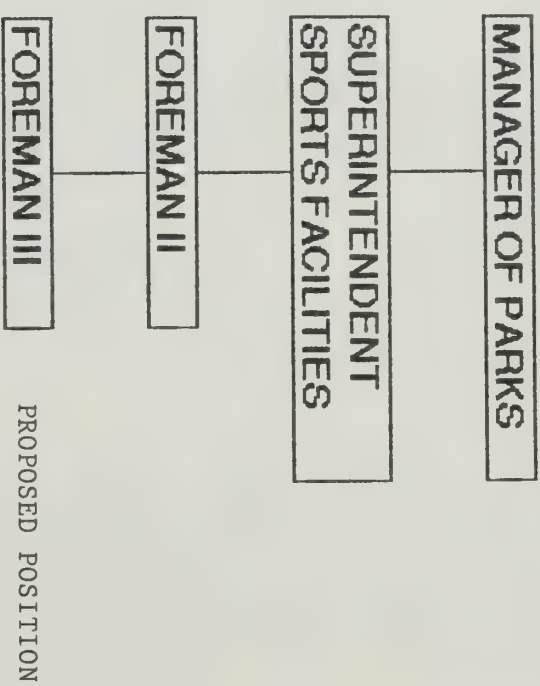
Winter Operations

Total Manpower - 31
No. of Foremen - 1
Ratio of Foremen to Staff - 1:31

JGP/DF/pr

c.c.: Mr. R. Chrystian, Manager of Parks

PARKS FACILITIES SECTION



40 EMPLOYEES IN MANY DIFFERENT AREAS

IVOR WYNNE STADIUM	MOHAWK SPORTS PARK
BRIAN TIMMIS STADIUM	GLOBE PARK
BERNIE ARBOUR STADIUM	VICTORIA PARK
	SKI FACILITIES (CHEDOKE PARK)
	KING'S FOREST WINTER SPORTS PARK

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

10a.

DATE: 1990 August 7

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. C. Matthews
Treasurer

SUBJECT: FINAL RELEASE OF HOLDBACK

RECOMMENDATION:

That holdback in the amount of \$14,300.01 be released to Wayne Electric Co. Limited, Carlise, Ontario, for the completion of the contract, P.O.'s 2906 and 5577, for the Lighting of Baseball Fields at Globe Park pending receipt by the Treasury of the Standard Release Forms from the contractor and City Solicitor's Department.

R. Hammel

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Contractor is entitled to release of holdback on the 46th day after total completion.

BACKGROUND:

The contract was approved by Council September 30, 1989 in the amount of \$86,555.00. It was increased January 31, 1990 under P.O. for \$56,446.00 for an overall total of \$143,001.00. The project was totally performed as of June 13, 1990. The 45 day lien period expired July 29, 1990 and I am recommending release of the holdback at this time pending receipt by Treasury of the necessary release forms from the contractor and City Solicitors.

11a.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary.
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley,
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 7 August 1990
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C14-30-90


SUBJECT: Sam Lawrence Escarpment Park
Fence and Walkway Reconstruction

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That a purchase order be issued to McLean-Peister Limited, Kitchener, in the amount of \$150,499 to provide the fence and walkway reconstruction of Sam Lawrence Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of nine (9) tenders received. Funds provided in Sam Lawrence Redevelopment Account CF 5255 628954002


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

McLean-Peister Ltd., Kitchener	\$150,499.00
Delmar Contracting, Fruitland	\$164,600.00
Braun Nursery	\$168,910.00
Michael Bruen Construction Hamilton	\$173,320.00
Timbergate Engineering Ltd., Cambridge	\$179,376.00
Belair Restoration (Ontario) Ltd., Toronto	\$196,913.35
G.S. Wark Limited, Hamilton	\$208,607.00
Wm. Groves Ltd., Hamilton	\$224,500.00
Marta Paving Co. Hamilton	\$232,975.00

cc: City Solicitor
Accounts Payable

FOR ACTION

11b

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary.
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley,
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 7 August 1990
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C14-27-90

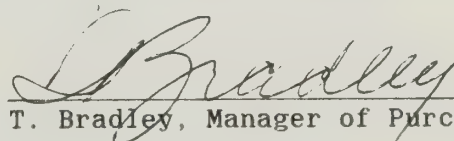
SUBJECT: Wellington Park Site Development

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That a purchase order be issued to Michael Bruen Construction, Hamilton in the amount of \$108,486 to provide site improvements and landscaping at Wellington Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of seven (7) tenders received. Funds provided in Wellington Park Improvements Account 703 5858 Capital


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Michael Bruen Construction Ltd., Hamilton	\$108,486.00
O. Ciccarelli & Son Contracting, Ancaster	\$128,227.00
G.S. Wark Limited, Hamilton	\$136,954.00
Braun Nursery Limited, Mount Hope	\$138,000.00
Timbergate Engineering Ltd., Cambridge	\$148,132.00
Aldershot Landscape Contractors, Burlington	\$189,799.00
Delmar Contracting Limited, Fruitland	\$192,000.00

cc: City Solicitor
Accounts Payable

FOR ACTION

11c

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1990 August 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C14-28-90

SUBJECT: DESIGN, FABRICATE AND INSTALL HISTORICAL FOUNTAIN, WELLINGTON PARK,
NORTHEAST CORNER OF KING AND WELLINGTON STREETS, HAMILTON

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That a purchase order be issued to Crystal Fountains, Scarborough, in the amount of \$60 748 to design, fabricate and install an historical fountain in Wellington Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's proposal.

b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of eight (8) proposals received. Funds provided in Wellington Park Redevelopment, Capital Funds Accounts #703 5858.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A) ✓

BACKGROUND:

Wellington Park, at the northeast corner of King and Wellington Streets, is being redeveloped by the City of Hamilton Parks Division. Part of this redevelopment is the re-instatement of a water fountain which existed from approximately the late 1890's until the early mid 1970's. Proposals were requested for a) an exact replica b) a likeness or c) alternates proposed by suppliers, to duplicate the previous fountain.

	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>
PJ's Automated Lawn Sprinklers Stoney Creek	\$125 000	\$114 000	\$54 000 *
Waterscape Fountains, Scarborough	128 085	121 340	No Bid
Crystal Fountains, Scarborough	134 311	126 696	60 748

Alternate 'C' bid by Crystal Fountains was selected because it is the only proposal which meets the requirements of the budget limits and dimensional proportions required for this project. Also, the project team offered by this firm has the experience and expertise to complete this project.

* Did not submit required bonding with proposal.

FOR ACTION

11d.

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1990 July 23
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C14-23-90

SUBJECT: REGLAZE GREENHOUSE #2, GAGE PARK

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order be issued to Jacobs Greenhouse Manufacturing Limited, Delhi, in the amount of \$20 440 to reglaze Greenhouse #2 at Gage Park, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) quotations received. Funds provided in Contractual Services, Greenhouse Operations Account #CH56398 62218.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND: Quotation Analysis

Jacobs Greenhouse Manufacturing Limited, Delhi	\$20 440
Ja-Dy Construction, Stoney Creek	22 500
Faber Glass Enclosures, Brampton	38 650

b11

FOR ACTION

11e.

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

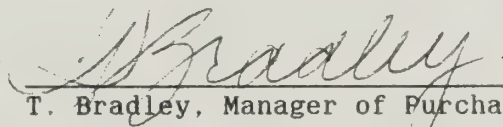
DATE: 1990 July 27
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C14-25-90

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TREE GRATES, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order be issued to Trystan, Brantford, in the amount of \$51 435 for the supply and delivery of Tree Grates for the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Only quotation received. Funds provided in Stock Materials Account #56197 60999.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND:

Ten (10) suppliers were requested to bid. Four declined and five did not respond.

FOR ACTION

117.

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1990 July 30
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C9-13-90

SUBJECT: SUPPLY, SERVICE AND MAINTAIN VENDING MACHINES, VARIOUS RINKS, POOLS
AND COMMUNITY CENTRES

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That 768811 Ontario Limited o/a Tiger Beverages, Hamilton, be awarded the contract to supply, service and maintain vending machines at various rinks, pools and community centres in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's proposal, as follows:

Hot Drink Beverage - Price per cup .50 - Commission per cup 0.18
Cold Drink Beverage - Price per can .75 - Commission per can 0.15
Chip/Snack Machine - 15% commission per item

The term of the agreement is to be from August, 1990 to November 30, 1991, with an option in favour of the City to extend for one additional twelve month term.

- b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Only supplier to bid.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND:

This tender was advertised and twelve companies requested to bid. Two declined and nine did not respond.

c.c. City Solicitor
Accounts Payable

FOR ACTION

119.

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

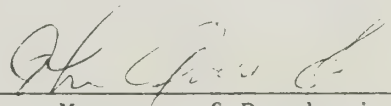
DATE: 1990 August 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C14-29-90

SUBJECT: LIGHTING UPGRADE, CHURCHILL LAWN BOWLING CLUB

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order be issued to S & S Electrical Services, Ancaster, in the amount of \$29 789 to provide the lighting upgrade at Churchill Lawn Bowling Club in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest of seven (7) quotations received. Funds provided in Lighting, Churchill Lawn Bowling Club Account CF5200 629054015.



T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A) ✓

BACKGROUND: Quotation Analysis

S & S Electrical Services, Ancaster	\$29 789
Sanders-Lampman Electric, Stoney Creek	34 639
Wayne Electric Co., Carlisle	38 365
Electrical Maintenance Services, Hamilton	43 076
Robert Clairmont & Sons, Burlington	44 294
Guild Electric, Burlington	44 980
Weinmann Electric, Fort Erie	46 900

4/1

1/1

1/1

1/1

1/1

1/1

1/1

1/1

1/1

FOR ACTION

11h.

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

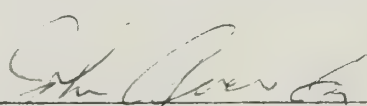
DATE: 1990 August 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C14-32-90

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS TREES FOR FALL PLANTING, PARKS
DIVISION, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order be issued to Connon Nurseries Neil Vanderkruk Holdings Inc., Waterdown, in the amount of \$37 193.90 plus 8% Provincial sales tax, for the supply and delivery of various trees for Fall planting by the Parks Division, Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of seven (7) tenders received. Funds provided in Work Done For Others Account #CH56103 62910.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A) ✓

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Connon Nurseries NVH, Waterdown	\$37 193.90
Connon Nurseries AVK, Rockton	37 932.75
Brookdale Nurseries, Schomberg	40 412.55
Braun Nursery, Mt. Hope	41 401.00
Uxbridge Nurseries, Uxbridge	44 026.00
Sheridan Nurseries, Georgetown	15 852.50 *
Redleaf Nursery, Hornby	21 489.00 *

* Of 38 varieties requested, only bid 13 and 15 respectively. Provincial sales tax extra 8%

FOR ACTION

119

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

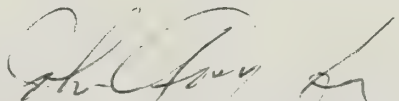
DATE: 1990 August 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C1-26-90

SUBJECT: CONSULTANT FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES FOR ROOF REPAIR/REPLACEMENT
AND RESTORATION WORK AT DUNDURN CASTLE

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order be issued to retain Quadrangle Architects Limited, Toronto, as Consultants for architectural services for roof repair/replacement and restoration work at Dundurn Castle, in accordance with Request for Proposal issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's proposal and Terms of Reference. Approximate total cost \$45 000.

NOTE: Funds provided in the Major Maintenance to Civic Buildings Account #CH5200-318941003.



T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A) ✓

BACKGROUND:

Nine proposals were received, with Quadrangle Architects Limited offering the most experience and expertise in working with historically significant buildings.

12a.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 July 27


REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson,
City Solicitor

SUBJECT: Renovations and Repairs to Ivor Wynne Stadium

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached by-law be enacted by City Council.


P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

With the adoption of a resolution, City Council at a special meeting held on the 16th day of March 1990 recommended that the City Solicitor prepare the necessary by-law to authorize renovations and repairs to Ivor Wynne Stadium in the amount of \$345,000.00. Approval was given by Ontario Municipal Board Order dated the 26th day of June 1990, which was received by our Department on the 27th day of July 1990.

c.c. Mr. E. C. Matthews,
City Treasurer

c.c. Mr. P.R.A. Hooker,
Manager of Legal Services

12b.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 July 31

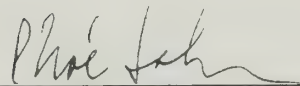
REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson,
City Solicitor

SUBJECT: Construction or Repair of Parking Lots or Pathways at Various Locations

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached by-law be enacted by City Council.


P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

With the adoption of a resolution, City Council at a special meeting held on the 16th day of March 1990 recommended that the City Solicitor prepare the necessary by-law to authorize construction or repair of parking lots or pathways at various locations in the amount of \$107,000.00. Approval was given by Ontario Municipal Board Order dated the 14th day of June 1990, which was received by our Department on the 31st day of July 1990.

c.c. Mr. E. C. Matthews,
City Treasurer
c.c. Mr. P.R.A. Hooker,
Manager of Legal Services

12c.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 July 31

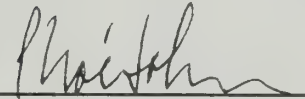
REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson,
City Solicitor

SUBJECT: Relocation of Sherwood Branch Library

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached by-law be enacted by City Council.


P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

With the adoption of a resolution, City Council at a special meeting held on the 16th day of March 1990 recommended that the City Solicitor prepare the necessary by-law to authorize relocation of the Sherwood Branch Library in the amount of \$356,000.00. Approval was given by Ontario Municipal Board Order dated the 14th day of June 1990, which was received by our Department on the 31st day of July 1990.

c.c. Mr. E. C. Matthews,
City Treasurer
c.c. Mr. P.R.A. Hooker,
Manager of Legal Services

CHAPTER 1

The first part of the book discusses the history of the subject and the various methods used to study it. It also includes a list of references and a bibliography.

The second part of the book discusses the theory of the subject and the various methods used to study it. It also includes a list of references and a bibliography.

The third part of the book discusses the application of the subject to various fields and the various methods used to study it. It also includes a list of references and a bibliography.

The fourth part of the book discusses the future of the subject and the various methods used to study it. It also includes a list of references and a bibliography.

CAY ON HBL A05
CSIPI
URBAN/MUNICIPAL

K.E. AV
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



Ruth Greenwood
Urban/Municipal Collections
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

1990 August 24

URBAN MUNIC. AL

AUG 29 1990

NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Tuesday, 1990 August 28
7:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "L. Dale".

Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

A G E N D A:

1. West Mountain Twin Pad Arena - Background report will be forwarded under separate cover
2. Ontario Soccer Association Championships
3. Other Business
4. Adjournment.

FOR ACTION

2.

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

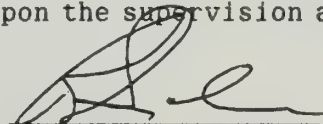
DATE: 1990 August 23
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Ontario Soccer Association Championships

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Hamilton and District Soccer Association be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages at Mohawk Sports Complex for events of September 8 and 15, 1990, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury naming the City as co-insured be provided.
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the events (set-up, clean-up, etc.)
- (c) That alcoholic beverages be served in a fenced and confined area, in accordance with the L.L.B.O. regulations.
- (d) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.
- (e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.
- (f) That each date be contingent upon the supervision and orderly conduct of the previous date.



Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

This request has been made by the Host Committee for the championships and there will be a reception to follow the women's final on September 8 and the men's final September 15.

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



Ruth Greenwood
Urban/Municipal Collections
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

LBIN 314

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

CA4 ON HBL AOS

C S I P I

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

1990

~~1990 September 12~~

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 September 18
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL

SEP 14 1990

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "L. Dale", written over a horizontal line.

Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

A G E N D A:

- A. Recognition - Department of Culture and Recreation Staff
- 1. Minutes of the meetings held 1990 August 21 and 1990 August 28 of the Parks and Recreation Committee
- 2. **WATERFRONT PROJECT CO-ORDINATOR**
 - (a) LaSalle Park Marina - Mooring of Wavebreaker on former Lax Property
 - (b) Aldermanic Vacancy - New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee

3. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

- Resurface Tennis Courts at Inch Park

4. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

- (a) Tenancy - 109 Graham Avenue North
- (b) Lease Renewal - Ministry of Government Services - Land at Globe Park
- (c) Senior Citizens' Drop In Centre - Lake Avenue

5. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

- Staff Training for Vehicles with Air Brakes

6. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- Tobogganing in City Parks

7. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (a) Participation in 1991 Fit Trek
- (b) Disabled Integrated Playstructure - Highview and Steeles Park
- (c) Single Parent Family Membership Category
- (d) National Parks and Recreation Association Membership
- (e) St. Vincent De Paul and Joan of Arc School Playlots

8. PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

- (a) Hamilton Naturalists Club
- (b) Guidelines for the Naming of Park and Recreational Facilities

9. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

- (a) Social Services Employment Program Grant**
- (b) The Hamilton Foundation Grants**
- (c) Ontario Museum Association- 1990 Conference**

10. CITY CLERK

- Citizen Appointment Hamilton Historical Board**

11. CITY SOLICITOR - BY-LAWS

- (a) Construction of Fieldhouse at Mohawk Sports Park**
- (b) Construction of a Facilities**

12. CAPITAL PROJECTS

- West Mountain Arena Update (no copy)**

13. OTHER BUSINESS

14. ADJOURNMENT.

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

1.	Cultural Enhancements to City-owned Facilities	1990 Feb. 06	Referred back to Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	Director of Culture and Recreation to have input
2.	Senior Citizens' Drop-In Centre - Lake Avenue near Eastview	1990 April 03	Tabled	Pending zoning issue by Planning & Development Committee
3.	Safety Village	1990 May 22	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report on Permanent Location
4.	Design of Park Signs	1990 June 19	Director of Public Works	Develop new Architectural Style
5.	Signage in Parks - Advertising & Special Events	1990 July 24	Director of Public Works	Staff preparing a complete report
6.	Priority One Parkland Acquisition	1990 July 24	Parks Staff Advisory Committee	Report Pending
7.	Golf Course for Senior Citizens', King Forest	1990 August 21	Golf Sub-Committee /Director of Culture and Recreation	Review and prepare report

- | | | | | |
|----|---|----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 8. | USSR International Children's Games - Feasibility of Hosting 1993 | 1990 August 21 | Director of Culture and Recreation | Prepare report on feasibility of Hosting 1993 Games |
| 9. | Hamilton Red Birds - Facility Needs | 1990 August 21 | Director of Public Works | Initiate immediate discussion and prepare report |

1990 September 12

1.

Tuesday, 1990 August 21
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman F. Lombardo
Alderman T. Jackson
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch

Regrets: Alderman B. Hinkley (City Business)

Also present: Alderman D. Agostino
Mr. J. Korz, Board of Education
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. M. Watson, Property Department
Mr. Dave Cowan, Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. Cheryl York, Culture and Recreation Department
Mrs. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Public Works Department
Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary

1. **CHAIRMAN'S ANNOUNCEMENTS**

Chairman updated the Committee on the recent C.P.R.A. Conference which he and staff had attended in Thunder Bay. The Chairman went on to further advise the Committee of all the positive feedback that he had received at this Conference on the last years Conference in 1989 which had been hosted by the City of Hamilton.

The Chairman introduced the "Launch into Leisure Programme 1990 September 17" which is the introduction of the Fall Culture and Recreation Programs and indicated that the Fall and Winter Program Guide was being sent out in the near future.

2. **MINUTES**

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the meeting held 1990 July 24 and approved the minutes as circulated.

3. **DELEGATION - ARMSTRONG COMMUNITY COUNCIL**

The Chairman introduced Irene Fotheringham and Maryanne MaKrycke from the Armstrong Community Council.

The delegation presented the Committee with a slide show highlighting the status of the playstructure and the decision process that had been used in order to determine the type of playstructure for the various of types and ages at the Armstrong Park.

The slide show also included an example of an integrated playstructure which had been installed in Paris, Ontario and how the Organization would like to apply this concept to their site.

The Committee congratulated the Armstrong Community Council on their work to date and went on to discuss the need for integrated playstructures. Further the Committee discussed the need to amend the existing playlot structure in order to accommodate the additional funds that are required for integrated playstructures. The Committee stressed that staff should be investigating Provincial funding in order to assist with the financing of these integrated playstructures. After discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the guidelines for the supply and purchase of playlot equipment approved by City Council on 1986 May 13 and as amended by City Council on 1986 October 26 be further amended to include the following provisions:

- (a)
 - i. That the City provide an initial start up fund of \$10 000 towards the purchase of an "integrated" playstructure, where there is an organized Community Group.
 - ii. That the City provide an additional contribution by matching monies raised by the Community for an integrated structure at a ratio 2:1.
 - (b) That the Capital Budget for playstructures financed from the Reserve for Parkland be reviewed to accommodate the increased funding requirements.
 - (c)
 - i. That in accordance with the amended Playlot Equipment Policy as outlined in Section 23 (a) above, approval be given to the allocation of funds for the purchase and installation of "integrated" playground equipment for Armstrong Park in the amount of \$10 000.
 - ii. That in consideration of the fact that the allocation in the 1990 Capital Budget for Playground Equipment has been fully committed and owing to the fact that no other source of funding can be identified by the Parks and Recreation Committee it is respectfully recommended that the Finance and Administration Committee recommend the method of financing the \$10 000 for an integrated playstructure.
4. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE - PIER 4, PIER 8 AND EASTWOOD PARKS AND HARBOUR COMMISSIONERS - MARINA PROPOSAL

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 13 from the Planning and Development Committee and approved the following amended recommendation:

That the Terms of Reference for the Pier 4 Park Development Concept plan be revised in conjunction with the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners to include the investigation of the feasibility of linkage to Pier 8 and Eastwood Park along Guise Street.

5. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

5.1 JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 16 from the Hamilton Historical Board respecting a Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee of the Hamilton Historical Board and Local Architectural Advisory Committee. The Committee appointed Alderman McCulloch to represent the L.A.C.A.C. and the Historical Board and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Guidelines (including Membership and Reporting Mechanism) appended hereto as Schedule "A", for a Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee for the Hamilton Historical Board and Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee be approved.
- (b) That per the Guidelines, the following be appointed to the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee:
 - i. Alderman Wm. McCulloch - Hamilton Historical Board and LACAC
 - ii. Dennis Missett - Hamilton Historical Board
 - iii. Ken Bennett - Hamilton Historical Board
 - iv. Brian Henley - LACAC and Hamilton Historical Board
 - v. Nina Chapple - LACAC

5.2 DUNDURN CASTLE RESTORATION RESERVED FUND

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 15 from the Hamilton Historical Board and approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to establish a "Dundurn Castle Restoration" Reserve Fund for the purpose of restoration/conservation work to be carried out on Dundurn Castle and ancillary buildings as identified in the Building Conservation Study by Quadrangle Consultants.

5.3 CHILDREN'S MUSEUM - TRUST FUND

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 14 from the Hamilton Historical Board and approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to purchase programme equipment, at an estimated cost of \$1 000, with funds being provided from The Children's Museum Trust Fund Account No. CH5X699 00403.

5.4 ORIENTATION AREA - DUNDURN CASTLE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 15 from the Hamilton Historical Board and approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to create an "Orientation Area" for Dundurn Castle at an estimated cost of \$10 000 with funds being provided from Furnishing Account No. CH58004 71001.

5.5 CITIZEN APPOINTMENT

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 15 from the Hamilton Historical Board advising of the resignation of Mr. John Best and approved the following recommendation:

That the vacancy on the Hamilton Historical Board be advertised and filled through the normal City appointment procedures.

6. PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

6.1 INTERNATIONAL CHILDREN'S GAMES U.S.S.R.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 14 from the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee. The Committee complemented the Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee on the detailed report before them and went on to commend the delegation that had gone to Uzhgorod. The Committee went on to indicate that the initial report should be prepared by staff. However, once the report is prepared for the Parks and Recreation Committee's consideration and should the City decide to host the Games, then the Sports Council, H.E.C.F.I., Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Sub-Committee and other appropriate organizations would be involved at that time.

After considerable discussion the Committee approved the following amended recommendation:

That the report dated 1990 August 14 from the Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee be received and that the Culture and Recreation Department prepare a detailed report including benefits to the Community and financial consideration respecting the feasibility of Hamilton of making a formal bid to host the International Children's Sports Games in the year 1993.

The Committee went on to indicate that there would be a formal recognition night in the Council Chambers for the delegation and requested that the Director of Culture and Recreation co-ordinate this recognition evening.

6.2 PROPOSED NINE HOLE GOLF COURSE - UPPER KING'S FOREST

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 16 from the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee. The Committee discussed the fact that many seniors and handicapped golfers are unable to walk many of the existing golf courses and this type of a recommendation would provide a special golf course which would be self financed for seniors. After discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Golf Sub-Committee be requested to look into the feasibility of adding an additional nine hole golf course at Upper King's Forest Park, designed for Seniors. Further, the Committee indicated with the understanding that the aforementioned golf course would be self financing.
- (b) That the Culture and Recreation Department Staff be asked to report on the status of the land in this location and how it was acquired.

7. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

7.1 ARTS AWARENESS MONTH

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 10 from the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee respecting Arts Awareness Month. Mr. Chuck Renaud, Chairman, Arts Advisory Sub-Committee addressed the Committee providing additional information on the proposed program for Arts Awareness Month and advising the Committee that they will also be discussing with the Region this type of promotion. The Sub-Committee discussed possibly expanding this to include inviting other Artists from Ontario. The Committee was also in receipt of a draft brochure respecting Arts Awareness Month. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the month of May 1991 be designated as Arts Awareness Month in order to provide a specific time period to focus on the arts in Hamilton.
- (b) That the Department of Culture and Recreation and the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee co-ordinate a community wide promotional effort.

7.2 **CHANGES TO CITY GRANT POLICY AND GRANT APPLICATION**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 07 from the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee suggesting changes to the City Grant Application and Policy. The Sub-Committee suggested that the appendix be revised in order to be easier to read, prior to forwarding to the Finance and Administration Committee and approved the following recommendation:

That the City's Grant Application (attached as Exhibit "A") and Grant Policy (attached as Exhibit "B") be forwarded to the Finance and Administration Committee for review and consideration.

Further, Alderman Gallagher requested that the Director of Culture and Recreation review the Municipal contribution to H.E.C.F.I. to determine the amounts of monies which are indirectly provided to Arts Organizations through the use of facilities and subsidization of same. Further, it was requested that this information be made available to the Finance and Administration Committee when discussing the City's Grants.

8. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

8.1 **PAYMENT FOR KENNEDY'S NEIGHBOURHOOD PARK
- SHEDACO HOLDINGS LIMITED**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 13 from the Director of Property and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That Shedaco Holdings Limited be paid the sum of \$217 965 as full market value compensation for their remaining parkland credit balance of 5,348.76 square metres (1.321 acres), upon receipt of a Release prepared by the owners in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.
- (b) That payment be charged to Account No. CH 5X306 00201 ("Reserve Acquisition of Land Under the Planning Act") which has sufficient funds available.

9. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

9.1 **CANADIAN DAIRY BUREAU CYCLING CHALLENGE - COMMONWEALTH
SQUARE - FRIDAY, 1990 SEPTEMBER 28**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation. Alderman Gallagher addressed the Committee indicating that the recommendation should be amended to read H.E.C.F.I. rather than Hollis Communications Inc. and approved the following amended recommendation:

That Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc. be granted permission to serve food and alcoholic beverages on Commonwealth Square during the Canadian Dairy Bureau Cycling Challenge, to be held Friday, 1990 September 28, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured be provided.
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, clean-up, etc.)
- (c) That alcoholic beverages be served in the designated areas.
- (d) That the applicant adhere to the regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.
- (e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

9.2 MEMBERSHIP RATE INCREASE - RECREATION CENTRES, ARENAS, OUTDOOR POOLS AND GOLF COURSES

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 10 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and approved the following recommendation:

That the membership rates for recreation centres, arenas, outdoor pools and golf courses be increased at a rate equated to the annual cost of living index commencing January 1st of each year.

9.3 SPONSORSHIP FOR MINOR HOCKEY AND RINGETTE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Department of Culture and Recreation be authorized to approve sponsorship for minor hockey and ringette programs using municipal arenas under the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council and the Hamilton Ringette League.
- (b) That the sponsorship program be limited to a maximum of \$150 per houseleague team with name recognition permission.
- (c) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to increase the allowable sponsorship, on a year to year basis based on the rate of inflation, and upon request by the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council and the Hamilton Ringette League.

9.4 ROTARY CLUB/MOLSON'S BREWERY MEDIA DAY - GLOBE PARK

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 09 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation, to allow the Rotary Club/Molson's Brewery to sell alcoholic beverages in conjunction with their Media Day to be held at Globe Park on Sunday, 1990 August 12 subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
- (b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

- (c) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.
- (d) That the concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.
- (e) That Special Duty Officers, as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicants expense.

9.5 STEELWORKERS - IVOR WYNNE STADIUM

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 16 from the Director of Culture and Recreation. The Committee discussed the fact that they were being requested to waive rental fees after the fact and the policy that organizations should be receiving a grant in lieu, rather than waiving fees. The Committee discussed the procedure and whether this particular matter should be a financial matter. After considerable discussion the Committee agreed to approve the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be granted to waive rental fees, clean-up and labour related charges associated with the use of Ivor Wynne Stadium, on 1990 June 26 and August 16 for purposes of holding membership meetings by the United Steelworkers of America, Local 1005.
- (b) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Bodily Injury and Property Damage, naming the City as co-insured be provided.

9.6 CONCESSIONS - LAWFIELD ARENA

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 16 from the Director of Culture and Recreation. The Committee discussed the fact that eventually the City would be taking over the Concessions. The Chairman advised the Committee that the City of Thunder Bay manages their own Concessions and finds it very profitable. Further, profits from the Concessions are put back into their recreational facilities. After discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That Mr. Tony Russo, Hamilton, be awarded the concession at Lawfield Arena in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's proposal, for a term of twelve (12) months commencing 1990 September 01.
- (b) That in accordance with the contract there will be no revenue received from this concession unless there is a profit at the end of the twelve month period. The amount of revenue to be received is 8% profit.
- (c) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: As this concession has not been operated since April 1990 and there are ongoing activities at the Arena, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

10. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKSRECLASSIFICATION OF LABOUR POSITION TO A FOREMAN III POSITION

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 16 from the Director of Public Works and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a Foreman III (13C) position be approved in the Facilities (Sports Stadia) Section of the Parks Division of Public Works Department;
- (b) That this position be posted immediately and filled.

11. CITY TREASURERFINAL RELEASE OF HOLDBACK - LIGHTING OF BASEBALL FIELDS AT GLOBE PARK

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 07 from the City Treasurer approved the following recommendation:

That holdback in the amount of \$14 300.01 be released to Wayne Electric Co. Limited, Carlisle, Ontario for the completion of the contract, P.O.'s 2906 and 5577, for the Lighting of Baseball Fields at Globe Park pending receipt by the Treasury of the Standard Release Forms from the contractor and City Solicitor's Department.

12. MANAGER OF PURCHASING12.1 SAM LAWRENCE ESCARPMENT PARK - FENCE AND WALKWAY RECONSTRUCTION

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 07 from the Manager of Purchasing and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to McLean-Peister Limited, Kitchener, in the amount of \$150 499 to provide the fence and walkway reconstruction of Sam Lawrence Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.
- (b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of nine (9) tenders received. Funds provided in Sam Lawrence Redevelopment Account No. CF 5255 628954002.

12.2 WELLINGTON PARK SITE DEVELOPMENT

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 07 from the Manager of Purchasing and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to Michael Bruen Construction, Hamilton in the amount of \$108 486 to provide site improvements and landscaping at Wellington Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.
- (b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of seven (7) tenders received. Funds provided in Wellington Park Improvements Account No. 703 5858 Capital.

12.3 WELLINGTON PARK - FOUNTAIN

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 14 from the Manager of Purchasing and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to Crystal Fountains, Scarborough, in the amount of \$60 748 to design, fabricate and install an historical fountain in Wellington Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's proposal.
- (b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of eight (8) proposals received. Funds provided in Wellington Park Redevelopment, Capital Funds Account No. 703 5858.

12.4 REGLAZE GREENHOUSE #2, GAGE PARK

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 July 23 from the Manager of Purchasing and approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Jacobs Greenhouse Manufacturing Limited, Delhi, in the amount of \$20 440 to reglaze Greenhouse #2 at Gage Park, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) quotations received. Funds provided in Contractual Services, Greenhouse Operations Account No. CH56398 62218.

12.5 SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TREE GRATES, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 July 27 from the Manager of Purchasing and approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Trystan, Brantford, in the amount of \$51 435 for the supply and delivery of Tree Grates for the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Only quotation received. Funds provided in Stock Materials Account No. 56197 60999.

12.6 VENDING MACHINES, VARIOUS RINKS, POOLS AND COMMUNITY CENTRES

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 July 30 from the Manager of Purchasing and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That 768811 Ontario Limited o/a Tiger Beverages, Hamilton, be awarded the contract to supply, service and maintain vending machines at various rinks, pools and community centres in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's proposal, as follows:

Hot Drink Beverage - Price per cup .50 - Commission per cup 0.18
Cold Drink Beverage - Price per cup. 75 - Commission per can 0.15

Chip/Snack Machine - 15% commission per item

The term of the agreement is to be from 1990 August to 1991 November 30, with an option in favour of the City to extend for one additional twelve month term.

- (b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Only supplier to bid.

12.7 LIGHTING UPGRADE, CHURCHILL LAWN BOWLING CLUB

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 13 from the Manager of Purchasing and approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to S & S Electrical Services, Ancaster, in the amount of \$29 789 to provide the lighting upgrade at Churchill Lawn Bowling Club in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest of seven (7) quotations received. Funds provided in Lighting, Churchill Lawn Bowling Club Account No. CF5200 629054015.

12.8 VARIOUS TREES FOR FALL PLANTING, PARKS DIVISION, PUBLIC WORKS

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 15 from the Manager of Purchasing and approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Cannon Nurseries Neil Vanderkruk Holdings Inc., Waterdown, in the amount of 37 193.90 plus 8% Provincial Sales Tax, for the supply and delivery of various trees for Fall planting by the Parks Division, Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of seven (7) tenders received. Funds provided in Work Done For Others Account No. CH56103 62910.

12.9 CONSULTANT FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES FOR ROOF REPAIR/REPLACEMENT AND RESTORATION WORK AT DUNDURN CASTLE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 16 from the Manager of Purchasing and approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to retain Quadrangle Architects Limited, Toronto, as Consultants for architectural services for roof repair/replacement and restoration work at Dundurn Castle, in accordance with Request for Proposal issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's proposal and Terms of Reference. Approximate total cost \$45 000.

NOTE: Funds provided in the Major Maintenance to Civic Buildings Account No. CH5200 318941003.

13. CITY SOLICITORBY-LAWS

The Committee was in receipt of reports the City Solicitor respecting By-laws and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) Renovations and Repairs to Ivor Wynne Stadium
- (b) Construction or Repair of Parking Lots or Pathways at Various Locations
- (c) Relocation of Sherwood Branch Library.

14. CAPITAL PROJECTS - WEST MOUNTAIN ARENA UPDATE

The Committee was advised that everything is on schedule and moving as quickly as possible. Further, it may be necessary to hold a Special Meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee before Council in order to approve agreements respecting the arena.

15. HAMILTON RED BIRDS

The Committee agreed to move in-camera to discuss an item respecting the Red Birds.

Following an in-camera discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of Public Works immediately initiate discussion with the Hamilton Red Birds to investigate the Red Birds requirements in securing an AA Baseball Franchise and their subsequent facility needs.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Lynn Dale,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 August 28
7:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met in Special Session.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Mayor Robert M. Morrow
Alderman T. Jackson
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman F. Lombardo

Regrets: Alderman Wm. McCulloch (City Business)

Also present: Alderman D. Ross
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. M. Watson, Property Department
Ms. Patrice Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
Mr. Dave Powers, City Solicitor's Office
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. L. King, Building Commissioner
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. E. Kowalski, Director of Community Development
Mr. R. Hammel, Treasury Department

1. WEST MOUNTAIN ARENA

The Chairman advised the Committee that the Agreements were not available for approval and asked the Director of Property to provide the Committee with a verbal update.

Mr. Watson advised the Committee that the Agreements had been prepared and forwarded to Chedoke Health Corporation's Solicitor for their review and approval. Unfortunately, more time was needed and the Agreements will be before the September meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee. Further, Mr. Watson assured the Committee that this delayed approval will not delay any other process.

The Chairman updated the Committee on the process of the West Mountain Arena Staff Working Committee. The Committee was advised that discussions had taken place concerning the funds remaining in the budget and how this would effect the project. One option might be to remove the running track and down scale of the arena in an attempt to keep within the allocated Budget. These alternatives would be presented to the Parks and Recreation Committee, once the Working Committee had reviewed all pertinent information.

The Committee suggested that staff should review all alternatives, including building the larger capacity arena as originally proposed and utilizing off site parking if necessary.

The Committee discussed budget needs and how the user pay policy, fundraising and Friends of the Park System might be utilized.

After considerable discussion the Committee agreed to receive the update on the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena.

2. ONTARIO SOCCER ASSOCIATION CHAMPIONSHIPS

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 23 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and approved the following recommendation:

That the Hamilton and District Soccer Association be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages at Mohawk Sports Complex for events of 1990 September 8 and 15, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury naming the City as co-insured be provided.
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the events (set-up, clean-up, etc.)
- (c) That alcoholic beverages be served in a fenced and confined area, in accordance with the L.L.B.O. regulations.
- (d) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.
- (e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.
- (f) That each date be contingent upon the supervision and orderly conduct of the previous date.

* Opposed - Alderman T. Jackson

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Lynn Dale,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

FOR ACTION

2(a)

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. K. Christenson
Waterfront Project Coordinator

DATE: 1990 September 11
DEPT FILE: 607-WF-4.3.1

SUBJECT:

LaSalle Park Marina Association
Mooring of Wavebreaker - Former Lax Property

RECOMMENDATION:

That the LaSalle Park Marina Association be permitted to moor its wavebreaker in the water of the former Lax Property lagoon, from November 1990 to March 1991, subject to an agreement being entered into between the City of Hamilton and the LaSalle Park Marina Association, satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: This agreement shall be for one season only. Should the LaSalle Park Marina Association wish to use the City's facilities in subsequent years, further applications to the Parks and Recreation Committee will have to be made.


K. C. Christenson
Waterfront Project Coordinator

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (N/A):

N/A

BACKGROUND

As was the case in 1989, the City of Hamilton has received a request from the LaSalle Park Marina Association for permission to store a floating wavebreaker at the former Lax Property. The proposal calls for the wavebreaker to be located at the west end of the property to be installed in mid-November and removed in March of 1991.

Attach.

La Salle Park
Marina Association



P.O. BOX 787, STATION "A"
BURLINGTON, ONTARIO
L7R 3Y7

Aug 23/90
607-WF-4.1
1072-12

90/8/23
HRE

August 21, 1990

Ms. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee
City Hall
71 Main St. West
Hamilton, Ont. L8N 3T4

On behalf of the LaSalle Park Marina Association I ask that you include on the agenda of an upcoming meeting our request for permission to store our floating wave breaker at the Lax Property once again this winter (1990-1991). In my letter of April 5, 1990 I indicated the Marina Association was pleased with the facility, and the wavebreaker suffered no substantial damage over the winter and created little risk to taxpayers.

Our contractor, Bermingham Construction, will again be responsible for moving the wavebreaker from LaSalle pier and safely and securely installing it at the Lax Property using anchors we provided last year. We anticipate the date for installation is November 15-30, 1990. As was the case for 1989/90, we have adequate liability insurance and the entire procedure should not incur any costs for the City of Hamilton.

Should it be necessary, I may be reached during the day at 525-9140 ext. 2539 or 2461.

Sincerely,

Douglas W. Bryant, Ph.D.

cc Kevin Christiansen
S. Jaycock

enclosure

April 5, 1990

Alderman Tom Murray
Chairman Parks and Recreation Committee
City Hall
71 Main St. W.
Hamilton, Ont.
Attention: Lynn Dale

Alderman Murray:

On behalf of the LaSalle Park Marina Association I would like to express our gratitude to the City of Hamilton and the Parks and Recreation Committee for permission to use the Lax Property to store our floating wavebreaker between November, 1989 and April, 1990. I wish to report that the wavebreaker was removed during the week of March 19, and now is safely moored off LaSalle Pier.

Our contractor, Bermingham Construction, has indicated that the facility at the Lax Property was adequate, and that little or no damage resulted from storing the wavebreaker at this location. In preparation for storage last Fall, anchors were placed in the lagoon, and we currently have no plans to move them.

The Marina Association has asked me to indicate that they would be interested in using the Lax Property again in the Fall/Winter of 1990/91 if the Committee has no objection. A detailed plan indicating exactly when we would relocate the wavebreaker will be forwarded to you for your consideration by early August.

Sincerely,

Douglas W. Bryant, PhD.
Board Member LaSalle Park Marina Association

cc B. Loretto
S. Jaycock

FOR ACTION

2(b)

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. K. Christenson
Waterfront Project Coordinator

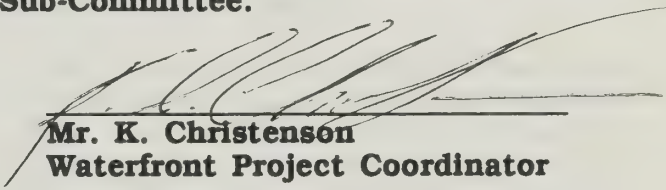
DATE: 1990 September 11
DEPT FILE: 607-WF-4.2

SUBJECT:

Aldermanic vacancy on the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee appoint one additional Alderman to sit on the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee.


Mr. K. Christenson
Waterfront Project Coordinator

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (N/A):

N/A

BACKGROUND

There is presently an Aldermanic vacancy on the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee and at its meeting held 1990 September 7, the Sub-Committee recommended that the Parks and Recreation Committee appoint an additional Alderman to fill this vacancy.

3.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 September 5

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee


FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

SUBJECT: RESURFACE TENNIS COURTS AT INCH PARK

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That a purchase order be issued to Ancaster Paving Limited, Ancaster, in the amount of \$19 965 to supply all necessary labour and materials to resurface the Tennis Courts at Inch Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.
- b) As this work is to be completed as soon as possible, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

NOTE: Funds provided in Reserve for Major Repairs and Improvements Account #CH5X306 00109.



T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Ancaster Paving Limited, Ancaster	\$19 965
All Around Contracting, Hamilton	21 190
Marta Paving Co., Hamilton	21 232
Burlington Paving, Burlington	25 890




90.9.10

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

4(a)

DATE: 1990 September 11

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee


FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DEPT FILE: (4609)

SUBJECT: Tenancy - 109 Graham Avenue North
- Shirley Rodereque

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the leasing of 109 Graham Avenue North to Shirley Rodereque be approved. Commencing October 1, 1990 the monthly rental will be \$545.00 including realty taxes of \$1,517.35.
- b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the Tenancy Agreement.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The monthly rental of \$545.00 including realty taxes of \$1,517.35 will be credited to Account No. CH 44104 31106 (Civic Properties Rental).

BACKGROUND:

We attach hereto the original of the Agreement for Tenancy by Shirley Rodereque in regard to the above-mentioned City owned property purchased for parks purposes. The tenancy is to commence October 1, 1990 at a monthly rental (including taxes of \$1,517.35) of \$545.00. The Agreement is subject to the Landlord Tenant Act.

Attach.

c.c. Mrs. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

Mr. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer

Mr. R. Swan, Manager, Property Maintenance Division

4 (b)

CITY OF HAMILTON
— RECOMMENDATION —

DATE: 1990 September 11

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DEPT FILE: (4505)

SUBJECT: Lease Renewal - Ministry of Government
Services - Land at Globe Park

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the City of Hamilton renew the lease of Part 4 and 5 on Plan 62R-8595, located to the north of Brampton Street and west of Woodward Avenue, with the Province of Ontario represented by the Ministry of Government Services subject to the following changes:
- i) the term of the lease being extended from August 1, 1990 to July 31, 1995.
 - ii) an increase in the rent from \$1.00 to \$200.00 for the entire term.
 - iii) the time period for cancellation by either the Ministry or the City be increased from nine (9) months to one (1) year.
- b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute a renewal lease acceptable to the City Solicitor.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The annual rental fee of \$200.00 is to be charged to Account No. CH 5X326 00201 (related property costs Acquisition of Parklands Reserve).

BACKGROUND:

In adopting Item 4 of the Seventh Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, City Council on March 31, 1987 approved the leasing of 2.01 hectares (4.98 acres) from the Province of Ontario for recreational purposes forming part of Globe Park. The increase in the rental rate is to cover administrative costs of the Province associated with this lease.

11 September 1990
Parks and Recreation Committee
Page 2

The new rental represents a nominal rent in our opinion considering the area of the land being leased to the City.

In our opinion the terms of the renewal are fair and reasonable and we recommend it for approval.

Attach.

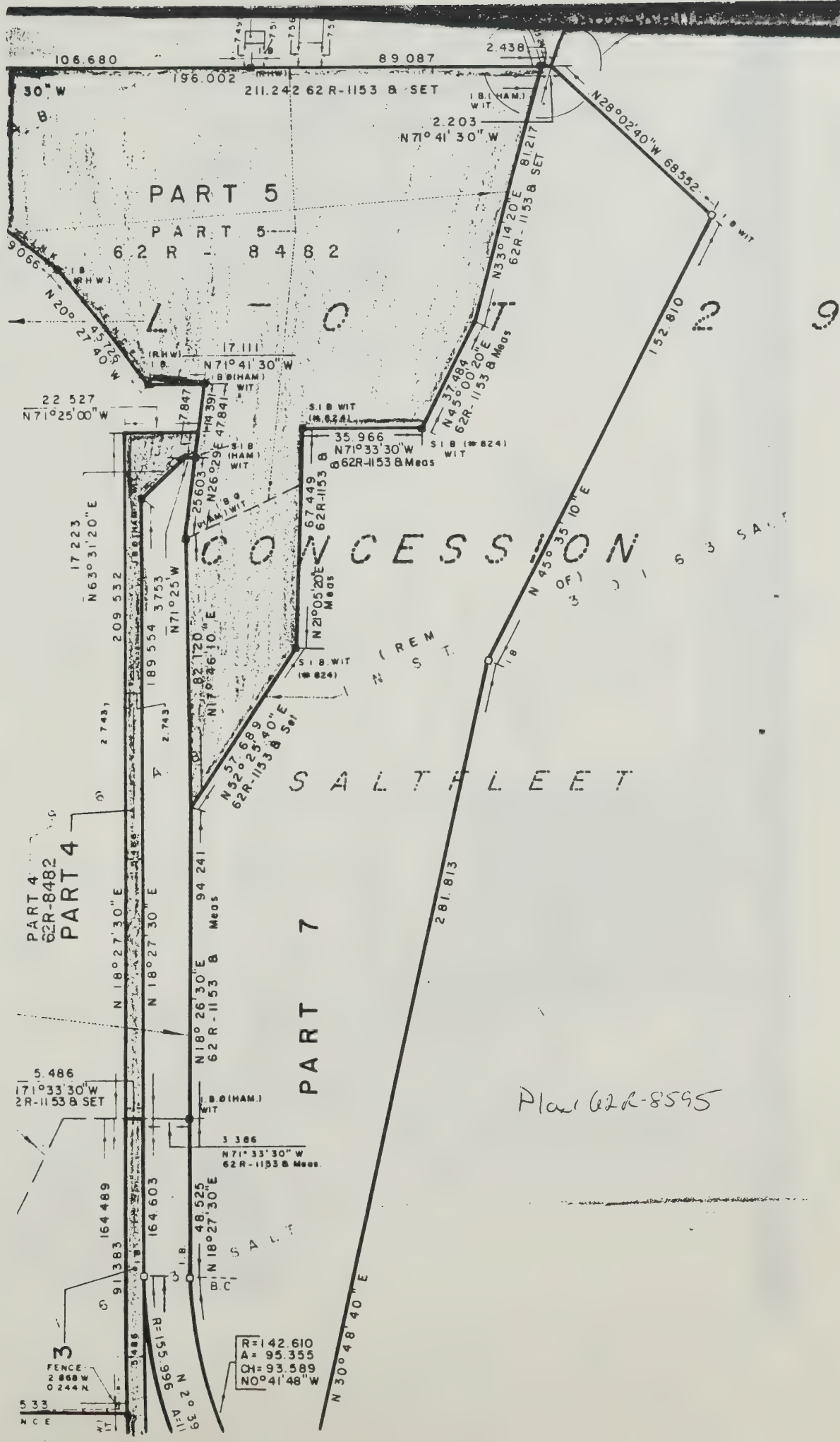
c.c. Mrs. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

Mr. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer

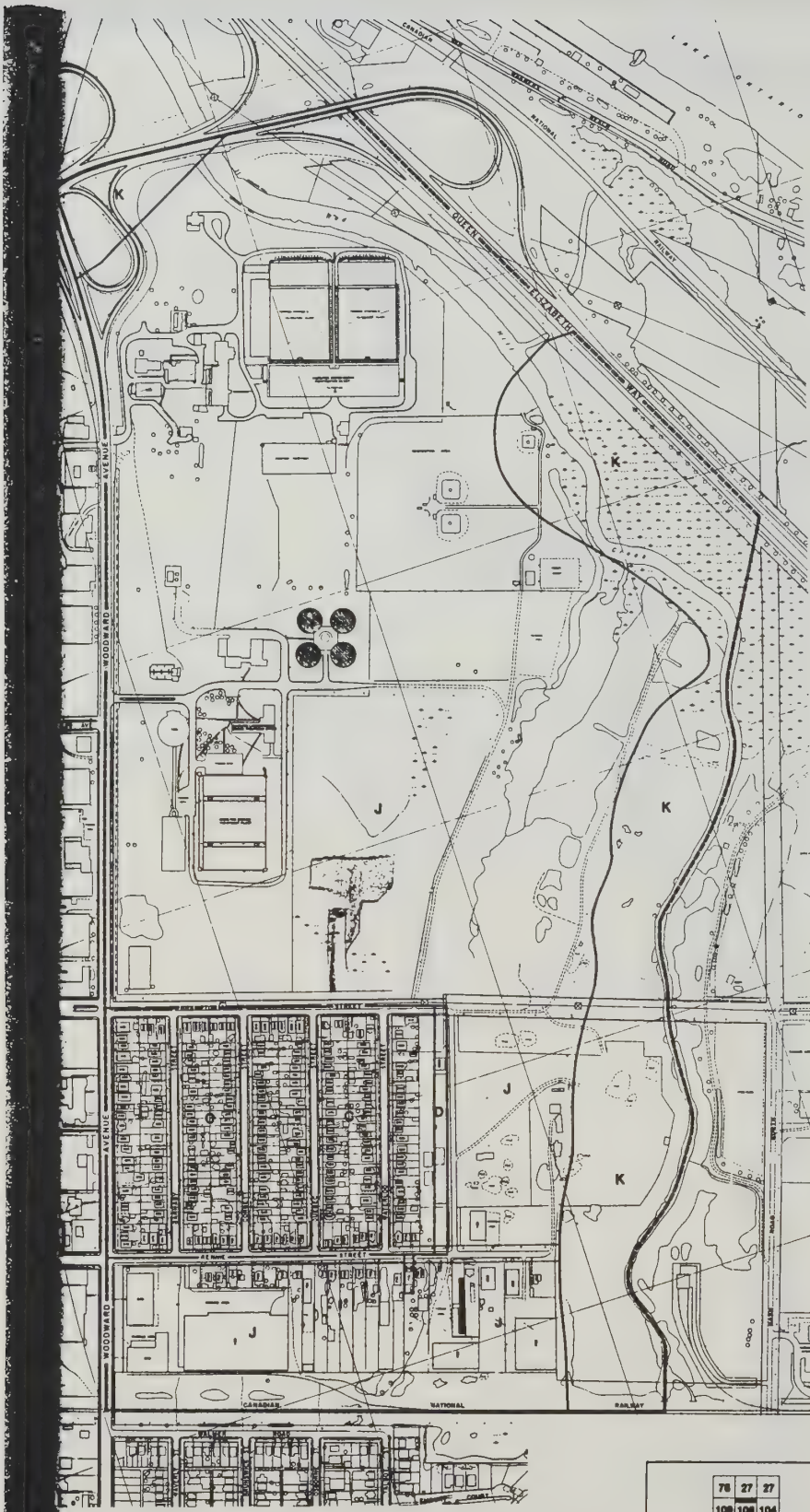
Mr. R. Douglas, Manager of Field Surveys

Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation

Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Director of Public Works



Plan 62R-8595



<table border="1"> <tr> <td>78</td> <td>27</td> <td>27</td> </tr> <tr> <td>108</td> <td>108</td> <td>104</td> </tr> <tr> <td>108</td> <td>98</td> <td>104</td> </tr> </table>	78	27	27	108	108	104	108	98	104	<p>CITY OF HAMILTON</p> <p>PARKVIEW EAST</p> <p>ZONING</p>
78	27	27								
108	108	104								
108	98	104								
<p><small>This is not a Legal Document For Zoning Verification Please Contact City Building Department.</small></p>	<p>0 30m 60m</p> <p>SCALE</p>									
<p>Neighbourhood Boundary</p> <p>Zoning Boundary</p> <p><small>Prepared for The City of Hamilton by the Planning and Development Department at the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth</small></p>	<p>PLANNING UNIT NO. 6209</p> <p>JUNE 1988</p> <p>PAGE NO. 108</p>									

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

4 (cc)

DATE: 1990 September 12

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

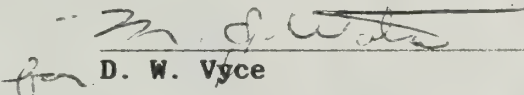
FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DEPT FILE: (2719)

SUBJECT: Senior Citizens Drop-In Centre
- Lake Avenue

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Property be authorized to formally approach the Board of Education with a view to obtaining a parcel of land upon which to establish a Senior Citizens Drop-In Centre, the said parcel of land in question being a portion of the Lake Avenue School and fronting along Delawana Drive.


for D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

As you are aware, the establishment of a Senior Citizens Drop-In Centre in the vicinity of Lake Avenue North between Queenston Road and Barton Street has been the subject of much discussion in recent months.

Our proposal to erect a new structure to house the seniors centre upon a parcel of City owned open space land located along the eastern limit of Lake Avenue overlooking a ravine met with much opposition from the neighbourhood. For the City to utilize this site, a zoning change would be necessary. There is no doubt in my mind that strong opposition to the project would be voiced at an Ontario Municipal Board Hearing which would serve to delay the project to a great extent and the outcome of which would be unknown at this time.

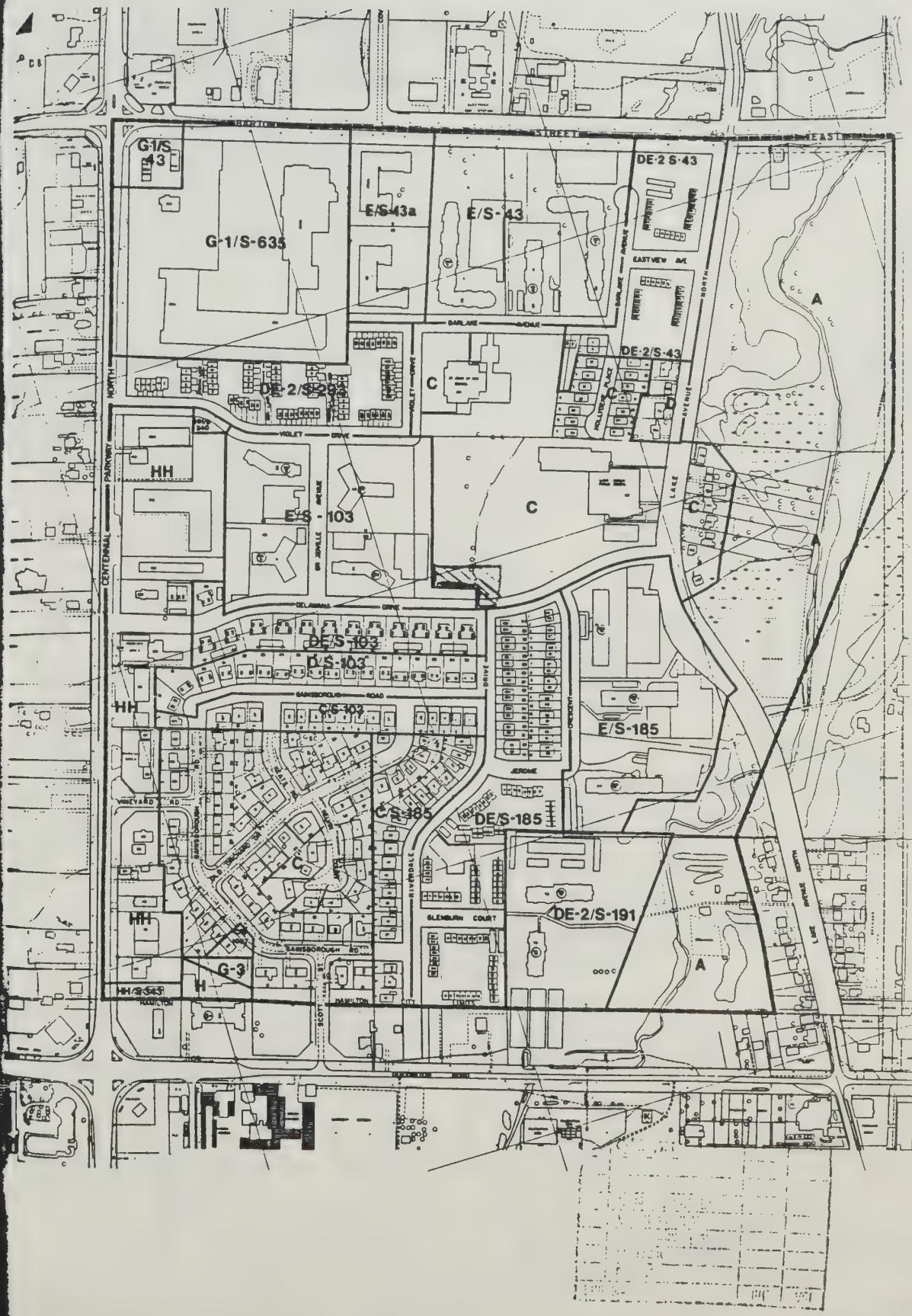
As a result, we have contacted the Board of Education in an unofficial capacity to determine from a staff point of view if support could be obtained to release a parcel of Board land comprising part of the Lake Avenue School property which may be used for the City's purposes. The parcel of land in question is shown hatched on the attached plan and has frontage along Delawana Drive just east of Lake Avenue. While not as preferable as the originally contemplated site, it is acceptable from the point of view of the Culture and Recreation Department, the Lake Avenue Seniors Group and our Department and seems to meet with initial favour of the Board of Education staff.

We would now like to make a formal request to the Board of Education for it to release a parcel of their land for our purposes. Prior to proceeding, we feel it appropriate to obtain the blessing of the Parks and Recreation to take such action.

It remains to be seen as to whether the Board of Education will require payment for the land or offer it to the City for a nominal sum. We will discuss this with them if you approve of our recommendation.

Attach.

- c.c. - Alderman D. Agostino, Alderman, Ward 5
- Mr. R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division
- Mr. R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division
 Attention: Mr. M. Shah
- Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation
- Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Director of Public Works
 Attention: Mr. R. Chrystian



VIOLET DRIVE

BARLAKE AVENUE

ST. JOAN OF ARC
SCHOOL
80 7

SITE
No. 3

SITE
No. 2

C

LAKE AVENUE
PUBLIC SCHOOL
157

SITE
No. 1

HOLLYDENE PLACE

DE-2/S-43

LAKE AVENUE

RIFFAULT DRIVE

1106
104
102

207
205
203
201

LAKE

C

D

CITY OWNED
UNDER COMMISSION

A

FOR ACTION

5.

REPORT TO: Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1990 September 11
COMM FILE: 90-1000C
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Staff Training For Vehicles With Air Brakes

RECOMMENDATION:

That \$1,296 to be funded from within the Public Works Parks Division accounts be utilized to provide a mandatory 1-day training course for vehicles with air brakes for 9 Local 5 permanent employees:

- 4 Local 5 employees in the Parks Division
- 5 Local 5 employees in the Cemeteries Division

for photo.

J. G. PAVELKA, P.ENG.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

This amount was unforeseen in the 1990 estimates and is being funded from other accounts.

BACKGROUND:

There are over 200 vehicles in the Public Works Department which are equipped with air brake systems. Included in these vehicles are the snow plows used by the City.

The Province has passed a law requiring any driver who drives a vehicle with air brakes to pass a written test to obtain the appropriate endorsement to their "D" drivers licence. This test is implemented in conjunction with the normal drivers licence renewal, every 3 years.

Over the next 3 months there are 9 drivers in the Parks and Cemeteries Division whose licences are coming up for renewal and will therefore be required to pass the written air brake test.

Continued.....

Most of the City's drivers have learned the fundamentals of the air brake system in the field. So although they are familiar with the practical operation, most are not totally familiar with the theory and the detail that is on the written test.

There is no grandfathering by the Province with respect to this matter and because the City cannot afford to lose drivers due to failing this written air brake test, it is being suggested that the Supervisor of Driver Safety host a one-day training course to assist these employees in preparing for the test.

These costs have not been provided in the 1990 budget for training; therefore, it will be necessary to find the funds from other operating activities.

The 1991 budget estimates will be adjusted to accommodate the costs anticipated for next year.

JB/JGP/jh

c.c. B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
c.c. C. Orzel, Manager of Cemeteries
c.c. D. Farquhar, Manager of Administration
c.c. J. Buzit, Supervisor of Driver Training
c.c. D. Heintz, Project Maintenance Engineer

FOR ACTION

6.

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1990 September 11

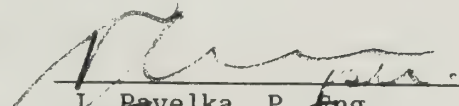
COMM FILE: 1-2.3

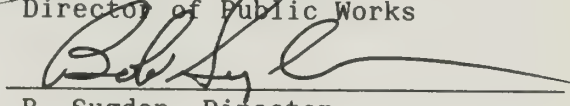
DEPT FILE: 90-3080

Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Tobogganing in City Parks

RECOMMENDATION:


J. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works


R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

That for the 1990-91 winter season, tobogganing be permitted on specifically designated slopes at King's Forest Winter Sports Park, and Chedoke Winter Sports Park where access to parking, washrooms, first aid, concession areas, staff monitors and grooming equipment is available.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Initial signage costs will be approximately \$1,000.00, and on a trial basis monitoring, grooming and safety measures will be incorporated in the operations at each area. A post season report will be submitted outlining cost/projections, staffing, and operational considerations for continuation of this activity in subsequent years.

This amount will be charged to the Special Projects Account CH 51401 62502 Activity 660.

BACKGROUND:

By-Law No. 87-155 prohibits tobogganning in City Parks however, amendments to this by-law can be approved by Council. In this connection, two areas were designated at the two Winter Sports Parks for this activity during the latter part of the 1990 winter season. Notwithstanding this change, there was virtually no use of these areas due to inadequate snow cover. This situation resulted in little opportunity to assess the potential for this type of activity, hence the intent to prepare a comprehensive report after the 1990-91 season.

7ca)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 September 12

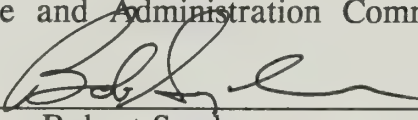
REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Participation In 1991 Fit Trek

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the Department of Culture and Recreation participate in the 1991 Fit Trek sponsored by Fitness Canada and the Government of the Soviet Union at a cost not to exceed \$1,000.
- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee recommend the method of financing.



Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Fitness Canada and the Soviet counterparts for the staff costs in preparation and events in the U.S.S.R. with additional participation at cost. Hosting costs for two Soviets, for the three nights will be at the expense of the City.

BACKGROUND:

Hamilton participated in Fit Trek with twelve other Canadian cities in 1990.

The exchange program and the joint programming was well received and resulted in a Hamilton-Uzhgorod series of events. Not the least of which was the first participation of a Canadian City in the Lenin International Children's Games. Subsequently, we are currently evaluating continued participation and potential hosting jointly with Fitness Canada.

Hamilton has been one of seven Canadian cities approved federally for 1991.

c.c. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
J. Thompson, Secretary, Finance & Administration Committee

7(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 September 13

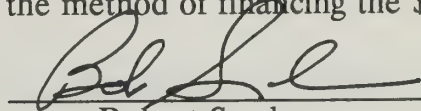
REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Disabled Integrated Playstructure
- Highview & Steeles Park

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That, in accordance with the amended playlot equipment policy approved by City Council on August 28, 1990, approval be given to the allocation of funds for the purchase and installation of integrated playground equipment for Highview and Steeles Park, in the amount of \$10,000.00 per playground.
- (b) That in consideration of the fact that the allocation in the 1990 Capital Budget for Playground Equipment has been fully committed and owing to the fact that no other source of funding can be identified by the Parks and Recreation Committee it is respectfully recommended that the Finance and Administration Committee recommend the method of financing the \$20,000.00 for an integrated playstructure.



Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

BACKGROUND:

Funds in the amount of \$5,500.00 have been provided in accordance with the original policy to purchase playlot equipment, however an additional amount of \$4,500.00 will be required to meet the provision of the amended policy, plus an additional contribution to match monies raised by the Community for an integrated structure at a ratio of 2:1 in the amount of \$5,500.00.

c.c. J. Thompson, Secretary F & A
E. Matthews, City Treasurer

7(c)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 September 10

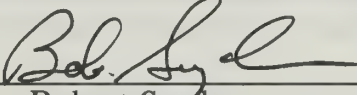
REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Single Parent Family Membership Category

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to implement a membership category for single parent families at a rate calculated at a reduction of 25% to the existing family rates.



Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Potential increase in family memberships, limited revenue increases.

BACKGROUND:

Current memberships for families are available for Recreation Centre, Arenas, Pools, Golf and Ski.

The current rate for families is calculated at a rate approximately 30 - 40% higher than the single adult rate.

Recreation Centre Memberships:	Adult	\$44.00
	Family	\$68.00
	Proposed Single Family	\$51.00

This category is intended to encourage greater family participation for this category which becomes a prominent characteristic in community demographics.

7cd)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 September 12

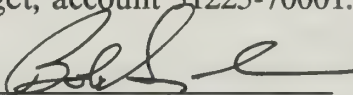
REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: The National Parks & Recreation Association

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the Department of Culture and Recreation receive authorization to become a member of the National Parks and Recreation Association.
- (b) That the estimated cost of \$210.00 be made available within the current Department's budget, account 51225-70001.


Robert Sugden, Director
Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

BACKGROUND:

The National Parks and Recreation Association is the largest Parks and Recreation Association in the world and provide "state of the art" information on all aspects of issues, trends and legislation publications which include:

Monthly - The "Parks & Recreation Journal" focusing on trends and innovation.

Monthly - "Dateline" dealing with activities and up-to-date news stories which effect the field.

Quarterly - "The Therapeutic Recreation Journal" a scholarly referred publication dealing with disabled and elderly issues.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, September 12

BACKGROUND CONTINUED...

Quarterly - "Leisure Research" bringing the latest research findings to light.

Quarterly - "Recreation & Parks Law Reporter" dealing with court cases with impact on the recreation field.

Annual - "Park Practice Program" for design crit and trends on management problems.

In addition membership provides access to over 70 books by leading authorities in the parks and recreation field.

The annual congress attracts more than 6,000 delegates.

The Association provides educational opportunities at universities, colleges and by correspondence.

The Association provides programming for:

- Track & Field Youth Competitions
- Aquatic Innovators
- Parkland Development Uses
- Facility Design

Other options include:

- Programmers Into Network
- National Job Bulletins
- Student Development Activities
- Friends Of Parks & Recreation Associations

In general the membership offers:

- Greater Resources
- Greater Benefits
- Greater Prospects
- Greater Influence
- Greater Planning For Parks & Recreation Programming

7 (e)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 September 12

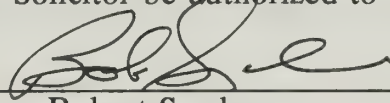
REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: St. Vincent De Paul (Shawinigan) And Joan of Arc
School Playlots

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to initiate terms of reference for an agreement between the Hamilton-Wentworth Separate School Board and the City to develop the areas of responsibility for playstructures on Separate Board Lands.
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized to enter into a contract.



Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

We have contracts in place with the Hamilton Board of Education and contracts have been requested by the Separate School Board for St. Vincent De Paul and Joan of Arc Schools.

c.c. Ms. Patrice Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

8(a)

DATE: 1990 September 11

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

SUBJECT: HAMILTON NATURALISTS CLUB

RECOMMENDATION:

That a representative from the Hamilton Naturalist's Club be appointed to the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee in an advisory capacity.

L. Dale

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

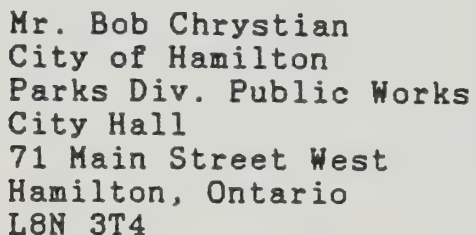
N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1990 September 10, received the attached letter requesting that a member of the Hamilton Naturalists Club be appointed to the Sub-Committee.

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee agreed that representation from the Naturalist Club would be an asset. Since the Sub-Committee membership did not contain a vacancy, the above recommendation was adopted.

cc: Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department



HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8S 4L3

September 2, 1990.

Dear Mr. Chrystian.

Referring to our recent telephone conversation I would like to formally request that you consider a position for the Hamilton Naturalists' Club on the Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Sub-committee.

Our Club is one of the oldest naturalists' club in Ontario, now in our seventy-first year. Highlights from our history include, the setting aside of Cootes Paradise as a game sanctuary in 1927 and becoming the first naturalist club in Canada to acquire its own sanctuaries, Spooky Hollow in Norfolk county in 1964, followed by Short Hills in Niagara region in 1967.

Recently, we have conducted a wildflower restoration project at Scout House in conjunction with the City of Hamilton, hosted Naturefest in conjunction with the Royal Botanical Gardens from 1987 to the present, and raised \$15,000.00 for the Cootes Paradise Marsh Rehabilitation Project.

We are keenly interested in the state of Hamilton's greenspaces and would be delighted to have an opportunity to share our expertise in Hamilton-Wentworth's natural world as part of your committee.

I look forward to hearing from you soon.

Yours truly,

Brian McHattie
Conservation Director
416-627-1076

Hamilton Naturalists' Club is a non-profit
and conservation of
All work is freely done by

organization dedicated to the study, appreciation,
wild plants and animals.
ectors, Officers and Members.

8 (b)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 September 11

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

**SUBJECT: GUIDELINES FOR THE NAMING OF PARK &
RECREATION FACILITIES**

RECOMMENDATION:

That Section 2 of the **THIRTEENTH** Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1980 - establishing guidelines for the naming of Park and Recreational Facilities be amended to include the following:

"The naming of a Park or Recreational Facility commemorating a deceased person or persons shall not be considered until two (2) years after the death of such person or persons".

L. Dale

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held on 1990 September 10, reviewed the attached guidelines for the naming of Park and Recreational Facilities and approve the above noted amendment.

Subjoined is a copy of Item 2 of the THIRTEENTH Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee adopted by City Council on Tuesday, 1980 June 24.

2. That the following guidelines be established for the naming of park and recreational facilities:

- (a) In the case of a neighbourhood park, first consideration be given to naming the park the same as the neighbourhood i.e. Mountview Neighbourhood - Mountview Park; Lawfield Neighbourhood - Lawfield Park, etc.

NOTE: It is understood that this will not always be possible because of previously named parks and neighbourhoods.

- (b) Naming a park or facility after an individual or organization that donated money toward the purchase of the park or facility or for the development of same.

The committee to consult with the individual or the next of kin, as the case may be, to secure approval for the naming of a park in honour of an individual.

- (c) Naming a park or facility in relationship to its location, development, or scenic value, i.e. Dundurn Castle - Dundurn Park; Hill Park Recreation Centre - adjacent to Hill Park Secondary School; Cliffview Park - park overlooking the mountain side.

- (d) Naming of a park or facility in honour of a famous sports personality, i.e. Bobby Kerr Park; Jimmy Thompson Pool.

NOTE: The facilities so named should be related to the sport in which the individual has achieved his/her acclaim.

The committee to consult with the individual or the next of kin, as the case may be, to secure approval for the naming of a park in honour of an individual.

- (e) Naming of a park or facility in honour of an individual who has achieved recognition on a local, national or international basis, for his/her contribution to the wellbeing of his/her fellow citizens.

The committee to consult with the individual or the next of kin, as the case may be, to secure approval for the naming of a park in honour of an individual.

- (f) Naming of a park or facility in recognition of an approved twinning programme or cultural exchange programme with other municipalities, i.e. Hamilton - Fukuyama, Japan; Hamilton - Shvinnigan Falls, Quebec.

- (g) Naming of a park or facility in recognition of a local historical event or after an individual prominent in local history.

* Section 2 amended with the addition of Sub-section (g).

9(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 September 13

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: **SOCIAL SERVICES EMPLOYMENT
PROGRAM GRANT**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given for the Children's Museum and Dundurn Castle to make application to the Ministry of Social Services for Employment Program Grants.

L. Dale

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Sufficient funds are within the 1990 Operating Budget Account No. CH54004-71510 to cover these projects.

BACKGROUND:

Both Dundurn Castle and the Children's Museum have successfully used the Social Services Employment Program in the past.

The grant provides both short term assistance to the museums and work experience for the applicants. Both museums will be applying for Clerk Typist positions for up to a one year period.

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1990 September 11 approved the above noted recommendation.

cc: Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer

9(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 September 12

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: GRANTS - THE HAMILTON FOUNDATION -
HISTORIC SITES

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the Children's Museum and Dundurn Castle to each apply to the Hamilton Foundation for a grant of up to \$3 000 per Museum.

L. Dale

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

City funding not required.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Foundation grants are accepted twice a year with a maximum amount per application totalling \$3 000. The next application deadline is 1990 September 15. Through this grant-making program, the Foundation considers projects for equipment, furnishings or special projects that will benefit the community.

The Museums have taken advantage of these grants in the past to purchase equipment for displays and educational programming and for promotional purposes.

The Children's Museum would like to apply for a large video screen; video cassette recorder; push button tape machine, small computer; colour toner and photocopier.

Dundurn Castle's application is for audio visual equipment which will enable the museum to complete the second phase of the orientation area project.

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1990 September 11 approved the above noted recommendation.

9 cc)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 September 12

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: ONTARIO MUSEUM ASSOCIATION 1990 ANNUAL
CONFERENCE

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the Chairman of the Hamilton Historical Board or his designate to attend the Ontario Museum Association (OMA) Annual Conference in Niagara-on-the-Lake, October 18-21st at an estimated cost of \$400, with funds being charged to Legislative Travel Account No. CH55201-10010.

L. Dale

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

An estimated cost of \$400 from the Legislative Account.

BACKGROUND:

The annual conference will be attended by museum professionals, staff, volunteers as well as Board members from heritage organizations across the province.

Staff from the five city museums will be in attendance.

In addition to the course context, which covers current museum issues, the programme is conducive to information sharing and exchange.

cc: Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer

10.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 September 12

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: K. E. Avery
City Clerk

SUBJECT: CITIZEN APPOINTMENT - HAMILTON
HISTORICAL BOARD

RECOMMENDATION:

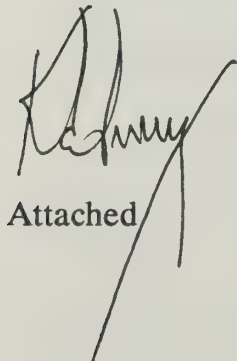
That the Parks and Recreation Committee review the attached letters of application for citizen appointment to the Hamilton Historical Board and make the necessary arrangements to interview the applicants in accordance with current practice to appoint one (1) citizen member to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of Mr. John Best.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

Mr. John Best, a member of the Hamilton Historical Board, resigned in 1990 August because of business conflicts. Since Mr. Best's term of office was to expire on 1991 November 30, this vacancy was advertised to fill the remainder of Mr. Best's term of office.


Attached

**HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD
1 TO BE APPOINTED**
(for a term to expire 1991 November 30)

COMPOSITION	MEMBER WHOSE TERM OF OFFICE EXPIRES	TERM OF OFFICE
2 Members of City Council 12 Citizen Members 1 LACAC representative	John Best - Resigned	1991 November 30

APPLICANTS:

- a) **DAVID DOHERTY**, 84 West 33rd Street, Hamilton, L9C 5J1
- b) **WILLIAM HOLLAND**, 1608-500 MacNab Street North, Hamilton, L8L 1L8
- c) **HELEN KIRKPATRICK**, 192 Bay Street North, Hamilton, L8R 2P9
- d) **AUDREY TURNER**, 315 Kenora Avenue, Hamilton, L8E 2W3

RECEIVED

a

SEP 7 1990

September 6, 1990

Mr. K. E. Avery
City Clerk
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

CITY CLERKS

Re: Hamilton Historical Board Appointment

Dear Mr. Avery:

Please accept this letter and the enclose résumé in application for a position as a citizen member of the Hamilton Historical Board.

I am keenly interested in this position as it allows me to fuse my love of history with my desire to take a more active role in the development of my community.

I hold an Honours B.A. in history and political science from McMaster University and an M.A. in history from the University of Toronto. I have developed an appreciation of the importance of material artifacts to the study of history through my participation on an archaeological survey in Italy and an archaeological excavation in France.

I am well aware of the methods, issues, and challenges surrounding Canadian museum management as a result of my wife's past employment as an historical interpreter at Montgomery's Inn in Etobicoke and my resulting association with the staff of that museum. I have participated in a, regrettably unsuccessful, campaign to save from demolition Briarly House, the second generation homestead of the Montgomery family. I have travelled extensively and am consequently aware of the different approaches taken by European and North American museums of all sizes, to the preservation of their heritages.

In addition to my historical perspective and expertise I could bring to the board a number of relevant professional skills. I am a lawyer in good standing with the Law Society of Upper Canada and, therefore, able to bring a legal perspective to the discussions of the board. In particular I am aware of general contract issues as well as Planing Act and Heritage Act issues which may affect the board's decisions. I am also aware of the relevant provisions of the Municipal Act, especially those regarding conflicts of interest by board members.

I have substantial expertise in government administration and policy issues (at all levels of government) as a result of serving in senior positions in the Ontario Public Service for 8 years. At the Ombudsman's Office I examined the operations of numerous provincial ministries and agencies in the context of citizen complaints. At the Ministry of Intergovernmental Affairs I extended the number of ministries with which I was familiar and added an understanding of federal agencies. I also became aware of a number of serious municipal concerns as a result of my responsibilities for providing intergovernmental advice to the Ministry of Municipal Affairs.

As a Senior Policy Analyst with the Ministry of Colleges and Universities I am responsible for providing administrative advice to colleges of applied arts and technology. I have, therefore, an understanding of the distinct but interrelated roles of boards and the administration which reports to them. In the course of my responsibilities I have been involved in a major revision of college governance structures. In that context I conducted substantial research into different voluntary and corporate boards, including research into conflict of roles and conflict of interest issues. I was also instrumental in changing board appointment procedures in order to ensure that college boards are more representative of the communities they serve. This involved liaison with a number of interest groups as well as a presentation to the Executive Committee of Hamilton Council.

In summary I combine a long-standing interest in history, an understanding of historical, archaeological and museum issues through first hand participation, and legal and administrative skills, which I believe provide me with means of being an informed and active member of the Hamilton Historical Board.

I would like to thank you for taking the time to consider this application. Please do not hesitate to contact me at my home in Hamilton (389-9043) or my Toronto office (965-0185) should you require further information.

Yours sincerely,



David Doherty

DAVID DOHERTY, B.A., M.A., LL.B.

Address

84 West 33rd Street,
Hamilton, Ontario, L9C 5J1

389-9043 (Res. Hamilton)
965-0185 (Bus. Toronto)

Education

1989-1990	Bar Admission Course Law Society of Upper Canada
1983-1986	M.A. (history), part time studies University of Toronto
1981-1982	LL.B. completion University of Toronto
1978-1980	LL.B University of Toronto
1974-1978	Honours B.A. (history and political science) McMaster University

Employment History

April 1987-present	Senior Policy Analyst, (AM-19), College Affairs Branch, Ministry of Colleges and Universities
Feb. 1986-April 1987	Liaison Officer, (PEC-17), Ministry of Intergovernmental Affairs
June 1985-Feb. 1986	Officer, (Acting PM-17), Justice, Labour, Licensing, Office of the Ombudsman
March 1985-June 1985	Secondment, Executive Assistant, Minister for Skills Development
May 1982-March 1985	Officer, (Acting PM-17), Justice, Labour, Licensing, Office of the Ombudsman
Sept. 1980-June 1981	Legislative Intern, Ontario Legislature

Law School Aptitude Test

LSAT Score	99.8 percentile
LSAT Writing Score	97.0 percentile

Undergraduate Studies - McMaster University

Year 1	80.5%	
Year 2	81.8%	1/14
Year 3	84.0%	1/10
Year 4	85.0%	1/8

Professional Studies - University of Toronto

Year 1	B
Year 2	B
Year 3	B

The Faculty of Law at the University of Toronto only gives year standings in terms of A,B,C,D and F. The subject marks would indicate a high B+ average in all three years.

Graduate Studies - University of Toronto

Mid-Victorian Political History	A-
English Political History 1914-39	A-
Victorian Social History	A
Research Paper	A
Interdisciplinary Seminar	A-

Scholarships

1980-1981	Legislative Internship, \$8,500
1978-1979	Hudd Memorial Fellowship, \$120
1978-1979	Massey College Residential Fellowship
1977-1978	Yates Scholarship
1974-1978	Governors Scholarship, 4 years full tuition

Senior Policy Analyst, Ministry of Colleges and Universities:

As a senior policy analyst my responsibilities include the identification of trends and issues in college education; the identification of trends in human rights legislation and case law for an analysis of possible implications for the college system; and the development of policy options in light of the above analysis and any legal issues which might arise. I am also responsible for the development of a policy and procedures manual for use by the college system.

In the course of carrying out these responsibilities I am involved in constant consultation with other branches and ministries, the Council of Regents, colleges and special interest groups. I am also involved directly with the public both in my role as mediator between the colleges and their students, and in my role as a spokesperson for the ministry on college policy issues.

Liaison Officer, Ministry of Intergovernmental Affairs:

While a liaison officer I attended numerous federal-provincial meetings at the deputy minister and minister level, providing procedural, tactical and corporate policy advice to the head of delegation. I also attended all meetings of the Justice Committee of Cabinet and associated preparatory meetings.

My role was to monitor developments in a number of Ontario, provincial, and federal ministries for their effects on intergovernmental relations and for their consistency with the corporate objectives of the government of Ontario. I was responsible for briefing line ministries and the Premier's Office of intergovernmental developments, and for making recommendations for the improvement of intergovernmental relations.

Justice Labour and Licensing Officer, Office of the Ombudsman:

My responsibilities at the Ombudsman's Office involved the handling of complaints against the government of Ontario (including most governmental agencies) from their receipt until issuance of the final report. This involved identifying factual, evidentiary, policy, and legal issues; developing an investigative plan in compliance with the

Ombudsman Act, and the common law requirements of administrative fairness; researching the appropriate legislation, case law, and policy guidelines; and interviewing the complainant, senior government employees, lawyers, accountants and other professional and union personnel.

Upon completion of an investigation I created the investigative report, presented the case, defended the suggested conclusions and recommendations before the Ombudsman and his senior staff and wrote the Ombudsman's decision and reasons in accordance with his instructions.

The cases I investigated focussed on quasi-judicial tribunals, especially the Ontario Labour Relations Board, the Public Service Grievance Settlement Board, the Crown Employees Grievance Settlement Board and Employment Standards Referees. I was also in charge of a major investigation relating to financial institution regulation.

Executive Assistant, Minister for Skills Development

As an Executive Assistant I exercised personnel and financial control authority for the Minister's Office, revised the Minister's intra-office administrative systems, and helped establish policies for communication between the Minister's and Deputy Minister's offices. I also directed inquiries to the appropriate ministerial officials and prepared the Minister's correspondence and speeches.

I represented the Minister in the organization of the new ministry and at senior staff and policy meetings. I also appeared before the Workers Compensation Board on behalf of the Minister's constituents.

Legislative Intern

The Internship programme is intended to provide students of political science with first-hand experience in the operation of the Ontario government. As an intern I interviewed cabinet ministers, M.P.P.'s, researchers, and academics regarding the work of the Legislature of Ontario, familiarized myself with the working of the Legislature and its committees, and acted as a research assistant for individual government and opposition M.P.P's. Among other projects I was involved with, I prepared an analysis, for the Attorney General critic, of amendments then proposed to the Childrens' Law Act relating to child abduction, and the interrelationship of the proposals and the Hague Convention.

Employment Skills

- . ability to analyze problems (both in terms of policy and legal ramifications), evaluate the broadest spectrum of potential solutions, and make appropriate recommendations;
- . excellent written and verbal communication skills, including the ability to summarize and present complex information for senior level decision making;
- . experience in the conduct of briefing sessions at the ministerial, deputy ministerial, and executive crown agency levels;
- . ability to adapt quickly to new responsibilities and to problems in previously unfamiliar areas;
- . ability to work with little or no supervision, and experience in accepting total responsibility for individual projects;
- . project leadership experience with some management experience;
- . experience in working with staff at all levels in a variety of ministries, as well as professional advisors and interest group representatives;
- . excellent understanding of both the political and bureaucratic structures of the Ontario government acquired through a combination of contract employment for two political parties, and through public service employment requiring substantial interministerial liaison;
- . familiarity with the operation of personal computer systems, including knowledge of three word processing and two data analysis systems.

Intellectual and Social Interests

history, political science, archaeology, art, the classics of both ancient Greek and English literature, opera, ballet, theatre, classical music, cycling, tennis, swimming, scuba diving, weight lifting and gymnastics

References

- Eleanor Meslin, former Executive Director, Office of the Ombudsman; currently Assistant Deputy Minister, Ontario Women's Directorate, Suite 200, 480 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, M5G 1V2, 597-4531.
- Gail Morrison, Director of Investigations, General Counsel, Office of the Ombudsman, 125 Queen's Park, Toronto, Ontario, M5S 2C7, 586-3358.
- Linda Bohnen, former Director of Investigations, Office of the Ombudsman; currently Counsel, Ministry of Health, Professional Relations Branch, 7 Overlea Blvd., Toronto, Ontario, M4H 1A8, 324-3574.
- Paula Boothby, Assistant Director, Justice Labour and Licensing, Office of the Ombudsman, 125 Queen's Park, Toronto, Ontario, M5S 2C7, 586-3358.
- Andrew Szende, former Director, Federal Provincial Relations Branch, Ministry of Intergovernmental Relations; currently Associate Secretary of the Cabinet and Secretary of the Policies and Planning Board of Cabinet, Legislative Building, Queen's Park, Toronto, Ontario, M7A 1A1, 965-2200.
- Peter Wright, Director, College Affairs Branch, Ministry of Colleges and Universities, 10th Floor, Mowat Block, Queen's Park, Toronto, Ontario, M7A 1L2, 965-5375.

William E Holland
500 Market St N - apt 1608
Hamilton Ont.
L8L 1L8 - 525-5429

b

30

WHL

Dear Mr. Henry:

While in conversation with Mrs. Lynne Dale, secretary to the Hamilton Historical Board, she told of several suppositions which would cause many local Estate lawyers to laugh or cry, depending on which side of the fence they were sitting. As you know, when it comes to Property, this must be avoided.

I served as historical director in the office department of Radio Station CKOC for eleven years, 1957-68, and witnessed many historical facts of the day. These were acted upon in various ways by the City Council of the day.

I wish to serve as a citizen member of the Historical Board because of my awareness of suppositions in various legal agreements between the city and private citizens.

Sincerely:
W. E. Holland

C

192 Bay Street North
Hamilton, Ontario
L8R 2P9

September 9, 1990

Mr. K.E. Avery
City Clerk
Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Avery,

I am requesting to be considered for the appointment of citizen member to the Hamilton Historical Board. I have been employed at the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital since 1982, when I first moved to Hamilton. I have put considerable energy into my career over the past several years, which has included part-time studies at the Ontario Institute for Studies in Education. I anticipate that I will graduate this fall and so this seems an ideal opportunity to invest some of my energy into a very different project.

My first close experience with an property of historical significance was in Winnipeg. My husband and I purchased a condominium apartment in a older building which had been renovated in such a way that the historic characteristics were retained. Thus we lived in an apartment with the "feel" of an earlier era but the amenities of to-day.

I have had involvement over the past few years in two areas which I believe show my interest in retaining the historical character of Hamilton:

1) My husband and I own a house at 192 Bay Street North which was built in 1896, and is part of a rather distinctive group of semi-detached and row houses. It came to our attention approximately three years ago that plans for the new Perimeter Road included the widening of Bay Street, either on the east or west side. Either of these scenarios would have destroyed some beautiful old Hamilton housing. Over the past three years we have actively participated in

all public meetings relevant to this issue and we have made both verbal and written submissions with our opposition to widening of either side of Bay Street. We are obviously very pleased that this option is apparently no longer being considered.

2) Two years ago, my husband and I bought 2 adjoining houses at 256-258 MacNab Street North. These two houses form the centre-piece of a six-house terrace, designed by the architect James Balfour. Since the purchase, we have had these properties historically designated. These two houses have been a lodging house for more than 40 years and we have worked to upgrade them while retaining that function. Thus, we have received assistance and support from both the Community Development Low-Rise Rehabilitation Program and the Hamilton Historical Board, which we understand is the first joint project undertaken by the two programs.

I have included excerpts from my resume which you may find useful.

Serving as a citizen member to the Hamilton Historical Board is an exciting opportunity. I hope you will consider my application and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Helen Kirkpatrick". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above the printed name.

Helen Kirkpatrick

HELEN KIRKPATRICK

192 Bay Street North
Hamilton, Ontario
L8R 2P9

(416) 526-7086

ACADEMIC BACKGROUND

1986 - present ONTARIO INSTITUTE FOR STUDIES IN EDUCATION
Toronto, Ontario
Master of Education (part-time student).
with a specialization in Adult Education and
Counselling

1983 - 1985 UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
Master of Science in Nursing with a clinical
speciality in mental health-psychiatric nursing

1971 - 1974 UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
Bachelor of Science in Nursing

1966 - 1969 VICTORIA HOSPITAL SCHOOL OF NURSING
London, Ontario
Diploma in Nursing

MEMBERSHIPS AND ASSOCIATIONS

Executive Member, Board of Directors of the Hamilton Program for
Schizophrenia
Canadian Association for the History of Nursing (Founding member)
Registered Nurses' Association of Ontario (R.N.A.O.)
Canadian Foundation for the Advancement of Psychiatric Nursing
Member of the Public Relations Sub-committee planning for the
International Association of Psychosocial Rehabilitation
Services conference
Provincial Nursing Research Interest Group of R.N.A.O.
Sigma Theta Tau (Iota Omicron Chapter), University of Western
Ontario

CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

- 1990 - present Assistant Clinical Professor
1987 - 1990 Clinical Lecturer - School of Nursing
Faculty of Health Science, McMaster University
Hamilton, Ontario
- 1985 - present Clinical Nurse Specialist - Hamilton Psychiatric
Hospital
Responsibilities include: consultations, research,
education and supervision of nursing students.
- 1982 - 1983 Staff Nurse - Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital

PUBLICATIONS

- Kirkpatrick, H., Byrne, C., Martin, M.L., & Roth, M-L. (in press).
Clinical Education of Baccalaureate Nursing Students. Journal of
Advanced Nursing.
- Kirkpatrick, H., & Martin, M-L. (in press). Communicating Nursing Research
Through Poster Presentations. Western Journal of Nursing Research.
- Butcher, H., & Kirkpatrick, H.B. (1991). Powerlessness. In
Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing: Nursing Diagnosis and
Process, by G.K. McFarland and M.D. Thomas (eds.). Philadelphia
PA: J.B. Lippincott Co.
- Martin, M-L., & Kirkpatrick, H. (1990). Aggression. In A. Baumann,
N. Johnston & D. Antai-Otong (Eds.), Decision-Making In Psychiatric
and Psychosocial Care. B.C. Decker Inc., Publishing Co.
- Kirkpatrick, H.B. (1989). A Descriptive Study of Seclusion: The
Unit Environment, Patient Behavior and Nursing Interventions.
Archives of Psychiatric Nursing, 3(1).
- Martin, M-L., & Kirkpatrick, H.B. (1987). Nursing Assessment of the
Aggressive Elderly. Perspectives, 11, 8-10.

August 30, 1990

RECE

SEP 4 1990

CITY CLERKS

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Attention: Mr. K.E. Avery, City Clerk

Subject: Hamilton Historical Board

Dear Mr. Avery:

This letter is in response to the Public Notice published in the Hamilton Spectator regarding the appointment of a citizen member to the Hamilton Historical Board.

If the Board is looking for a professional historian or a person with technical knowledge in historical building maintenance, I do not possess these qualifications. On the other hand, if the Board would consider a citizen with a enthusiastic interest in the past, a keen curiosity in the history of our city and vicinity, and a genuine concern about the maintenance of our heritage, then I would be a likely candidate for consideration.

I have been a citizen of Hamilton for over thirty years and at present am employed as an administrative assistant for a Hamilton mechanical contracting company.

My interest in history led me to begin part-time studies at McMaster University in 1987. I am now a second-year student studying towards a degree in history. My main areas of interest are Canadian and British history.

Your Public Notice encourages all citizens to become involved and I would consider it an added bonus to be able to become an involved citizen in my area of interest. Please do not hesitate to contact me during business hours at 573-8181 or during the evenings at 547-6789.

Yours very truly,

Audrey Turner

Audrey Turner

11 (ca)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 August 22


REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson,
City Solicitor

SUBJECT: Construction of a Fieldhouse at Mohawk Sports Park

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached by-law be enacted by City Council.


P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

With the adoption of a resolution, City Council at a special meeting held on the 16th day of March 1990 recommended that the City Solicitor prepare the necessary by-law to authorize the construction of a fieldhouse at Mohawk Sports Park in the amount of \$444,000.00. Approval was given by Ontario Municipal Board Order dated the 14th day of June 1990, which was received by our Department on the 3rd day of August 1990.

c.c. Mr. E. C. Matthews,
City Treasurer
c.c. Mr. P.R.A. Hooker,
Manager of Legal Services

11 (b)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 August 22


REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson,
City Solicitor

SUBJECT: Construction of a Facilities Building at Gage Park

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached by-law be enacted by City Council.


P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

With the adoption of a resolution, City Council at a special meeting held on the 16th day of March 1990 recommended that the City Solicitor prepare the necessary by-law to authorize the construction of a Facilities Building at Gage Park in the amount of \$460,000.00. Approval was given by Ontario Municipal Board Order dated the 14th day of June 1990, which was received by our Department on the 3rd day of August 1990.

c.c. Mr. E. C. Matthews,
City Treasurer

c.c. Mr. P.R.A. Hooker,
Manager of Legal Services



Mrs. J. McAnanama
Chief Executive Officer
Hamilton Public Library

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

CA4 ON HBL AOS
CSIP1
URBAN/MUNICIPAL
1990

~~1990 September 26~~

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 October 02
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

A G E N D A:

A. DELEGATION

- i. **Huntington Park Community Centre - Mr. R. Lipsett, Citizens Advisory Committee for the Renovation of Huntington Park Community Centre (no copy)**
 - ii. **Hamilton Senior Citizen's Centre and Ottawa Street Senior Citizen's Centre - Salary of Supervisors - Joan McKee, Executive Director, The Hamilton YWCA**
1. **Minutes of the meeting held 1990 September 18 of the Parks and Recreation Committee**

2. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

- Landscape Agreement - Rear of 108 Montmorency Drive

3. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) Joint Venture - Tim Horton's Donut Franchise Score Clocks - Municipal Arenas

(b) Roxborough Centre - Senior Citizens' Centre

(c) Communications Co-ordinator Position

(d) Ontario Recreation Society Annual Conference

4. CAPITAL PROJECTS

- West Mountain Twin Pad Arena (no copy)

5. OTHER BUSINESS

6. ADJOURNMENT.

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Original Date</u>	<u>Action</u>	<u>Status</u>
1.	Senior Citizens' Drop-In Centre a) Lake Avenue near Eastview	1990 April 03	Tabled	Pending zoning
	b) Lake Avenue School	1990 Sept. 18	Director of Property	Discuss with Board of Education - Lake Avenue School
2.	Safety Village	1990 May 22	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report on Permanent Location
3.	Design of Park Signs	1990 June 19	Director of Public Works	Develop new Architectural Style
4.	Signage in Parks - Advertising & Special Events	1990 July 24	Director of Public Works	Staff preparing a complete report
5.	Priority One Parkland Acquisition	1990 July 24	Parks Staff Advisory Committee	Report Pending
6.	Golf Course for Senior Citizens', King Forest	1990 August 21	Golf Sub-Committee	Review and prepare report

A ii

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 September 27

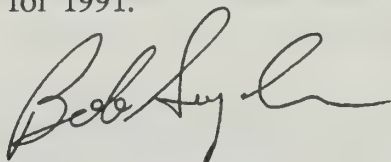
REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Hamilton Senior Citizen's Centre &
Ottawa Street Senior Citizen's Centre
- Salary of Supervisors

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the salary of the Senior Centre Supervisors at the municipally funded YWCA's be adjusted by an amount of \$4,787 for the period Oct. 1 - Dec. 31/90.
- (b) That this pay scale with an appropriate cost of living increase be incorporated in the budget proposals for 1991.



Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The adjustment to CH 70105 - 70000 and CH 70115 - 70000 of an amount totalling \$4,787 (\$935 and \$3,852) will be contained within these accounts as adjusted within the departmental budget.

BACKGROUND:

The Senior Centre Supervisors at the MacNab St. YWCA and the Ottawa St. YWCA are employees of the YWCA.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, September 26

BACKGROUND CONTINUED...

The programs, the supplies, the utilities, the administrative costs and salaries are funded by the City of Hamilton through the Culture and Recreation budget.

The YWCA seniors supervisors have been paid at a rate below their municipal counterparts.

The YWCA conducted a salary and wage review which indicate increases were needed.

The YWCA did prepare a 1990 budget proposal which included the maintenance level and expansion levels. The expansion levels were not funded at budget time. They included increases to room rentals, special instructors fees, administrative charges as well as salaries.

The requested incremental was 18% and 49%. The incremental level of the two YWCA programs from 1989 to 1990 resulted in 6.6% and 26%.

The salary increases have been reviewed by the Comm. Human Resources who was requested to consider the increases under equity provisions with municipal employees. It was determined that this increase could not be considered under such legislation as both are YWCA employees.

The department respect the exceptional work of the staff involved and endorses the upgrading as an important factor in the service provisions for seniors.

The 1990 salary range into which these increases will fit is \$22,560 to \$32,140.

c.c. E. Matthews
J. Johnston
G. Hesson

1.

Tuesday, 1990 September 18
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Mayor Robert M. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman F. Lombardo
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present: Alderman D. Ross
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Powers, Legal Department
Mr. K. Christenson, Community Development Department
Mrs. Marilyn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. Gary Hesson, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. John Oddi, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. Len Bieska, Culture and Recreation Department

1. CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS

The Chairman presented a certificate from the Ontario Municipal Management Institute to Len Bieska, Gary Hesson and John Oddi having completed various levels of the Certified Municipal Manager Designation. The Chairman congratulated the three staff members of the Culture and Recreation Department on taking the initiative to complete these programs. The Chairman reported on correspondence had been received congratulating the City on various summer programs.

2. MINUTES

The minutes of the meetings held 1990 August 21 and 1990 August 28 of the Parks and Recreation Committee were adopted as circulated.

3. WATERFRONT PROJECT CO-ORDINATOR

3.1 LASALLE PARK MARINA - MOORING OF WAVEBREAKER ON FORMER LAX PROPERTY

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 11 from the Waterfront Project Co-ordinator and approved the following recommendation:

That the LaSalle Park Marina Association be permitted to moor its wavebreaker in the water of the former Lax Property lagoon, from November 1990 to March 1991, subject to an agreement being entered into between the City of Hamilton and the LaSalle Park Marina Association, satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: This agreement shall be for one season only. Should the LaSalle Park Marina Association wish to use the City's facilities in subsequent years, further applications to the Parks and Recreation Committee will have to be made.

3.2 ALDERMANIC VACANCY - NEW CRYSTAL PALACE SUB-COMMITTEE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 11 from the Waterfront Project Co-ordinator requesting an Aldermanic Appointment to the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee. The Committee agreed to appoint Alderman Kiss as an additional Alderman to sit on the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee.

4. MANAGER OF PURCHASING - RESURFACE TENNIS COURTS AT INCH PARK

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 05 from the Manager of Purchasing with respect to the Resurfacing of the Tennis Courts at Inch Park. The Committee discussed why this particular project had been surfaced under the emergency procedures and was advised of the need to pave the Tennis Courts as soon as possible. After discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Ancaster Paving Limited, Ancaster, in the amount of \$19 965 to supply all necessary labour and materials to resurface the Tennis Courts at Inch Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: As this work is to be completed as soon as possible, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council". Funds provided in Reserve for Major Repairs and Improvements Account No. CH5X306 00109.

5. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**5.1 TENANCY - 109 GRAHAM AVENUE NORTH**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 11 from the Director of Property and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the leasing of 109 Graham Avenue North to Shirley Rodereque be approved. Commencing 1990 October 01 the monthly rental will be \$545 including realty taxes of \$1 517 35.
- (b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the Tenancy Agreement.

5.2 LEASE RENEWAL - MINISTRY OF GOVERNMENT SERVICES - LAND AT GLOBE PARK

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 11 from the Director of Property and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton renew the lease of Part 4 and 5 on Plan 62R-8595, located to the north of Brampton Street and west of Woodward Avenue, with the Province of Ontario represented by the Ministry of Government Services subject to the following changes:
 - i. the term of the lease being extended from 1990 August 01 to 1995 July 31.

- ii. an increase in the rent from \$1 to \$200 for the entire term.
 - iii. the time period for cancellation by either the Ministry or the City be increased from nine (9) months to one (1) year.
- (b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute a renewal lease acceptable to the City Solicitor.

5.3 SENIOR CITIZENS' DROP-IN CENTRE - LAKE AVENUE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 12 from the Director of Property regarding the Senior Citizens' Drop-In Centre - Lake Avenue. The Committee was provided with additional information on the history of the Senior Citizens' Centre and after discussion approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of Property be authorized to formally approach the Board of Education with a view to obtaining a parcel of land upon which to establish a Senior Citizens' Drop-In Centre, the said parcel of land in question being a portion of the Lake Avenue School and fronting along Delawana Drive.

6. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

STAFF TRAINING FOR VEHICLES WITH AIR BRAKES

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 11 from the Director of Public Works and approved the following recommendation:

That \$1 296 to be funded from within the Public Works Parks Division accounts be utilized to provide a mandatory 1-day training course for vehicles with air brakes for 9 Local 5 permanent employees:

- 4 Local 5 employees in the Parks Division
- 5 Local 5 employees in the Cemeteries Division.

7. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

TOBOGGANING IN CITY PARKS

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 11 from the Director of Public Works and the Director of Culture and Recreation and approved the following recommendation:

That for the 1990-1991 winter season, tobogganning be permitted on specifically designated slopes at King's Forest Winter Sports Park, and Chedoke Winter Sports Park where access to parking, washrooms, first aid, concession areas, staff monitors and grooming equipment is available.*

- * Opposed: Alderman Gallagher.

8. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

8.1 PARTICIPATION IN 1991 FIT TREK

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to Participation in 1991 Fit Trek. The Committee discussed the 1991 Budget Process and the need for further discussions regarding provision for items to be included in the 1991 Budget where approval is needed prior to budget approval. After discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Department of Culture and Recreation participate in the 1991 Fit Trek sponsored by Fitness Canada and the Government of the Soviet Union at a cost not to exceed \$1 000.
- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee recommend the method of financing.

8.2 DISABLED INTEGRATED PLAYSTRUCTURE - HIGHVIEW AND STEELES PARK

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning the Disabled Integrated Playstructure - Highview and Steeles Park. The Committee discussed the fact that this is a new policy and whether there is a need to monitor applications for disabled-integrated playstructures and who within the neighbourhood is utilizing these playstructures. The Committee discussed the fact that the philosophy is that everything should be accessible to the handicapped throughout the City and that these handicapped playstructure are also more accessible for younger children. After discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That, in accordance with the amended playlot equipment policy approved by City Council on 1990 August 28, approval be given to the allocation of funds for the purchase and installation of integrated playground equipment for Highview and Steeles Parks, in the amount of \$10 000 per playground.
- (b) That in consideration of the fact that the allocation in the 1990 Capital Budget for Playground Equipment has been fully committed and owing to the fact that no other source of funding can be identified by the Parks and Recreation Committee it is respectfully recommended that the Finance and Administration Committee recommend the method of financing the \$20 000 for an integrated playstructure.

8.3 SINGLE PARENT FAMILY MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 10 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning Single Parent Family Membership Category. Considerable discussion ensued with respect to the administration of this type of membership and how the single family membership would be monitored. After considerable discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to implement a membership category for single parent families at a rate calculated at a reduction of 25% to the existing family rates.

8.4 NATIONAL PARKS AND RECREATION ASSOCIATION MEMBERSHIP

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning the National Parks and Recreation Association. The Committee was advised of the benefits associated with joining this Association and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Department of Culture and Recreation receive authorization to become a member of the National Parks and Recreation Association.
- (b) That the estimated cost of \$210 be made available within the current Department's budget, Account No. 51225-70001.

8.5 ST. VINCENT DE PAUL AND JOAN OF ARC SCHOOL PLAYLOTS

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to St. Vincent De Paul (Shawinigan and Joan of Arc School Playlots). The Committee was advised that this type of agreement exists with the public school boards and is now being requested with respect to the Separate School Boards. The Chairman requested a status report on playstructure that had been proposed a number of years ago at Shawinigan Park. Further, the Chairman advised that the Separate School Board had previously committed \$10 000 and the Legion had donated \$5 000 towards the playstructure. After discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to initiate terms of reference for an agreement between the Hamilton-Wentworth Separate School Board and the City to develop the areas of responsibility for playstructures on Separate Board Lands.
- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized to enter into a contract.

9. PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**9.1 HAMILTON NATURALISTS CLUB**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 11 from the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee regarding inviting a representative from the Hamilton Naturalists Club. The Chairman advised the Committee that the Sub-Committee was requesting that an individual from the Hamilton Naturalists' Club be invited as a resource person. After discussion the Committee approved the following amended recommendation:

That a representative from the Hamilton Naturalists' Club be invited to attend the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee as a resource person in an advisory capacity.

9.2 GUIDELINES FOR THE NAMING OF PARK AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 11 from the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee respecting an amendment to the Guidelines for the Naming of Parks and Recreational Facilities. The Committee expressed concern over the amendment and Alderman Copps provided the Committee with background information as to why the Sub-Committee was proposing this recommendation.

After discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the report dated 1990 September 11 from the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee respecting an amendment to the Naming of the Parks and Recreational Facilities back be Referred Back.

10. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

10.1 SOCIAL SERVICES EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM GRANT

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 13 from the Hamilton Historical Board and approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given for the Children's Museum and Dundurn Castle to make application to the Ministry of Social Services for Employment Program Grants.

10.2 THE HAMILTON FOUNDATION GRANTS

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 12 from the Hamilton Historical Board and approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Children's Museum and Dundurn Castle to each apply to the Hamilton Foundation for a grant of up to \$3 000 per Museum.

10.3 ONTARIO MUSEUM ASSOCIATION - 1990 CONFERENCE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 12 from the Hamilton Historical Board and approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Chairman of the Hamilton Historical Board or his designate to attend the Ontario Museum Association (OMA) Annual Conference in Niagara-on-the-Lake, 1990 October 18-21st at an estimated cost of \$400, with funds being charged to Legislative Travel Account No. CH55201-10010.

11. CITY CLERK - CITIZEN APPOINTMENT HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 12 from the City Clerk regarding applications which had been received for the Citizens' Appointment to the Hamilton Historical Board. The Chairman advised the Committee that four applications had been received by the due date and one additional application from Mr. Bruno Uggenti had been received late. The Committee agreed to consider all five applications and directed that the Chairman and Vice Chairman of the Parks and Recreation Committee, Alderman Copps and Alderman McCulloch interview the applicants and directed that the Secretary to arrange the appropriate interviews.

12. CITY SOLICITOR

12.1 BY-LAW - CONSTRUCTION OF FIELDHOUSE AT MOHAWK SPORTS PARK

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 22 from the City Solicitor and approved the By-law concerning the Construction of a Fieldhouse at Mohawk Sports Park be enacted by City Council.

12.2 BY-LAW - CONSTRUCTION OF A FACILITIES BUILDING AT GAGE PARK

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 August 22 from the City Solicitor and approved the By-law concerning the Construction of a Fieldhouse Facilities Building at Gage Park be enacted by City Council.

13. CAPITAL PROJECTS - WEST MOUNTAIN ARENA UPDATE

The Chairman advised the Committee that the agreements had been returned from the Chedoke Health Corporation signed but with amendments and our Legal Department needed additional time to review these amendments.

A copy of a report dated 1990 September 18 from the Director of Property was distributed to the Committee with respect to the West Mountain Arena Twin Pad. The Committee discussed the fact that Svedas Koyanagi Architects (SKA) have background information with respect to the previous arena project at Olympic Park as well as the design of Dofasco's Arena. After discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to issue a "Purchase Order" to Svedas Koyanagi Architects (SKA) for \$14 000. This purchase order will authorize SKA to proceed with the Feasibility Study for the Chedmac Drive site as outlined in the "Project Sub-Brief Feasibility Study/West Mountain Arena (Twin-Pad)" Second issue 1990 September 11.*

NOTE: The purpose of the Feasibility Study for the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena - Chedmac Drive Site is to finalize a preliminary conceptual site plan including a time schedule, a cost estimate and space program for the building. Funding for the study is provided for in Reserve for Capital Projects, Centre 00203, as approved by City Council on 1990 July 31.

- * Alderman Capps and Alderman Kiss expressed concern because this particular project had not been tendered and therefore requested to be recorded as opposed to the above recommendation.

14. OTHER BUSINESS**14.1 ICE RINK**

Alderman McCulloch requested that the Director of Culture and Recreation initiate discussions with Jackson Square as to their plans for the Ice Rink area for the 1991 Season and investigate the Feasibility of the City utilizing the ice surface.

14.2 HAMILTON REDBIRDS

The Director of Culture and Recreation advised the Committee that a Sub-Committee had been struck to review the Hamilton Red Birds Facility Needs. An initial meeting had been held and that they would be coming back to the Parks and Recreation Committee in the near future.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Lynn Dale,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

2.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 September 21

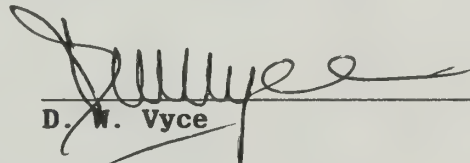
REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: Landscape Agreement - Rear of
108 Montmorency Drive
(4508)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval be given to enter into a Lease Agreement with Mr. Alex Centurami and Mrs. Givseppina Centurami, for a parcel of City owned land located at the rear of Municipal No. 108 Montmorency Drive. The land, containing 118.5 square metres (1,275 square feet), more or less, is being leased for the sum of \$1.00 plus taxes and is to be used for landscaping purposes only. The lease is to commence on the first day of the month following City Council's approval.
- b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute this Lease Agreement.



D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Revenue from this lease to be credited to Account No. CH 15506 00001 (Accounts Receivable General).

BACKGROUND:

Application has been made to the Real Estate Department by the home owner at 108 Montmorency Drive, for a lease allowing landscaping on the City owned property to the rear of the above noted address.

Attach.

- c.c. - Mrs. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
- Mr. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer
- Mr. R. Douglas, Manager of Field Surveys

3(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 September 25

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

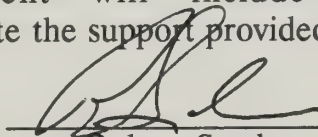
FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Joint Venture - Tim Horton's Donut Franchise
Score Clocks - Municipal Arenas

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to prepare a letter of agreement for a joint venture with the local Tim Horton's Donut Franchise owners to replace the score clocks at Hamilton Municipal Arenas.
- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized to execute such a letter of agreements.

Note: The agreement will include permission for the advertisement panel to indicate the support provided by Tim Horton's.



Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The municipality will not incur any costs for purchase or installation valued at \$20,517.92 cost of ongoing repair and maintenance will be unchange.

BACKGROUND:

A generous offer to assist in the provision of upgraded score-clocks has been received from the local Tim Horton's Franchise owners.

The initial venture will be at the Mountain Arena where the rink surface has been completely replaced.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, September 25

BACKGROUND CONTINUED...

The subsequent program may be extended to other arenas.

The efforts of Mr. J. Pecaric on behalf of the Hamilton Franchise holders is gratefully acknowledged.

Tim Hornets have been active in the support of a wide variety of sport programs in Hamilton.

Previous score clocks were purchased by the City of Hamilton a cost shared with community groups or business but did not entail the full cost of the purchase.

The Spectator did support these score clocks in the past and obtained advertising but no agreement was filed. The letter of agreement will be the record of the joint venture participation.

c.c. P. Noé Johnson
E. Matthews
D. Vyce
T. Bradley
G. Smith

3 (b)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 September 26

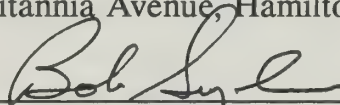
REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Roxborough Centre Senior Citizen's Centre

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That item 7 of the 7th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, March 14, 1989 establishing a Roxborough Senior Citizen Centre be amended to reflect the correct identity, "The Roxborough Centre - Senior Citizen's Centre", 785 Britannia Avenue, Hamilton, Ontario, L8H 2B6.
- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized to repeal and replace By-Law No. 89-267 to reflect the correct name of the Centre, "The Roxborough Centre - Senior Citizens Centre", (785 Britannia Avenue, Hamilton, Ontario, L8H 2B6).



Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The By-Law adopted by City Council as item 7 of the 7th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, March 14, 1989, gave an incorrect title and location of the Roxborough Senior Citizen's Centre.

The Ministry of Community and Social Services provide support funds to this Centre and have requested the corrections be made to permit continued support and that the 1989 By-Law be repealed and replaced.

The application process carried out this year indicated that the corrections were warranted.

The City Solicitor has prepared the appropriate bill to provide for establishment and operating grants with respect to Roxborough Centre - Senior Citizen's Centre.

3 (c)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 September 26

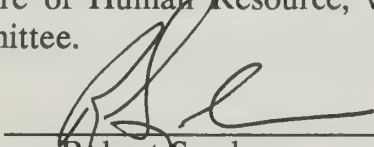
REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Communications Co-ordinator Position

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That a position of Communications Co-ordinator be approved within the existing staff compliment of the Department of Culture and Recreation, subject to classification by the Commissionaire of Human Resource, with approval by the Finance and Administration Committee.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Funding will be within the operating budget of the Department. The salary schedule will be determined by the Human Resource Centre, and subject to approval by the Finance and Administration Committee.

PROGRAM IMPLICATIONS:

The Department will ensure that the duties of this position will improve the communication and information process of all department programs without effecting the overall departmental programming.

BACKGROUND:

The Department has conducted a review of staff deployment and has identified the long term needs of this position.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, September 25

BACKGROUND CONTINUED...

The existing compliment of staff will not be increased when this position is implimented.

An emphasis on increasing department advertising revenues has resulted in key personnel being detracted from their primary function.

The upcoming 1991 projects such as the Ontario Disabled Games require the clear dedication of one employee to focus on the department and municipal media role.

Effective communications within the staff ranks and to the public-at-large has profound effects conducted over the last three years support this important position.

c.c. L. Sage
 J. Johnston
 E. Matthews

D R A F T

Department Of Culture & Recreation

Communications Co-ordinator

JOB DESCRIPTION

To act as the Department's Lead Officer in the co-ordination of communications and information development and distribution.

Specific Duties

1. To facilitate the two major publications of the Department, the Fall/Winter and Spring/Summer Activity Brochures ensuring both community support and private sector revenues.
2. To compile interdepartmental data relative to program response, viability and analytical accountability.
3. To prepare and publish the Department's Annual Report and Perspectives.
4. To develop and maintain a public relations forum for the Department.
5. To develop and maintain a market position for departmental operations.
6. To co-ordinate the Departments print and promotional activities.
7. To assist in the corporate positioning and communications.

/mp

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

3 cd)

DATE: 1990 September 14


REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: The Ontario Recreation Society Annual Conference

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton sponsor a civic luncheon and a hospitality program at the Ontario Recreation Society Conference being held in Hamilton at the Convention Centre in February 1991 with costs not to exceed \$4,000.00.
- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing this expenditure.


Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Costs not to exceed \$4,000. from the 1991 conference account.

BACKGROUND:

Hamilton is part of the Ontario Recreation Society organizing committee for the conference which generally attracts 400 - 500 delegates for 4 - 5 nights.

Hamilton staff will attend the conference and civic officials will be invited to all functions.

A full conference outline and program is now being prepared.

c.c. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
J. Thompson, Secretary Finance & Administration Committee

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



Ruth Greenwood
Urban/Municipal Collections
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

THE CORPORATION OF THE **CITY** OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL AOS
C SIPI
1990

~~1990 October 17~~

URBAN MUNICIPAL

OCT 17 1990

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, **1990 October 23**

9:30 o'clock a.m.

Football Hall of Fame Theatre

Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

A G E N D A:

A. SENIOR FEASIBILITY STUDY STEERING COMMITTEE

- Feasibility Study for a Senior Citizens' Centre - Presentation by
Mr. M. Kelly, Institute of Environmental Research 1985 (Incorp.)

1. Minutes of the meetings held 1990 October 02 of the Parks and Recreation Committee and the Joint meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee and the Finance and Administration Committee.

2. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

- (a) Hamilton Arts Award**
- (b) Mandate and Guidelines for Arts Advisory Sub-Committee**
- (c) Public Art Issues**
- (d) Review Process for Arts Grants Applications**
- (e) Goods & Services Tax (G.S.T.)**

3. DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

- Priority One Parks; Crown Point East Neighbourhood**

4. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

- Pathway Lighting, Highview Park East 45th Street and Brucedale Avenue**

5. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

- (a) Proposed Bus Shelter on City Property**
- (b) Tenancy - 122 Province Street North**

6. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

- (a) Storage Shed at Mohawk Sports Park for Hamilton Hornets**
- (b) Park and Openspace Master Plan**
- (c) Park Development Project Signage**

7. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- Capital Budget Proposals**

8. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

- Appointment to Hamilton Historical Board**

9. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

- (a) Volunteer Policy - Museums of the City of Hamilton
- (b) 1990 Operating Grant - The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology
- (c) "Fun" Check - Children's Museum

10. CAPITAL PROJECTS

- West Mountain Twin Pad Arena (no copy)

11. OTHER BUSINESS

12. ADJOURNMENT.

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Original Date</u>	<u>Action</u>	<u>Status</u>
1.	Senior Citizens' Drop-In Centre a) Lake Avenue near Eastview	1990 April 03	Tabled	Pending zoning
	b) Lake Avenue School	1990 Sept. 18	Director of Property	Discuss with Board of Education - Lake Avenue School
2.	Safety Village	1990 May 22	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report on Permanent Location
3.	Design of Park Signs	1990 June 19	Director of Public Works	Develop new Architectural Style
4.	Signage in Parks - Advertising & Special Events	1990 July 24	Director of Public Works	Staff preparing a complete report
5.	Priority One Parkland Acquisition	1990 July 24	Parks Staff Advisory Committee	Report Pending
6.	Golf Course for Senior Citizens', King Forest	1990 August 21	Golf Sub-Committee	Review and prepare report

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Original Date</u>	<u>Action</u>	<u>Status</u>
7.	USSR International Children's Games - Feasibility of Hosting 1993	1990 August 21	Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare report on feasibility of Hosting 1993 Games
8.	Hamilton Red Birds - Facility Needs	1990 August 21	Director of Public Works	Report Pending

1990 October 16

A.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 October 17

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Senior Feasibility Study Steering Committee

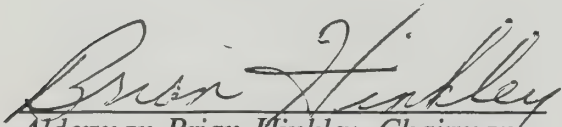
SUBJECT: Feasibility Study For A Senior Citizen's Centre
- Final Report

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) *That the Feasibility Study for a Senior Citizen's Centre - Final Report prepared by Institute of Environment Research Inc. be accepted* and that the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation be informed.
- (b) That the recommendations of the Consultant's Report endorsed unanimously, by the Steering Committee, be accepted for appropriate action.
- (c) That the site of Sackville Hill Memorial Park be accepted.
- (d) That the one floor plan be accepted with the architectural consideration for a future second floor.
- (e) That following Capital Budget approvals, the Director of Property be authorized to call for tenders in accordance with the architectural design recommended by the Consultant's Report for City Council approval.
- (f) That the contribution made by Mr. Sackville Hill be appropriately recognized by naming the new facility, "Sackville Hill Older Adult Centre".
- (g) That a plaque to identify Mr. Sackville Hill's donations to the City be appropriately placed.
- (h) That the capital cost projections of \$3.5 million be recommended to the Finance and Administration Committee for consideration within the Capital Budget.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, October 17


Alderman Brian Hinkley, Chairman
Senior Feasibility Study Steering Committee

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Capital Budget gross cost implication for the Senior Centre is 3.5 million.

The current operating costs for the facility will be approximately \$250,000.00, subject to inflationary increases.

BACKGROUND:

The Feasibility Terms of Reference and Study has been conducted over the past twelve months.

The Terms of Reference have been addressed in their entirety by the Consultant.

The Final Report has the unanimous endorsement and support of the Members of the Steering Committee.

Acceptance of the Final Report is a requirement by the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation terms.

The recommended site for the Centre has been identified as the South East corner of the Sackville Hill Memorial Park (Mohawk Road and Upper Wentworth corner).

This site meets with all appropriate zoning standards and locational needs.

The two acres required for the Centre can be adequately accommodated on the twenty acre site with minimal user and open space impact.

The situating of a compatible recreation facility in this large park will compliment joint use by users.

The present play structure would be relocated within the Park. Consent has been received from the Mount Hamilton Kiwanis Club.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, October 17

The last living family member of the Sackville Hill family, Mrs. May Hoyle has been actively participating over the last two months with the Steering Committee and is in favour of the Centre and it's site selection. She is honoured and feels that her father will be justly recognized for this contribution to the City.

The City's Legal Department will be requested to obtain formal approval from Mr. Sackville Hill's estate.

The development of the Consultant's Report was discussed at a series of public meetings, January 24 - 10:00 a.m. and 7:30 p.m., and September 27 - 10:00 a.m. and 7:30 p.m.

The Final Report is attached.

The Members Of The Steering Committee

Alderman Brian Hinkley (Chairman)
Alderman Tom Jackson
Ozzie Ferguson
Marianne Hiscott
Eva Tasker
William Kriesel
Gwen Lee
David Godley
Beth Hovius
Frank Hickey
John Byl
Ken Phillips
Carolyn Kovacs

Staff Liaisons

Robert Sugden
Coralee Secore
Gary Hesson
Ken Harrop

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, October 17

Consultants

Institute of Environment Research
Michael Kelly
Deborah Connor
John Ferguson

Attach.

c.c. D. Vyce, Director of Property
E. Matthews, City Treasurer
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor, Attention: Dave Powers
J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works

NOTE: Due to limited availability of Copies of the Feasibility Study - Final Report prepared by Institute of Environment Research Inc., reports have been forwarded to all Members of City Council and appropriate staff.

1.
Tuesday, 1990 October 02
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman F. Lombardo
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present: Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Property
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. B. Chrystian, Parks Division, Public Works
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Public Works Department
Mr. R. Matiniuk, Property Department
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mrs. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. G. Hesson, Culture and Recreation Department
Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary

A. DELEGATIONS

i. HUNTINGTON PARK COMMUNITY CENTRE

Mr. R. Lipsett, Chairman, Citizens Advisory Committee for the renovations of Huntington Community Centre and Mr. T. Charters appeared before the Committee to reiterate the need for renovations at Huntington Park Community Centre. Mr. Lipsett provided the Committee with information regarding the background on the formation of his Committee and the renovation rally held in March 1990. Mr. Lipsett presented the Committee with a slide show highlighting concerns with existing building condition and highlights of the rally. Further, Mr. Lipsett went on to indicate that a 3000 name petition supporting the renovations had been passed to Alderman Jackson. Alderman Jackson commended the Huntington Park Committee for their work, and advised the Parks and Recreation Committee that the Citizens were here today to show the Committee what the Citizens Advisory Committee have done and to remind the Committee of the need for the renovations at Capital Budget time. The Parks and Recreation Committee commended Mr. Lipsett and his organization and thanked him for appearing to bring these concerns to the Committee's attention.

ii. HAMILTON SENIOR CITIZEN'S CENTRE AND OTTAWA STREET SENIOR CITIZEN'S CENTRE - SALARY OF SUPERVISORS

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 27 from the Director of Culture and Recreation regarding an adjustment to the salary of the Seniors Centre. Joan McKee, Executive Director for the Hamilton YWCA appeared before the Committee in order to provide additional background information with respect to the need for this increase.

Ms. McKee went on to advise the Committee that existing salaries are far below other similar type positions and that is why this increase is being asked for.

The Committee discussed why this type of increase was not covered at budget time and were advised that it was within an expansion package that had not been funded. The Committee was advised that the funding of this increase would be within the accounts for the YWCA Senior Citizen's Centre within the Department budget and within the overall budget of the Culture and Recreation Department. After discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the salary of the Seniors Centre Supervisors at the municipally funded YWCA be adjusted by an amount of \$4 787 for the period October 01 to December 31, 1990.
- (b) That this pay scale within the appropriate cost of living increase be incorporated in the budget proposals for 1991.

NOTE: That the adjustment in the amount of \$4 787 be funded from Account No. CH70105 and CH70115 and as adjusted within the department budget.

1. MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the meeting held 1990 September 18 and the minutes were adopted as circulated.

2. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

LANDSCAPE AGREEMENT - REAR OF 108 Montmorency Drive

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 21 from the Director of Property and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to enter into a Lease Agreement with Mr. Alex Centurami and Mrs. Giuseppina Centurami, for a parcel of City owned land located at the rear of Municipal No. 108 Montmorency Drive. The land, containing 118.5 square metres (1,275 square feet), more or less, is being leased for the sum of \$1 plus taxes and is to be used for landscaping purposes only. The lease is to commence on the first day of the Month following City Council's approval.
- (b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute this Lease Agreement.

3. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

3.1 JOINT VENTURE - TIM HORTON'S DONUT FRANCHISE SCORE CLOCKS - MUNICIPAL ARENAS

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 25 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning Score Clocks in Municipal Arenas. The Director of Culture and Recreation advised the Committee that at the request of the Legal Department the recommendation should be amended to remove the term "Joint Venture" and "to prepare" rather than execute letters of agreement. Further, the Committee was advised that these score clocks also include timers for other sports.

The Committee commended Tim Horton Donuts, and the local Tim Horton's Donut Franchise for taking the initiative in this type of venture and approved the following amended recommendation:

- (a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to prepare a letter of agreement with the local Tim Horton's Donut Franchise owners to replace the score clocks at Hamilton Municipal Arenas.
- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare such a letter of agreement.

NOTE: The agreement will include permission for the advertisement panel to indicate the support provided by Tim Horton's.

3.2 ROXBOROUGH CENTRE - SENIOR CITIZENS' CENTRE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 26 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That Item 7 of the 7th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, adopted by City Council on 1989 March 14, establishing a Roxborough Senior Citizen Centre be amended to reflect the correct name of the Centre, "The Roxborough Centre - Senior Citizen's Centre", 785 Britannia Avenue, Hamilton, Ontario, L8H 2B6.
- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized to repeal and replace By-law No. 89-267 to reflect the correct name of the Centre, "The Roxborough Centre - Senior Citizens Centre", (785 Britannia Avenue, Hamilton, Ontario, L8H 2B6).

3.3 COMMUNICATIONS CO-ORDINATOR POSITION

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 26 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning a Communications Co-ordinator Position. Mr. Sugden provided additional information as to the benefits of this type of position within the department. Mr. Sugden advised the Committee that this was not an increase in complement and that funding would be within the existing operating department budget. After considerable discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a position of Communications Co-ordinator be approved within the existing staff compliment of the Department of Culture and Recreation, subject to classification by the Commissioner of Human Resources.

NOTE: Funding for the position will be within the existing operating Department Budget.

3.4 ONTARIO RECREATION SOCIETY ANNUAL CONFERENCE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 September 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton sponsor a civic luncheon and a hospitality program at the Ontario Recreation Society Conference being held in Hamilton at the Convention Centre in February 1991 with costs not to exceed \$4 000.
- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing this expenditure.

4. CAPITAL PROJECTS

WEST MOUNTAIN ARENA UPDATE

The Director of Property updated the Committee with respect to the status of the Working Committee. Mr. Vyce indicated that the soils tests have been completed and everything was in line. The services of A. J. Clark had been retained to complete estimates regarding Chedmac Drive. The survey plan was amended and at the present time the Solicitor is completing the documentation on the land and agreement. Further, Mr. Vyce advised that there may be a need for a Special Parks and Recreation Committee Meeting before Council in order to approve the land agreements. The Committee briefly discussed what was contained within the land agreements and the Chairman advised that the full package would be coming before the Committee and that if anybody had any particular concerns, they could discuss this matter with Mr. Powers of the Legal Department.

Mr. Sugden advised the Committee with respect to the Mountain Arena renovations and that they would be completed for a tournament to be held this weekend and that the second surface is two-thirds completed. Further, that the Hockey Council and the Ringette have adjusted the schedules in order to accommodate the lack of service until the second rink is completed. Mr. Sugden indicated that he would circulate an information report on the ice schedules and by the next Parks and Recreation Committee meeting would have a final completion date.

5. OTHER BUSINESS

5.1 SENIOR CITIZENS' CENTRE FEASIBILITY STUDY

Alderman Hinkley advised the Committee that with respect to the Senior Citizens' Centre Feasibility Study, he anticipated that a recommendation will likely be coming forward for the October 23 Parks and Recreation Committee meeting. It is anticipated that the Consultant will be making a presentation at that meeting. Alderman Gallagher advised the Committee that he had received a petition objecting to the Senior Citizens' Centre in Sackville Hill Park. The Committee discussed the proper time for public input and agreed that they would discuss this matter when the item was before the Committee at their next meeting.

5.2 INVERNESS SCHOOL

Alderman Hinkley requested that the future of Inverness School be placed on the next agenda and that the Property Department provide a status of the building and the cost for bringing the renovations up to existing building code and that the Director of Culture and Recreation report on the potential future and of use of the building including the requests that had been received to date with respect to using this school.

5.3 CANADIAN DAIRY CHALLENGE BICYCLE RACE

Alderman Lombardo commended the organizers of the race and questioned whether a report would coming back to the Committee. The Committee was advised that a final wrap-up meeting would be taking place in the near future. Further, Alderman Gallagher advised that the Hollis Communication have discussed the possibility of coming back another year and using an alternate route.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Lynn Dale,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 October 02
10:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

This was a Joint Meeting of the Finance & Administration Committee and the Parks and Recreation Committee.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman of the meeting and Parks and Recreation Committee
Alderman B. Hinkley, Chairman, Finance & Administration Committee, Member of Parks and Recreation Committee
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman, Parks and Recreation Committee, Member of Finance & Administration Committee
Alderman D. Ross, Vice-Chairman, Finance & Administration Committee
Alderman M. Kiss, Parks and Recreation Committee
Alderman G. Copps, Parks and Recreation Committee, Finance & Administration Committee
Alderman F. Lombardo, Parks and Recreation Committee
Alderman T. Jackson, Parks and Recreation Committee, Finance & Administration Committee

Absent - City Business: Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman T. Cook, Finance & Administration Committee
Alderman V. Agro, Finance & Administration Committee
Alderman D. Agostino, Finance & Administration Committee
Alderman Wm. McCulloch, Parks and Recreation Committee

Also present: Alderman H. Merling
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Property
Chief G. Baker, Fire Department
Mr. B. Chrystian, Parks Division, Public Works
Mr. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Lobo, Public Works Department
Chief G. Baker, Fire Department
Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee
Mr. J. Thompson, Secretary, Finance & Administration Committee

1. **APPOINTMENT OF CHAIRMAN**

Alderman T. Murray was appointed Chairman of the Joint Meeting.

2. **AMALGAMATED FIRE STATION - MACASSA PARK**

The Committee was in receipt of a Joint Report dated 1990 September 25 from Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works and Mr. G. Baker, Fire Chief concerning the Amalgamated Fire Station - Macassa Park. Discussion ensued by the Committee concerning the use of Macassa Park and at what point the Macassa Neighbourhood and the services for the Elderly Committee and the Sport Association utilizing the Park should be involved with respect to this matter. The Committee was advised that alternate sites had been reviewed by the Finance & Administration Committee and the other alternative would have been to expropriate approximately six (6) homes. The Committee discussed the importance of locating the Fire Station in this area for safety reasons.

The Committee was advised that the Fire Station would actually take up a small area within the Park, it would be well landscaped and that the Mount Hamilton Youth Soccer would be relocated to another area on the Hamilton Mountain. Further, the Committee was advised that as recommended in the report, approximately \$800 000 in funds would be transferred to the 5% Park Dedication Fund to be utilized at a future time. The Committee was advised that the Fire Station is scheduled for completion in 1993. A lengthy discussion ensued with respect to what stage a public meeting should be held and the need for developing policies for circulating regarding a public meeting.

After considerable discussion, it was moved by Alderman Jackson and seconded by Alderman Gallagher that section (a) (c) and (d) of the Report dated 1990 September 25 from the Director of Public Works and Fire Chief be tabled and that the Public Works Department in conjunction with the Fire Department host a Public Information Meeting as expeditiously as possible and report back to a joint meeting of the Parks and Recreation and Finance and Administration Committee's and that all relevant organizations including the Macassa Neighbourhood, Services for the Elderly Committee and the Sports Organizations which utilize the Park be invited to the Public Meeting. Voted on separately and carried by Finance & Administration Committee and Parks and Recreation Committee.

There being no further business the joint meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

**ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

**ALDERMAN B. HINKLEY, CHAIRMAN
FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE**

Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

John Thompson, Secretary
Finance & Administration Committee

2(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 October 15

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: HAMILTON ARTS AWARD

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That in order to focus on the "Arts in Hamilton", approval be given to present the 1990 and 1991 "Hamilton Arts Awards" during Arts Awareness Month, May 1991.
- (b) That funds for the 1990 Art Award in the amount of \$500 be set up for payment in 1991.

L. Dale

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Funds for the 1990 Art Award in the amount of \$500 must be set up for payment in 1991. The 1991 Art Award will be considered during the 1991 Budget Process.

BACKGROUND:

For the past twelve years the Hamilton Arts Award has been administered on an annual basis, usually in November.

On 1989 August 28, City Council approved "that the month of May 1991 be designated as Art Awareness Month in order to provide a specific time period to focus on the Arts in Hamilton".

In order to focus on the Arts in Hamilton, it is the intention of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee with the approval of the Parks and Recreation Committee to present both the 1990 and 1991 Hamilton Arts Award at a proclamation ceremony/reception on 1991 May 01.

In succeeding years, the award presentation would continue to be a feature of Arts Awareness Month.

cc: Mr. K. Beattie, Treasury Department

2(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 October 15

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: MANDATE AND GUIDELINES FOR THE
ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Terms of Reference for the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee, as adopted by City Council on 1989 December 12, be amended to include the Mandate and Guidelines for the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee, appended hereto as Schedule "A".



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

On 1989 December 12, City Council approved the Terms of Reference for the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee.

The attached mandate and guidelines outlines the general roles and responsibilities for Members of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee based on the Terms of Reference.

The Arts Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1990 October 04, approved the attached Mandate and Guidelines for submission to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Attach.

Mandate - Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

1. To act in an advisory capacity to the Parks and Recreation Committee on the arts and on arts related matters.
2. To monitor and review on a regular basis the "Policy For The Arts" and to meet annually with the arts community for its input and information.
3. To administer the Hamilton Arts Award annually.
4. To provide an annual review regarding grants applications from arts organizations.
5. To liaise and communicate with other arts groups and agencies both within and outside of Hamilton in order to promote co-operative responses concerning arts issues and to encourage joint programmes where feasible.
6. To promote community-wide appreciation for and access to the arts.

Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

Guidelines for Members

I. Roles and Responsibilities

- 1.0 The composition of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee will attempt to reflect the broad spectrum of arts interests in the community, including but not limited to, theatre, dance, music, literature, the visual arts and mixed media disciplines.
- 2.0 Members are expected to share their skills and expertise as concerned volunteers.
- 3.0 The Arts Advisory Sub-Committee may provide representatives to sit on other civic Committees and external bodies concerned with the arts.
 - 3.1 1) These representatives shall be selected by the Sub-Committee as a whole.
 - 2) These representatives shall present regular reports to the Sub-Committee concerning Committee activities.
 - 3) All members are expected to sit upon various internal and external Committees, as required.
- 4.0 The Chairperson, or in the absence of the Chairperson, the Vice-Chairperson shall act as the spokesperson for the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee. The Chairperson may delegate this authority if it is deemed appropriate, due to another member's greater expertise or interest in an issue or due to the absence of the Chairperson. The Chairperson shall report to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

II. Guidelines for Conduct of Members

Sub-Committee Members shall:

- 1.0 Conduct themselves in such a manner whereby the reputation and standing of the Art Advisory Sub-Committee is upheld and enhanced.
- 2.0 Regard as confidential all information contained in documents relating to applications for grants submitted by artists and arts organizations to the City Treasury Department.
- 3.0 Disclose a conflict of interest in any matter that may be presented to the Sub-Committee and abstain from discussion or voting in such matters.
- 4.0 Obtain Sub-Committee or staff approval prior to making any verbal or written public statement which purports to be the view of the Sub-Committee.

- 4.1 Personal views shall be acknowledged as such.
- 5.0 Obtain prior approval from the Sub-Committee, before initiating or offering the tacit or active support of the Sub-Committee to any project which might involve the Sub-Committee, or a Department of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.
- 6.0 Endeavour to attend all regularly scheduled meetings and advise the Secretary when unable to do so. Members will be requested to resign in the event that:
 - i. three consecutive meetings are missed
 - ii. a majority of meetings throughout the year are missed.

III. Guidelines for Meetings

- 1.0 The Sub-Committee will be composed of eleven citizen members, plus two representatives of City Council.
- 1.2 Members will be expected to serve a term of three years and may serve a maximum of two consecutive terms.
- 1.3 A term will extend from January 1 of the first year to December 31 of the third year.
- 1.4 Notice for new members will be posted in the Hamilton Spectator in October, for appointment by the Parks and Recreation Committee in November/December.
- 1.5 At the end of the second term a member may reapply, only after an absence of at least one year.
- 1.6 In the event that a vacancy exists before a term has ended, the Sub-Committee may recommend a replacement to the Parks and Recreation Committee.
- 2.0 Meetings of the Sub-Committee will be scheduled on a monthly basis.
- 2.1 Additional or alternate meetings may be held at the discretion of the Chair.
- 3.0 A record of Meetings will be kept by a representative of the City Clerk, acting as Secretary.
- 4.0 Officers of the Sub-Committee (Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Sub-Committee Chairpersons) will be elected, by secret ballot, at the first meeting of the Sub-Committee held at the beginning of a new term of service.
- 5.0 The Chairperson will endeavour to meet with the Arts Co-ordinator and Secretary prior to each regular meeting to review agenda items and determine the necessity for meeting.

- 6.0 A quorum shall consist of a simple majority of the total members.
- 6.1 If within 30 minutes of the time called for the meeting, there is no quorum, the meeting will stand adjourned, pending the next regular meeting or call of the Chair.
- 7.0 Only members present at the meeting will vote. If a conflict of interest exists involving a member, that member will declare a conflict and refrain from discussion and voting.
- 8.0 Members who make a motion will provide a written copy of their motion to the Secretary, by the end of the meeting. (Municipal Handbook sec. 9 (1)).
- 9.0 The Rules of Order of the Sub-Committee will, as far as practicable, follow those of City Council. (Municipal Handbook sec. 33 (5), secs. 8-29).
- 10.0 General Meetings of the Sub-Committee will open to the public.
- 11.0 Amendments to the Mandate or Guidelines for Members shall be proposed, in writing, and circulated among the members, in advance of the next scheduled meeting.
- 12.0 To ensure its relevance, the Mandate should be reviewed every three years.

IV. Education and Training

- 1.0 All new members will attend an Orientation session designed by the Cultural Services Division.
- 1.1 Other members are encouraged to attend and provide input.
- 1.2 Members should receive a Manual of policies and procedures, a recent copy of the Municipal Handbook, and a copy of "Policy For The Arts".
- 2.0 Subject to the relevance and availability of funds, a representative of the Sub-Committee should attend an arts-related workshop or conference, held within reasonable driving distance.
- 2.1 Member delegates will be expected to provide a written summary for distribution among staff and Sub-Committee members.
- 3.0 New items for discussion should be brought to the attention of the Chairperson and Secretary, prior to a meeting, so as to begin any required research and provide accurate information for the meeting.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

2(c)

DATE: 1990 October 15

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: PUBLIC ART ISSUES

RECOMMENDATION:

That until such time as the public art policy draft is completed and approved by Council, the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee provide comments or assistance on public art issues.

L. Dale

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The mandate of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee, in part, states that the Sub-Committee act in an advisory capacity on arts-related matters to the Parks and Recreation Committee and to City Council.

Proposals for public art initiatives are submitted to the City from time to time by representatives of the private sector. Presently there are no formal guidelines in place which would allow Sub-Committee to provide a consultative function in these issues.

In light of this, the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1990 October 04 approved the above noted recommendation.

cc: Mr. J. Thompson, Secretary
Finance & Administration Committee

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

2(d)

DATE: 1990 October 16

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: REVIEW PROCESS FOR ARTS GRANTS APPLICATIONS

RECOMMENDATION:

That the report entitled "Arts Grants Application Review Process", appended hereto as Schedule "A" be approved as an addendum to the Municipal Arts Policy of Hamilton, which was adopted by City Council on 1989 October 10.

NOTE: This addendum provides for the documentation of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee's role in reviewing grant applications.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

With the approval of the Finance and Administration Committee (1989), the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee reviewed and commented on grants applications from the arts organizations in January/February 1990. The Sub-Committee's comments were the subject of a report to the Grants Review Group.

Incorporating the attached report into Hamilton's official arts policy will assist the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee in making elected and appointed officials, arts organizations and the general public aware of the process by which grants applications are reviewed.

Official approval and public disclosure of the review process has been demonstrated in other cities which have mandated arts advisory bodies (e.g. Toronto, London, Edmonton, Buffalo).

The above noted recommendation was approved by the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1990 October 04.

The Grants Review Group on 1990 October 16 examined this addendum and concurs.

Attach.

cc: Mr. K. Beattie, Treasury Department

SCHEDULE "A"

ARTS GRANTS: APPLICATION REVIEW PROCESS

1. PROLOGUE

- 1.1 The Arts Advisory Sub-Committee requests that the City of Hamilton continue to approve the Sub-Committee's role in the review of arts grants applications.
- 1.2 This report will outline the review process from the Sub-Committee's perspective. It is the wish of the Sub-Committee that it fulfil an advisory role to the Parks and Recreation Committee and to Council by providing information and comments, and an advocacy role to the arts community by supporting the excellence, diversity and vitality of the arts in the City of Hamilton.
- 1.3 The Sub-Committee supports the use of City funds for grants to arts organizations. This is consistent with the arts policy's stated principles, i.e.
 - * Partnerships
 - * Excellence
 - * Awareness and Appreciation
 - * Fiscal Responsibility
 - * Access.(See attached.)
- 1.4 The original policy objectives 12, 13, 14, 15, 18 (Funding section) are herein revised for presentation as an addendum in the 1990 updated version of "POLICY FOR THE ARTS". (Objectives 12, 13, 14, 15 and 18 are attached for your reference.)

2. CRITERIA OF GRANTS POLICY AND APPLICATION FORM

All Arts Grants applications must meet the criteria as defined in the Grants Application Form.

Applications missing any of the criteria will not be considered for a Grant.

Organizations requesting grants of \$5 000 or more must include an audited financial statement of the previous year's activities.

The Grants Co-ordinator, Treasury Department, screens all applications upon receipt to ensure that criteria are met, e.g.

- * applications received on or before the published deadline
- * information accurate and complete

3. REVIEW PERIOD

Submitted applications from arts organizations are available at City Hall to members of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee over a period of three weeks. It is expected that Sub-Committee members will avail themselves of this opportunity to study the documents.

4. REVIEW PROCESS

- 4.1 The information supplied by applicants will be treated in strictest confidence.
- 4.2 The municipal guidelines concerning conflict of interest will be respected. Members of the Sub-Committee with a direct interest in any application for funds will declare this information and abstain from commenting on the application.
- 4.3 Comments from the Sub-Committee will be forwarded to the Grants Co-ordinator and the Grants Review Group in the form of a report. The comments will be based on the following considerations:
 - (a) Need and purpose of City funding: benefits to the organization and to the City of Hamilton if funding is approved; impact on organization if funding is not approved.
 - (b) Managerial and fiscal competence as demonstrated by Board of Directors, professional staff capabilities, strength of volunteer programmes and review of financial documentation.
 - (c) Quality of programmes and/or activities.
 - (d) Ability to attract support as demonstrated by funding from other public and private sources.

5. ROLE OF THE ARTS CO-ORDINATOR

- 5.1 The Arts Co-ordinator will act as a liaison between the Grants Co-ordinator and the Sub-Committee; between the Grants Review Group and the Sub-Committee.
- 5.2 The Arts Co-ordinator will assist the Sub-Committee during the review with provision of information relevant to the grants process.

REFER TO SECTION 1.3

3.0 POLICY

3.1 Principles

The development of an arts policy for Hamilton was shaped by the following five major considerations:

Partnerships

The City of Hamilton recognizes that it is one agency among many, that it shares responsibility for local arts development, and acknowledges that co-operation with its partners would be in the best interests of all concerned.

Excellence

The City of Hamilton encourages the pursuit of excellence in the creative efforts of individuals and organizations at all levels of artistic activity.

Awareness and Appreciation

The City of Hamilton has a responsibility for enhancing and facilitating the general public's awareness of, and appreciation for, the local arts environment.

Fiscal Responsibility

The City of Hamilton supports all efforts to address the issue of responsible financial management and planning on the part of the arts community in the conduct of its business.

Access

The City of Hamilton has a role in ensuring public access to arts activities, services and venues.

3.2 Mission Statement

The City of Hamilton will promote an environment for its citizens which encourages processes leading to creative achievements; which provides access to artistic experiences; which enhances and acknowledges the vital role played by the arts in the life of this community.

3.3 Objectives, Policy Directions, Strategies

Relationships.....	(Objectives 1 - 4)
Facilities.....	(Objectives 5 - 8)
Programmes.....	(Objectives 9 - 10)
Funding.....	(Objectives 11 - 20)
Implementation.....	(Objective 21)

FUNDING

REFER TO SECTION 1.4

- (a) To encourage the equitable distribution of available grant monies;
- (b) To encourage the development of responsible accounting among arts grant applicants and recipients.

Objective #13

FUNDING

To encourage a partnership between the arts community and the City of Hamilton in the evaluation of arts grants.

Objective #14

FUNDING

To encourage and facilitate annual financial planning in arts organizations.

Objective #15

FUNDING

To ensure that arts grants increases reflect the annual rate of inflation.

Objective #18

FUNDING

To encourage a measure of self-reliance and entrepreneurship in the operation of all arts organizations.

2(e)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 October 17

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: GOODS AND SERVICES TAX (G.S.T.)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the City of Hamilton do all within their power to see that the proposed Goods and Services Tax (G.S.T.) be waived from all aspects of the Arts Business.

L. Dale

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

At the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee meeting on 1990 October 04, concern was expressed regarding the proposed Goods and Services Tax (G.S.T.) and the profound effect this would have on business throughout the entire Arts Industry.

As a result, the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee adopted the above noted recommendation.

CITY OF HAMILTON

-RECOMMENDATION-

3.

DATE: 1990 October 17

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. W. Kowalski, Director
Community Development Department

SUBJECT: Crown Point East Neighbourhood Priority One Park;
Parks Expenditure Policy

RECOMMENDATION:

That, the City of Hamilton continue with acquisition of lands necessary for the development of the Crown Point East Neighbourhood Priority One Park; and,

That, Crown Point East and McAnulty Neighbourhoods become the next priority under the Parks Expenditure Policy for the purpose of implementing the Provincial P.R.I.D.E. Programme.

pmh
per E.W. Kowalski

NOTE: Capital Budget submissions are being prepared for presentation to the Planning and Development Committee for Phases I and II of the Crown Point East/McAnulty P.R.I.D.E. Programmes.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS, IF NONE STATE (N/A):

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting held 1990 July 23, directed the Parks Staff Advisory Committee to conduct a review of Priority One Park land acquisition. The Committee also requested that the report should specifically deal with the Crown Point East Neighbourhood Priority One Park. It is the intention of the Parks Staff Advisory Committee to deal specifically with the Crown Point East Priority One Park at this time. A full report is presently being prepared on the remaining Priority One Parks in Hamilton.

...../2

The Planning and Development Department have been meeting with a citizen's committee in the Crown Point East Neighbourhood since as early as 1976. This citizen's input as well as public meetings assisted the Planning and Development Department in preparing the Neighbourhood plan.

Through this Neighbourhood plan process, the Priority One Park at the Queen Mary School-including the closure of a portion of Roxborough Avenue-was addressed and agreed upon. The Crown Point East Neighbourhood Plan was subsequently adopted by City Council on 1980 March 11.

Since that time, the Real Estate Division of the Property Department has been purchasing, on a willing buyer, willing seller basis, all lands required for the development of this Priority One Park. Presently, five of 11 properties have been purchased (see attached Schedule 'A').

If, during the P.R.I.D.E. public process, it is resolved that Roxborough Avenue should not be closed, the available funds allocated for the Priority One Park can be spent on other residential, commercial or industrial needs of the neighbourhoods. The Programme for Renewal, Improvement, Development and Economic Revitalization (P.R.I.D.E.) has been established to address all of these needs. A recommendation is presently being forwarded by the Department of Community Development, as part of the 1991 to 1995 Capital Budget process to allocate four hundred thousand dollars (\$400,000.) for Phase I of the Crown Point East/McAnulty P.R.I.D.E. Project (\$400,000. Municipal, \$400,000. Provincial for a total of \$800,000.). Phase I will include the McAnulty Priority One Park along with hard and soft services in both neighbourhoods. This will allow some extra time for deliberation and public input on the potential closure of Roxborough Avenue as part of the Phase II projects to be implemented in 1992 to 1995. (subject to receipt of Provincial allocation)

It is the recommendation of the Parks Staff Advisory Committee that the Real Estate Division continue with acquisition of properties required for the Crown Point East Priority One Park and, that Crown Point East and McAnulty Neighbourhoods become the next priority for the purposes of development under the Programme for Renewal, Improvement, Development and Economic Revitalization (P.R.I.D.E.).

cc: Mrs. S. Reeder, Secretary
Planning and Development Committee

Mr. A. Georgieff, Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department

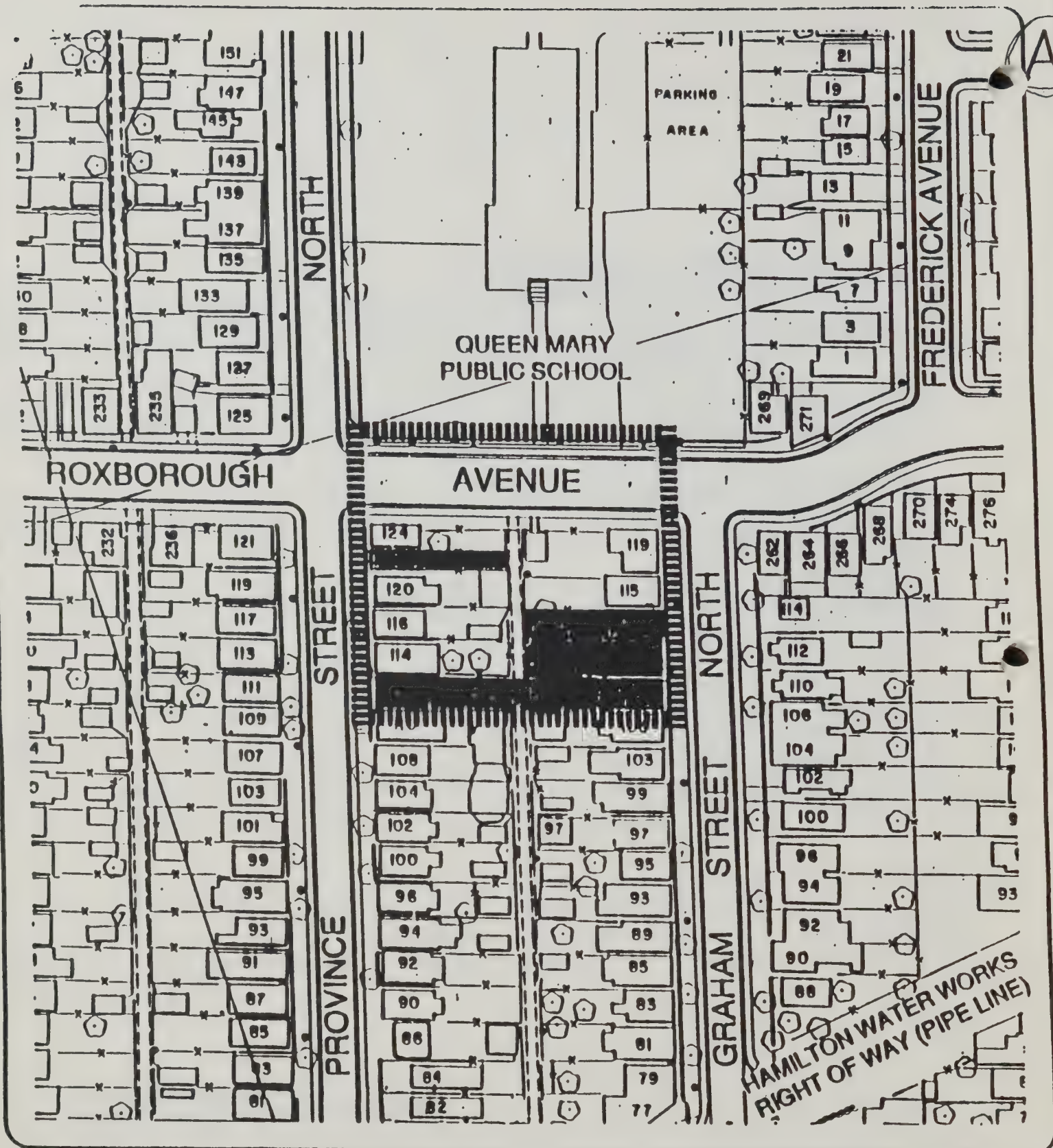
ATTENTION: Mr. D. Godley
Parks Staff Advisory Committee

Mr. D. Vyce, Director
Property Department

ATTENTION: Mr. R. Buckle, Chief Appraiser

Mr. J. Pavelka, Director
Public Works Department

ATTENTION: Mr. B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks Division



Crown Point East

Priority 1 Park

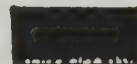
Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth
Planning and Development Department

Legend

Scale : 1"=100'



Priority Designation



City of Hamilton Ownership

4.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 October 15

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

SUBJECT: PATHWAY LIGHTING, HIGHVIEW PARK, EAST
45TH STREET AND BRUCEDALE AVENUE

RECOMMENDATION:

That a purchase order be issued to Electrical Maintenance Services, Hamilton, in the amount of \$21 112 for Pathway Lighting at Highview Park, corner of East 45th Street and Brucedale Avenue, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Highview Park Re-development Account #703 5816.



T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Electrical Maintenance Services, Hamilton	\$21 112
Wayne Electric Co. Ltd., Carlisle	22 065
Guild Electric Ltd., Burlington	23 780
Weinmann Electric Ltd., Fort Erie	23 891

This tender was advertised and ten suppliers requested to bid. One declined and five did not respond.

5(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 October 10

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: Proposed Bus Shelter on City Property
(4508)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval be given to enter into an encroachment agreement with the Hamilton Street Railway Company (H.S.R.) for a parcel of City owned land located at the north-east corner of Upper Wentworth Street at South Park. The land containing 5.95 square metres (64 square feet), more or less, and for the singular purpose of accommodating a neighbourhood bus shelter.

Note: It is understood and agreed that removal of the bus shelter is subject to thirty (30) days written notice.

- b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute an agreement acceptable to the City Solicitor.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

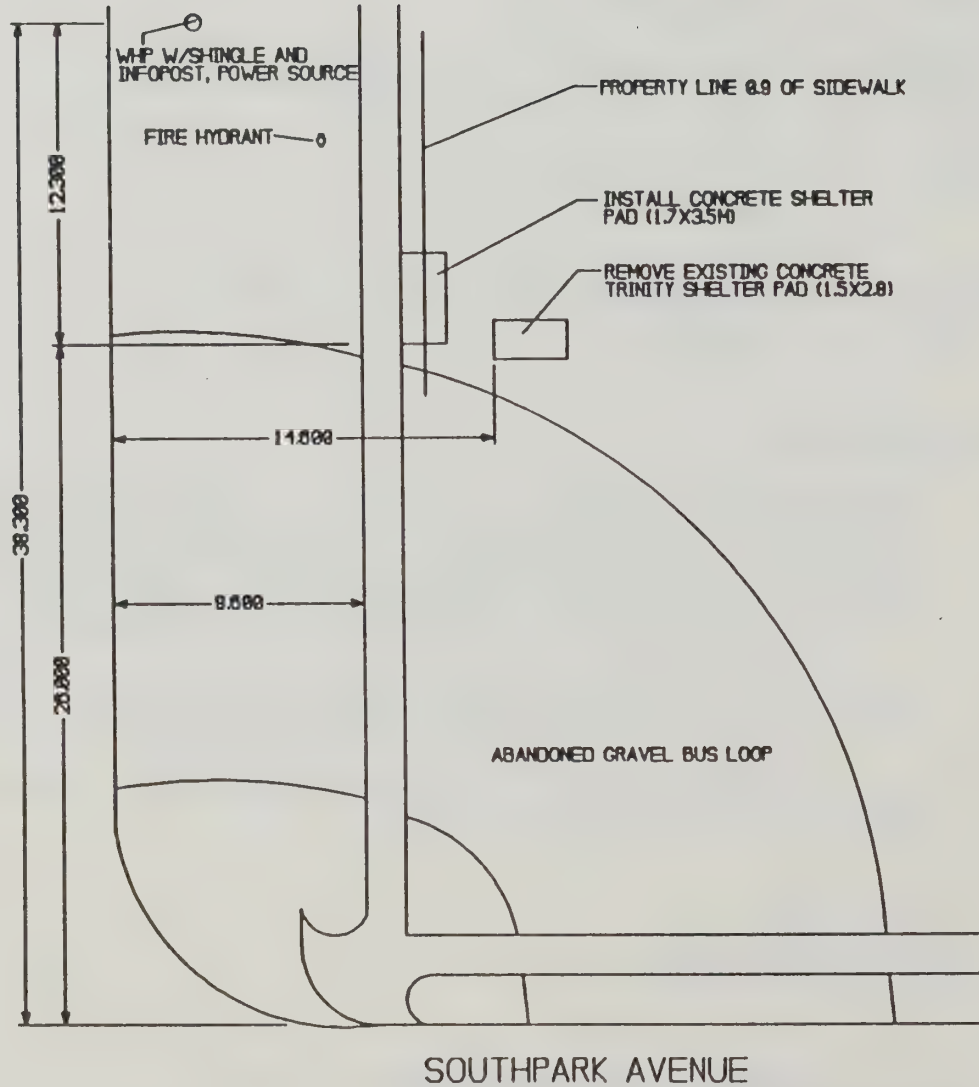
BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Street Railway Company has requested the opportunity to use the City lands located at the north-east corner of Upper Wentworth Street at South Park for the purpose of constructing a neighbourhood bus shelter for their patrons. This new bus shelter will be replacing the existing concrete bus-stop-pad that is presently located at this site.

Attach.

- c.c. - Mrs. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
- Mr. R. Douglas, Manager of Field Surveys
- Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Director of Public Works

UPPER WENTWORTH STREET



**HAMILTON STREET RAILWAY
MARKETING & CUSTOMER SERVICES
1990 TRANSIT SHELTER PROGRAM**

LOCATION: UPPER WENTWORTH STREET AT SOUTH PARK
NORTHEAST CORNER

NOTE: ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE IN METRES

JUNE 5, 1990

90SHEL33

1:300

33

5(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 October 16

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: Tenancy - 122 Province Street North
- Marie Louise Lamarche
(4609)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the leasing of 122 Province Street North to Marie Louise Lamarche be approved. The tenancy is to commence on September 1, 1990 at a one time rental of \$150.00 due to cleaning and decorating required which has been agreed to be carried out by the Tenant. Commencing October 1, 1990 the monthly rental will be \$375.00 including taxes of \$1,098.43.
- b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the Tenancy Agreement.

Note: The property was purchased as part of an assembly for the proposed Crown Point East Park.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The monthly rental of \$375.00 including realty taxes of \$1,098.43 will be credited to Account No. CH 44104 31106 (Civic Properties Rental).

BACKGROUND:

We attach hereto a copy of the Agreement for Tenancy by Marie Louise Lamarche. The above-mentioned City owned property was purchased for the proposed Crown Point East Park. The tenancy is to commence September 1, 1990 at a one time rental of \$150.00 due to cleaning and decorating required which has been agreed to be carried out by the Tenant and starting October 1, 1990 the monthly rental (including taxes of \$1,098.43) will be \$375.00.

16 October 1990
Parks and Recreation Committee
Page 2

Attach.

c.c. - Mrs. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
- Mr. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer
- Mr. R. Swan, Manager, Property Maintenance Division



PROPOSED PRECAST STORAGE SHED

UPPER KENILWORTH AVE

UPPER

MOHAWK RD. EAST

ROAD LIVERIDGE EAST

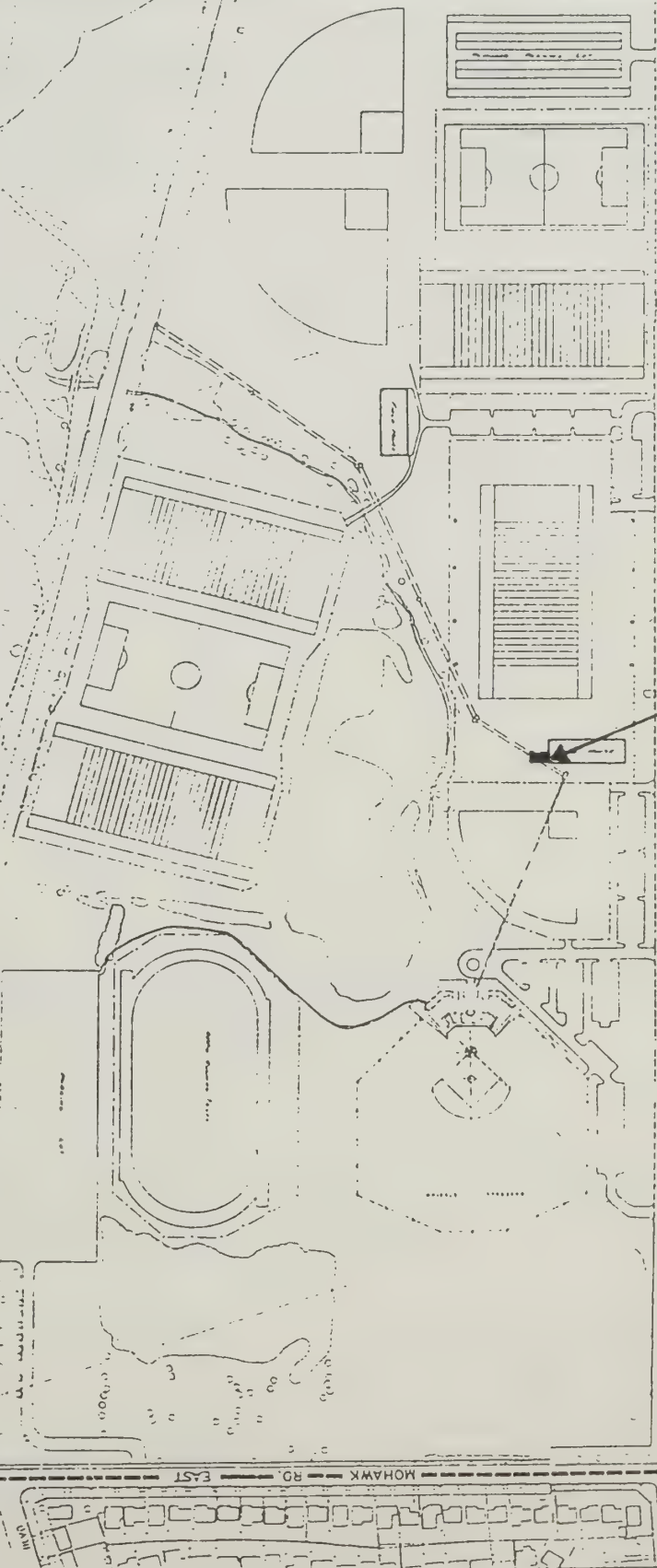
WOLF CREEK RD

WOLF CREEK RD

MOSS

WOLF CREEK

INVESTMENT BY PLAIN WOODS FIELD DIVISION
CITY OF HAMILTON
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
DATE: 1978
PROJECT NO. 101



FOR ACTION

6(a)

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

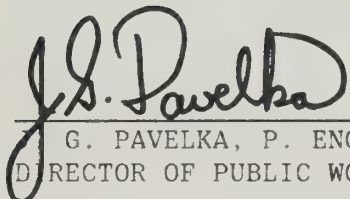
FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1990 October 9
COMM FILE: 1-2.3
DEPT FILE: Mohawk S. P.

SUBJECT: Storage Shed at Mohawk Sports Park for Hamilton Hornets

RECOMMENDATION:

- 1) That the Hamilton Hornets be permitted to install a portable precast cement storage building measuring 10' x 16' adjacent to the east side of their present clubhouse.
- 2) That the Legal Department be directed to incorporate this storage unit into the contract with the Hamilton Hornets.



J. G. PAVELKA, P. ENG
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

There will be no cost to the City of Hamilton, as the Hamilton Hornets have agreed to pay for 100% of the cost to supply and install the storage shed and have also agreed to any subsequent maintenance required.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Hornets require storage space for rugby-related equipment. The proposed location is illustrated on the attached plan of Mohawk Sports Park. The storage shed proposed to be used is well-made and should withstand the abuse anticipated in this area.

① DC/ah
atts.

cc: B. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
C. Lindsay, Hamilton Hornets

FOR ACTION

6 (b)

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1990 October 18
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 90-3080

SUBJECT: Park and Openspace Master Plan

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That staff be authorized to undertake the necessary preparatory work ie. terms of reference and consultant proposal call documents for preparation of a Park and Openspace Master Plan.
- b) That for funding purposes, this project be included in the overall park development and re-development capital budget submission list as a priority.
Note: funding a study of this nature from the 5% Park Dedication Fund is in compliance with the City's Park Expenditure Policies.


J. G. PAVELKA, P. ENG.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

A detailed cost analysis is not available until proposals from outside consulting agencies, experienced in Parks and Openspace Master Plan Development, have been called and received. A recommendation on consultant selection would be made as easily as possible in 1991.

Based upon similar studies completed by other municipalities, the total cost, including outside consulting services, "in-house" staff time and the purchase of computerized information management equipment, should not exceed \$150,000.00.

The opportunities for cost recovery as a result of a Park and Openspace Master Plan are numerous and would involve not only the Parks Division but other Departments and Agencies within the City.

Over time, financial savings would be realized through:

- Reduced time lost from repetitive information searches by various departments on landbase inventories, site conditions, facilities therein, standards.

- Improved access and retrieval of information and an easily maintained data bank for multiple Departments and Committees.
- Enhanced opportunities for public sector endorsement of the development and maintenance of City projects, based upon established permitted uses, policies, procedures and standards for our hierarchy of municipal parkland and openspace.
- Improved capability to administer the acquisition and sale of parkland/openspace and matters of encroachment.

BACKGROUND:

The City of Hamilton's Parks System is a valuable resource and plays a significant role in the quality of life for Hamilton's Citizens.

Maintaining and improving the quality of our parks and the services provided by the various departments and agencies that are responsible for Hamilton's Parkland, requires that greater efforts be directed towards comprehensive planning.

A City of Hamilton Park and Openspace Master Plan would bridge a range of disciplines and departments by incorporating into one document an evaluation of our existing standards, policies and programmes. This document would provide the City with the strategies necessary to manage our parkland to properly meet today's and tomorrow's demands.

Completion of a Park and Openspace Master Plan is a 3 stage study that includes:

- 1) Parks Needs Analysis - This component involves a review of the requirements of affected departments and agencies using park based information. Following this study, a computerized information management system would be acquired that can satisfy the demands of the various user groups, be easily updated and is capable of full integration into the City's existing and proposed information systems.

The Information Systems Department will provide the necessary guidelines for this phase of the study to ensure system compatibility and reduce possible overlaps.

- 2) Parkland and Openspace Inventory - This component involves a full inventory of all City Parkland and greenspace. Essentially this task will tell us exactly what we own, what features and facilities are located in each park, what condition the site is in, the location of utilities, and any special designations or site restrictions. Ease of access and retrieval of information by user groups and an ability for easy updating will be key features.

- 3) Masterplan Document: The final stage in the preparation of a Park and Openspace Masterplan requires a full review of the City's Parkland standards relative to the Official Plan and Zoning By-law. This review would facilitate a comprehensive review of various City documents pertaining to parkland and openspace.

Public awareness and concern over the standards and developments taking place within our parks, is a growing issue. Many current examples exist which illustrate the stronger position that Hamilton's residents are taking on issues involving development in parks.

A Park and Openspace Master Plan would provide the guidelines for managing our greenspace resources and allow the City to designate suitable sites for facilities placement and to notify residents long in advance of developing a site. This type of planning would go a long way towards alleviating public criticism of the City's current approach to developing facilities in parkland settings.

Public support for parkland master planning has led to the tabling of 2 recent zoning applications 87-28 and 88-133, pending Council approval of the Park and Openspace Master Plan proposal.

Further support has been indicated by the Social Planning and Research Council as represented in correspondence previously circulated to the Committee.

Based on the foregoing, the Public Works Department strongly recommends the preparation of a City of Hamilton Park and Openspace Master Plan.

CFE/mc
Attachment

FOR ACTION

6 (cc)

REPORT TO: Ms. L. Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

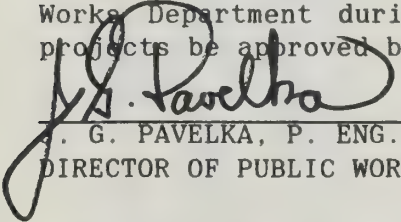
FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1990 October 18
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 90-8055

SUBJECT: Park Development Project Signage

RECOMMENDATION:

That Park Development project information signs to be installed by the Public Works Department during the construction of park development and facility projects be approved based on the form and content represented on "Drawing A".


J. G. PAVELKA, P. ENG.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Project information signs can be constructed and installed by City forces at a cost of approximately \$200.00 each. These costs fall within the range of normal project administration estimates and would not have a significant impact upon the overall costs for any project.

BACKGROUND:

At several of the park locations, where the City has been redeveloping the park, during the reconstruction inquisitive residents have come up to the work site enquiring as to what was to be done.

Installing information signage which identifies the nature and responsible agencies for park development projects would be an act of courtesy towards the residents of Hamilton and would improve communications between the agencies responsible for implementing development projects and concerned citizens.

Project signage such as the attached example would act as a communication tool and providing a telephone number which interested persons could use to learn further details concerning any given project.

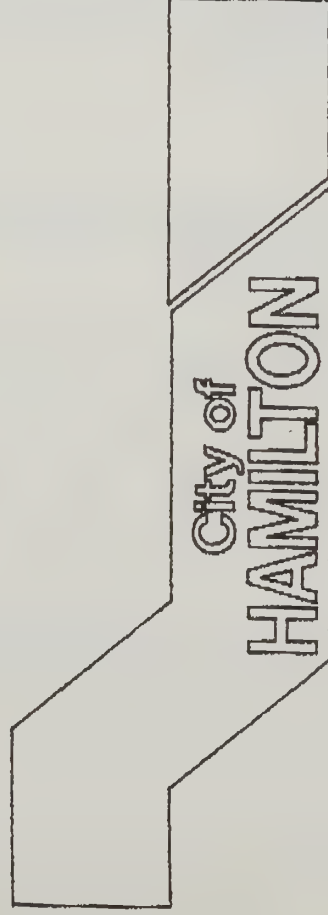
The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth installs project signage during the construction phase of their major undertakings. A copy of the specifications for their signs has been attached for information. (Drawing B)

The park development sign prototype has been derived from the Regional sign and has been designed for re-use.

① CFE/ah
Attachment

WELLINGTON PARK

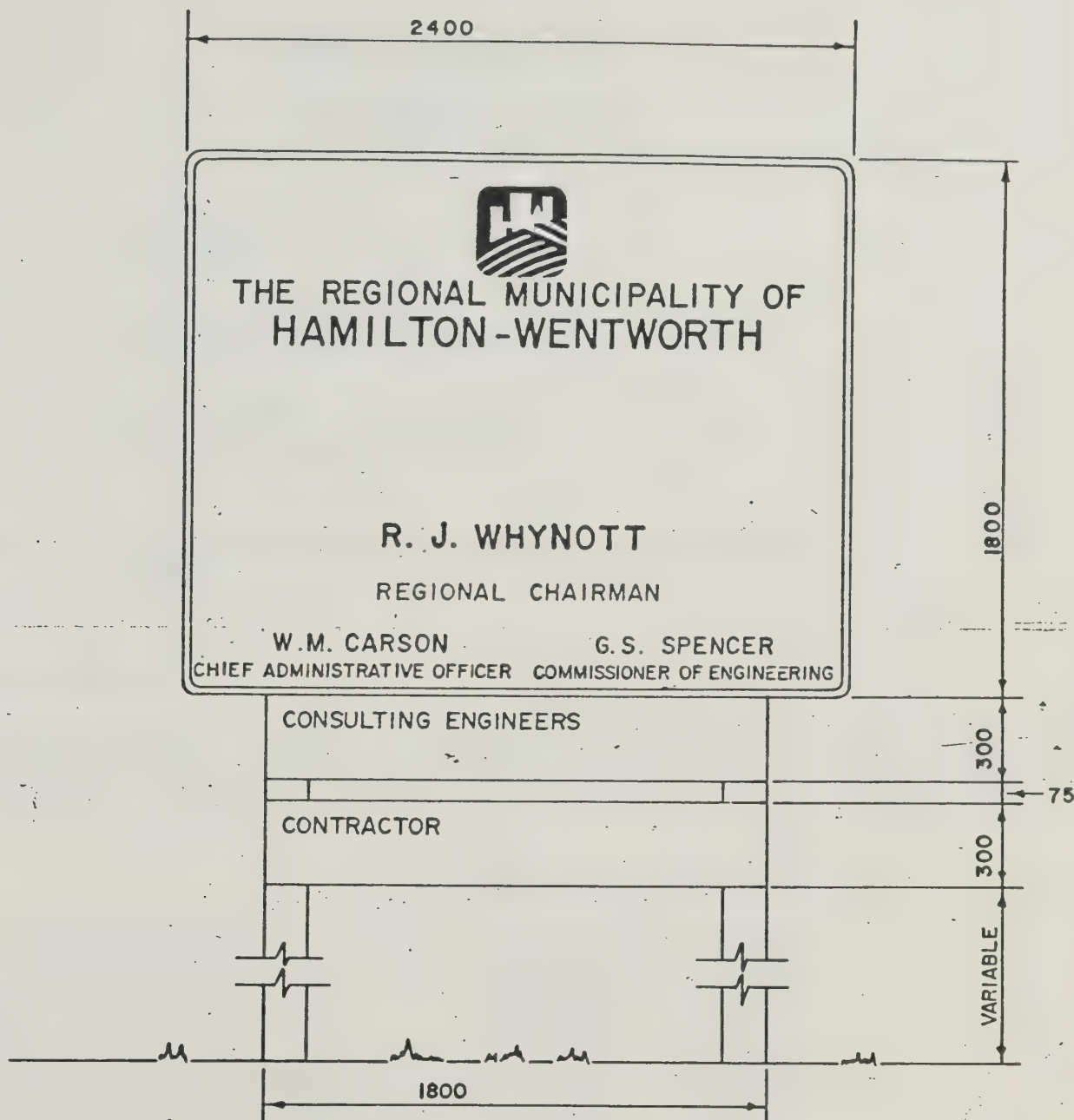
SITE REDEVELOPMENT & FOUNTAIN RESTORATION



For Information
Contact
546 - 2785

Alderman T. Murray
Chairman Parks &
Recreation Committee

R. Morrow - Mayor
The Corporation of
the City of Hamilton



SIGN SPECIFICATIONS						
COLOR				SUPPORTS		PAINT COLOR STANDARD
MESSAGE & BORDER	BLUE			SIZE & TYPE	2 POSTS 150 X 150	BLUE - C.I.L.# 23298841
BACKGROUND	GOLD	COLOR OF BACK	PLAIN	COLOR	GOLD	GOLD - C.I.L.# 232981097

DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON - WENTWORTH
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING

DIRECTOR

[Signature]

PROJECT SIGN

REVISION

DATE

80 01 01

SCALE

N.T.S.

APPROVED

[Signature]
COMMISSIONER OF ENGINEERING

NAME CHANGES

86 05 07 V.J.R.

DRAWING NO.

RHS-1400

7.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 October 16

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Department Of Culture & Recreation Capital Budget
Proposals

RECOMMENDATION:

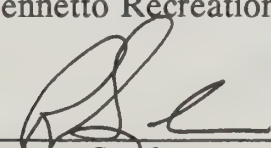
That the Capital Budget proposals of the Department of Culture and Recreation be recommended to the Finance and Administration Committee for consideration in the Capital Budget five year forecast.

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Gross Cost</u>
Dundurn Castle Restoration	1991-1993	\$ 600,000.
Whitehern Restoration	1991-1993	\$ 500,000.
West Mountain Twin Pad Complex	1991-1992	\$ 7,600,000.
Senior Citizen Centre	1991-1993	\$ 3,500,000.
Huntington Park Renovation/Retrofit	1991-1993	\$ 3,200,000.
Hamilton/Scourge Project - Artifacts	1991-1993	\$ 300,000.
Dundurn Cockpit Theatre Restoration	1991-1993	\$ 260,000.
Hamilton Tennis Building Replacement	1991-1992	\$ 300,000.
Hamilton Playstructure Developments	1991-1995	\$ 1,000,000.
Steam Museum Pumphouse Restoration	1992-1994	\$ 500,000.
Steam Museum 1913 Building Restoration	1992-1994	\$ 700,000.
Steam Museum Parking Lot	1992	\$ 100,000.
J. Thompson Pool Filter Replacement	1992	\$ 225,000.
Hamilton Aquatic Complex	1993-1995	\$12,000,000.
Chedoke Pool Washrooms	1993	\$ 270,000.
Ryerson Pool Filter & Therapy Retrofit	1994	\$ 400,000.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, October 16

<u>Project (000,s)</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Gross Cost</u>
Whitehern Renovation & Stable Conversion	1994	\$ 250,000.
Riverdale Recreation Centre	1994-1996	\$ 6,600,000.
Wading Pool Conversions	1994-1995	\$ 200,000.
Children's Museum Redevelopment	1995+	\$ 5,000,000.
Dundurn Castle Grounds & Stable Restoration	1995+	\$ 1,500,000.
Bennetto Recreation Parking Lot	1995	\$ 100,000.



Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Details attached.

BACKGROUND:

The Dundurn Castle restoration projects have been identified by a combination of staff, consultants and Historical Board reports. The indication of the need to preserve these important historical sites has been demonstrated.

Dundurn Repointing And Repair To Exterior Foundations	\$ 114,500.
Full Waterproofing Of Historical And More Current Work	Estimate
Dundurn Window Frames And Such Replacements Interior	\$ 24,000.
Storms And Full Such In Towers.	Estimate
Dundurn Column Prepared And Pointing, Damp Proofing	\$ 6,500.
And Ventilation Installation.	Estimate
Dundurn Reporing Of Foundation Walls	\$ 7,300.
	Estimate
Dundurn Stucco Preparation, Repair And Castle Pointing	\$ 65,800.
Replacement Of Conduit.	Estimate

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, October 16

Dundurn Drainage And Run-Off Regrading.	\$ 60,000. Estimate
Dundurn Stable Masonry Repairs, External Trim.	\$ 19,600. Estimate
Dundurn Stable West Facade Repair And Infill. Remove Cinder Block And Rebuild Cupola	\$ 35,000. Estimate
Dundurn - Archaeological, Consultant And Historical Restoration	\$ 80,000. Estimate
- Contractor, Architect, Studies And Tests	\$ 127,300. Estimate
- Contingency	\$ 60,00. Estimate
Dundurn Restoration Estimate	<hr/> \$ 600,000. <hr/>

*Gross Cost Eligible For M.C.C. And O.H.F. Provincial Funds, And For Consideration For Federal Funds.

Whitehern restoration project has similarly been identified by staff, consultants and the Hamilton Historical Board. Preservation of the McQueston Home has been the commitment of the municipality since it was bequeathed to the citizens of our community.

Whitehern Replace Missing Roof Balustrade & Flashing	\$ 5,700. Estimate
Whitehern Slate Roof Replacement	\$ 49,000. Estimate
Whitehern Asphalt Shingle Roof Replacement To Slate	\$ 27,000. Estimate
Whitehern Foundation Repair, Repoint And Damp Proof	\$ 80,000. Estimate

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, October 16

Whitehern Wall Repairs And Water Proofing	\$ 6,600. Estimate
Whitehern Window Repairs And Replacements	\$ 7,000. Estimate
Whitehern Instal Vented Chimney Caps	\$ 1,800. Estimate
Whitehern Stable Repointing, Repair And Underpinning	\$ 119,500. Estimate
Whitehern Repoint, Repair And Stabilize Garden Wall	\$ 25,100. Estimate
Whitehern Exterior Wall Repairs And Cleaning	\$ 49,500. Estimate
Whitehern Archaeological Support & Contingencies	\$ 128,800. Estimate
Whitehern Restoration Estimate	<u>\$ 500,000.</u>

*Gross Costs Are Eligible For Provincial Support Funding.

The West Mountain Twin Pad Complex has been identified in the Arena Feasibility Study as critical in the provision for geographic and demographic needs. This project was indicated in the funding proposals for 1990, subject to land availability and an agreement with the Chedoke Health Corporation for the Chedoke McMaster Hospital. Plans are being completed by the City Architect. The gross cost of \$7.6 million eligible for Ministry of Tourism and Recreation support funding.

The Hamilton Senior Citizen's Centre has been subjected to a consultant and public needs analysis. The final draft report indicates a gross cost of \$3.5 million which is eligible for M.T.R. funding.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, October 16

The Huntington Park renovation and retrofitting has been developed over the past year from reports that originated as a proposal for 1986. An extensive public participation process has contributed to the current position. The City Architect is currently identifying the full extent of renovation and retrofit comparisons to a rebuilding program will be made. The gross cost of \$3.2 million will be eligible from M.T.R. new facility and conservation funding.

The Hamilton-Scourge Project is in the midst of addressing the O.H.F. Feasibility Study and completed a major portion in 1990 with the support of Dr. Margaret Rule and Dr. Robert Ballards involvement. The project is awaiting the report and recommendations of Dr. Margaret Rule. This report is expected to address artifact retrieval, conservation and preservation of the vessels. The municipal gross costs are \$300,000. A major Ministry of Culture and Communications grant has been requested for recovery and preservation.

The Dundurn Castle Cockpit restoration project was identified by the Hamilton Historical Board as a priority to preserve a unique internationally important building.

Cockpit Foundation and Drainage

- Roof And Framing
- Electrical And Dehumidification
- Windows And Trim
- Roof Ventilation

\$ 114,500.
Estimate

Cockpit Rebuild Porticoes, Restore Interior
Of Building

\$ 90,000.
Estimate

Contingencies And Support Resources

\$ 55,500.
Estimate

Total Costs

\$ 260,000.

Gross Costs Are Eligible For Provincial Support Funding.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, October 16

The Hamilton Tennis Building located on the H.A.A.A. grounds was a replacement project from the 1990 budget. The report of the City Architect indicates serious defects and code violations, the project is now eligible for M.T.R. funding and will receive a contribution of \$100,000. from the Tennis Club towards the gross cost of \$300,000.

The Hamilton Playstructures Development Program has been a cost sharing program with community groups and organizations. It has been increased to \$200,000. to support the need for integration playstructures, accommodating the physically disabled children of our community.

Detailed information on the remaining projects within the five year forecast but commencing in 1992 or later is being compiled to include the needs analysis and the potential other sources of funding.

An information report on projects proposed for subsequent years to the five year forecast follows:

1996	Parkdale Arena And Pool Renovations And Retrofit	\$ 250,000.
1996	South Mountain Recreation Complex	\$ 10,000,000.
1997	Hamilton Military Museum Redevelopment	\$ 2,000,000.
1998	South West Mountain Recreation Complex	\$ 11,000,000.
1999	Hamilton Museums Storage Centre	\$ 2,000,000.

Both senior levels of government and private funds will be pursued.

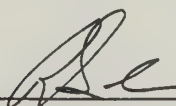
c.c. E. Matthews, City Treasurer

1991-1995 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture & Recreation
71.0
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: West Mountain Twin Pad Complex
(b) PROJECT NAME: _____
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
A Twin Pad Ice Facility to provide skating activities for all ages.
To include multi-port areas with meeting rooms, changerooms,
washrooms, concessions and staff quarters.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): April 1991
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): February 1992
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1991
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 7,600,000.
Eligible For M.T.R. - \$1.5 M
(b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ 7,600,000.
(c) NET CITY'S COST: \$ _____
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1991 | \$ <u>1,600,000.</u> | <u>32</u> |
| - 1992 | \$ <u>3,500,000.</u> | <u>70</u> |
| - 1993 | \$ <u>2,500,000.</u> | <u>50</u> |
| - 1994 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1995 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1996 & after | \$ _____ | _____ |
| (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: | | <u>152</u> |
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 11 full time employees
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ 440,000.
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
Critical ice shortage would escalate adding to existing burden at
other facilities, public outcry.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?
NO ☐ YES ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF \$ 7,600,000.
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1990



Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)


Signature of C.A.O.
(for Finance & Administration
Committee)

Date

Date

1991-1995 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture & Recreation
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 72.0
(b) PROJECT NAME: Senior Citizen's Centre
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
To provide a mountain seniors centre to serve the ever increasing
demand for recreational/social programming. A full consultants
report and feasibility study is available to identify the need for
this centre at this time.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): May 1991
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): February 1993
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1991
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 3,500.
(b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ M.T.R. eligible
(c) NET CITY'S COST: \$ 3,500.
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|---|------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1991 | \$ <u>1,200.</u> | <u>24</u> |
| - 1992 | \$ <u>1,300.</u> | <u>26</u> |
| - 1993 | \$ <u>1,000.</u> | <u>20</u> |
| - 1994 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1995 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1996 & after | \$ _____ | _____ |
| (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: | | <u>70</u> |
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ _____
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
Increased under services to senior citizens on the mountain
effecting quality of life services.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?
NO ☐ YES ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF \$ 2,100,000.
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR _____



Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Finance & Administration
Committee)

Date

Date

1991-1995 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

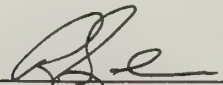
1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Department of Culture & Recreation
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 73.0
- (b) PROJECT NAME: Dundurn Castle Restoration
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
This project was identified as outstanding in 1990 to preserve
Durndurn Castle critical repointing and restoration of the
foundations is necessary, walls, windows, towers and columns
require extensive attention. Full waterproofing and drainage
grading is required to eliminate deterioration. This undertaking
must be guided archaeologically to preserve the historical perspective
and to prevent further or future losses.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): May 1991
December 1993
- (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 1991
- (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: _____
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 600,000.
Unknown
- (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ _____
- (c) NET CITY'S COST: \$ 600,000.

			NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE	- 1991	\$ <u>200,000.</u>	<u>4</u>
	- 1992	\$ <u>150,000.</u>	<u>3</u>
	- 1993	\$ <u>250,000.</u>	<u>5</u>
	- 1994	\$ _____	_____
	- 1995	\$ _____	_____
	- 1996 & after	\$ _____	_____
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:			<u>12</u>

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: ---
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ ---
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
Serious losses to Castle stability and historical relevance.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

NO ☒ YES ☐ - AT CITY'S COST OF \$ _____
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR _____



Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Finance & Administration
Committee)

Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1991-1995 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture & Recreation
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 74.0
- (b) PROJECT NAME: Whitehern Restoration
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Major deterioration has occurred at the McQueston Historical Home
- Whitehern. Roofing, foundations, walls, windows, chimneys and
waterproofing work is at a critical stage. The contractor will
be required to comply to strict standards for perservation and
conservation.

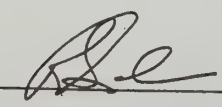
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): May 1991
- (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): December 1993
- (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1991
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 500,000.
- (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ Unknown
- (c) NET CITY'S COST: \$ 500,000.

			NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE	- 1991	\$ <u>100,000.</u>	<u>2</u>
	- 1992	\$ <u>150,000.</u>	<u>3</u>
	- 1993	\$ <u>250,000.</u>	<u>5</u>
	- 1994	\$ _____	_____
	- 1995	\$ _____	_____
	- 1996 & after	\$ _____	_____
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:			<u>10</u>

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: ----
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ ---
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
Damage to the historical site and escalation of deterioration
and costs to recover.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

NO ☒ YES ☐ - AT CITY'S COST OF \$ _____
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR _____



Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Finance & Administration
Committee)

Date

Date

1991-1995 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture & Recreation
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 75.0
- (b) PROJECT NAME: Dundurn Cockpit Theatre Restoration
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
A major restoration of an internationally unique historically
important building. The foundation, roofing, windows, porticoes,
and drainage areas must be restored and preserved according to
historical archaeological requirements.

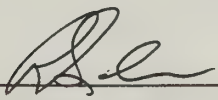
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 1991 - JUN
- (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 1993 - DEC
- (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1991
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
- IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 260,000
- (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ M.C.C. eligible
- (c) NET CITY'S COST: \$ 260,000

			NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE	- 1991	\$ <u>60,000</u>	<u>1</u>
	- 1992	\$ <u>100,000</u>	<u>2</u>
	- 1993	\$ <u>100,000</u>	<u>2</u>
	- 1994	\$ _____	_____
	- 1995	\$ _____	_____
	- 1996 & after	\$ _____	_____
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:			<u>5</u>

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 0
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ 0
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
- possible loss of this historical site which compliments the
castle, serious deterioration and decay.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

NO ☒ YES ☐ - AT CITY'S COST OF \$ _____
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR _____



Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Finance & Administration
Committee)


Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1991-1995 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

- Culture & Recreation
1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: 76.0
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____
(b) PROJECT NAME: Huntington Park Renovation/Retrofit
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
The Huntington Facility is thirty years old and requires full
renovation and retrofitting to meet the building codes and
service requirements.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): JUN 1991
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): MAY 1993
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1991
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 3,200,000
(b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ eligible for MTR support
(c) NET CITY'S COST: \$ 3,200,000
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1991 | \$ <u>800,000</u> | <u>16</u> |
| - 1992 | \$ <u>1,100,000</u> | <u>18</u> |
| - 1993 | \$ <u>1,300,000</u> | <u>20</u> |
| - 1994 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1995 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1996 & after | \$ _____ | _____ |
| (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: | | <u>54</u> |
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 3 full-time employees
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ 200,000
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
Substandard operating - possible closure
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?
NO ☐ YES ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF \$ 3,200,000
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1991



Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Finance & Administration
Committee)

Date

Date

1991-1995 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

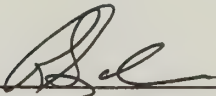
1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture & Recreation
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 77.0
- (b) PROJECT NAME: Hamilton Tennis Building Replacement
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Replacement of a 70 year old tennis facility located at the
H.A.A.A. Grounds. The aged building is serving tennis players
with changerooms, meeting room and washrooms.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): APRIL 1991
- (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): DEC 1992
- (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1991
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 300,000
- (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$
- (c) NET CITY'S COST: \$ 300,000

			NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE	- 1991	\$ <u>150,000</u>	<u>3</u>
	- 1992	\$ <u>100,000</u>	<u>2</u>
	- 1993	\$ <u>50,000</u>	<u>1</u>
	- 1994	\$ <u> </u>	<u> </u>
	- 1995	\$ <u> </u>	<u> </u>
	- 1996 & after	\$ <u> </u>	<u> </u>
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:			<u>6</u>

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 0
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ 20,000
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
Possible closure - floor weight bearing, structure and
roof in serious condition.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?
- NO ☐ YES ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF \$ 300,000 1991
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR


Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

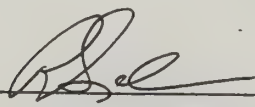
Signature of C.A.O.
(for Finance & Administration
Committee)

Date

Date

1991-1995 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture & Recreation
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 78.0
- (b) PROJECT NAME: Hamilton Playstructure Development
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Installation of integrated playstructures in community
playgrounds & parks. Restoration of existing amenities
considered as an integral part of play areas.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): MAY 1991
- (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): DEC 1995
- (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1991
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: \$ 1,000,000
- (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: \$ Grants & Donations
- (c) NET CITY'S COST: \$ 1,000,000
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1991 | \$ <u>200,000</u> | <u>4</u> |
| - 1992 | \$ <u>200,000</u> | <u>4</u> |
| - 1993 | \$ <u>200,000</u> | <u>4</u> |
| - 1994 | \$ <u>200,000</u> | <u>4</u> |
| - 1995 | \$ <u>200,000</u> | <u>4</u> |
| - 1996 & after | \$ _____ | _____ |
| (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: | | <u>20</u> |
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 2 full time employees
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: \$ 30,000
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
substandard playgrounds
wading pool closures
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?
NO ☐ YES ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF \$ 500,000
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR _____



Signature of Department Head/Local
Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Finance & Administration
Committee)

Date

Date

8.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 October 16

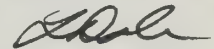
REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT TO HAMILTON
HISTORICAL BOARD

RECOMMENDATION:

That Mr. David Doherty be appointed as a Citizen Member to the Hamilton Historical Board for the term expiring 1991 November 30.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

As directed by the Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting held 1990 September 18, an Interviewing Sub-Committee consisting of the Chairman of the Parks and Recreation Committee, and the two Aldermanic representatives on the Hamilton Historical Board interviewed the five (5) applicants for the vacancy on the Board. The Interviewing Sub-Committee was impressed by the level of qualifications and interest expressed by all the candidates. The Sub-Committee is recommending Mr. David Doherty, 84 West 33rd Street, Hamilton, Ontario, (application attached) to fill the vacancy on the Hamilton Historical Board, for a term expiring 1991 November 30.

Attach.

cc: Miss C. Coutts, Legislative Assistant II
City Clerk's Office

RECEIVED

SEP 7 1990

September 6, 1990

Mr. K. E. Avery
City Clerk
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

CITY CLERKS

Re: Hamilton Historical Board Appointment

Dear Mr. Avery:

Please accept this letter and the enclose résumé in application for a position as a citizen member of the Hamilton Historical Board.

I am keenly interested in this position as it allows me to fuse my love of history with my desire to take a more active role in the development of my community.

I hold an Honours B.A. in history and political science from McMaster University and an M.A. in history from the University of Toronto. I have developed an appreciation of the importance of material artifacts to the study of history through my participation on an archaeological survey in Italy and an archaeological excavation in France.

I am well aware of the methods, issues, and challenges surrounding Canadian museum management as a result of my wife's past employment as an historical interpreter at Montgomery's Inn in Etobicoke and my resulting association with the staff of that museum. I have participated in a, regrettably unsuccessful, campaign to save from demolition Briarly House, the second generation homestead of the Montgomery family. I have travelled extensively and am consequently aware of the different approaches taken by European and North American museums of all sizes, to the preservation of their heritages.

In addition to my historical perspective and expertise I could bring to the board a number of relevant professional skills. I am a lawyer in good standing with the Law Society of Upper Canada and, therefore, able to bring a legal perspective to the discussions of the board. In particular I am aware of general contract issues as well as Planning Act and Heritage Act issues which may affect the board's decisions. I am also aware of the relevant provisions of the Municipal Act, especially those regarding conflicts of interest by board members.

I have substantial expertise in government administration and policy issues (at all levels of government) as a result of serving in senior positions in the Ontario Public Service for 8 years. At the Ombudsman's Office I examined the operations of numerous provincial ministries and agencies in the context of citizen complaints. At the Ministry of Intergovernmental Affairs I extended the number of ministries with which I was familiar and added an understanding of federal agencies. I also became aware of a number of serious municipal concerns as a result of my responsibilities for providing intergovernmental advice to the Ministry of Municipal Affairs.

As a Senior Policy Analyst with the Ministry of Colleges and Universities I am responsible for providing administrative advice to colleges of applied arts and technology. I have, therefore, an understanding of the distinct but interrelated roles of boards and the administration which reports to them. In the course of my responsibilities I have been involved in a major revision of college governance structures. In that context I conducted substantial research into different voluntary and corporate boards, including research into conflict of roles and conflict of interest issues. I was also instrumental in changing board appointment procedures in order to ensure that college boards are more representative of the communities they serve. This involved liaison with a number of interest groups as well as a presentation to the Executive Committee of Hamilton Council.

In summary I combine a long-standing interest in history, an understanding of historical, archaeological and museum issues through first hand participation, and legal and administrative skills, which I believe provide me with means of being an informed and active member of the Hamilton Historical Board.

I would like to thank you for taking the time to consider this application. Please do not hesitate to contact me at my home in Hamilton (389-9043) or my Toronto office (965-0185) should you require further information.

Yours sincerely,



David Doherty

DAVID DOHERTY, B.A., M.A., LL.B.

Address

84 West 33rd Street,
Hamilton, Ontario, L9C 5J1

389-9043 (Res. Hamilton)
965-0185 (Bus. Toronto)

Education

1989-1990	Bar Admission Course Law Society of Upper Canada
1983-1986	M.A. (history), part time studies University of Toronto
1981-1982	LL.B. completion University of Toronto
1978-1980	LL.B University of Toronto
1974-1978	Honours B.A. (history and political science) McMaster University

Employment History

April 1987-present	Senior Policy Analyst, (AM-19), College Affairs Branch, Ministry of Colleges and Universities
Feb. 1986-April 1987	Liaison Officer, (PEC-17), Ministry of Intergovernmental Affairs
June 1985-Feb. 1986	Officer, (Acting PM-17), Justice, Labour, Licensing, Office of the Ombudsman
March 1985-June 1985	Secondment, Executive Assistant, Minister for Skills Development
May 1982-March 1985	Officer, (Acting PM-17), Justice, Labour, Licensing, Office of the Ombudsman
Sept. 1980-June 1981	Legislative Intern, Ontario Legislature

Law School Aptitude Test

LSAT Score	99.8 percentile
LSAT Writing Score	97.0 percentile

Undergraduate Studies - McMaster University

Year 1	80.5%	
Year 2	81.8%	1/14
Year 3	84.0%	1/10
Year 4	85.0%	1/8

Professional Studies - University of Toronto

Year 1	B
Year 2	B
Year 3	B

The Faculty of Law at the University of Toronto only gives year standings in terms of A,B,C,D and F. The subject marks would indicate a high B+ average in all three years.

Graduate Studies - University of Toronto

Mid-Victorian Political History	A-
English Political History 1914-39	A-
Victorian Social History	A
Research Paper	A
Interdisciplinary Seminar	A-

Scholarships

1980-1981	Legislative Internship, \$8,500
1978-1979	Hudd Memorial Fellowship, \$120
1978-1979	Massey College Residential Fellowship
1977-1978	Yates Scholarship
1974-1978	Governors Scholarship, 4 years full tuition

Senior Policy Analyst, Ministry of Colleges and Universities:

As a senior policy analyst my responsibilities include the identification of trends and issues in college education; the identification of trends in human rights legislation and case law for an analysis of possible implications for the college system; and the development of policy options in light of the above analysis and any legal issues which might arise. I am also responsible for the development of a policy and procedures manual for use by the college system.

In the course of carrying out these responsibilities I am involved in constant consultation with other branches and ministries, the Council of Regents, colleges and special interest groups. I am also involved directly with the public both in my role as mediator between the colleges and their students, and in my role as a spokesperson for the ministry on college policy issues.

Liaison Officer, Ministry of Intergovernmental Affairs:

While a liaison officer I attended numerous federal-provincial meetings at the deputy minister and minister level, providing procedural, tactical and corporate policy advice to the head of delegation. I also attended all meetings of the Justice Committee of Cabinet and associated preparatory meetings.

My role was to monitor developments in a number of Ontario, provincial, and federal ministries for their effects on intergovernmental relations and for their consistency with the corporate objectives of the government of Ontario. I was responsible for briefing line ministries and the Premier's Office of intergovernmental developments, and for making recommendations for the improvement of intergovernmental relations.

Justice Labour and Licensing Officer, Office of the Ombudsman:

My responsibilities at the Ombudsman's Office involved the handling of complaints against the government of Ontario (including most governmental agencies) from their receipt until issuance of the final report. This involved identifying factual, evidentiary, policy, and legal issues; developing an investigative plan in compliance with the

Ombudsman Act, and the common law requirements of administrative fairness; researching the appropriate legislation, case law, and policy guidelines; and interviewing the complainant, senior government employees, lawyers, accountants and other professional and union personnel.

Upon completion of an investigation I created the investigative report, presented the case, defended the suggested conclusions and recommendations before the Ombudsman and his senior staff and wrote the Ombudsman's decision and reasons in accordance with his instructions.

The cases I investigated focussed on quasi-judicial tribunals, especially the Ontario Labour Relations Board, the Public Service Grievance Settlement Board, the Crown Employees Grievance Settlement Board and Employment Standards Referees. I was also in charge of a major investigation relating to financial institution regulation.

Executive Assistant, Minister for Skills Development

As an Executive Assistant I exercised personnel and financial control authority for the Minister's Office, revised the Minister's intra-office administrative systems, and helped establish policies for communication between the Minister's and Deputy Minister's offices. I also directed inquiries to the appropriate ministerial officials and prepared the Minister's correspondence and speeches.

I represented the Minister in the organization of the new ministry and at senior staff and policy meetings. I also appeared before the Workers Compensation Board on behalf of the Minister's constituents.

Legislative Intern

The Internship programme is intended to provide students of political science with first-hand experience in the operation of the Ontario government. As an intern I interviewed cabinet ministers, M.P.P.'s, researchers, and academics regarding the work of the Legislature of Ontario, familiarized myself with the working of the Legislature and its committees, and acted as a research assistant for individual government and opposition M.P.P's. Among other projects I was involved with, I prepared an analysis, for the Attorney General critic, of amendments then proposed to the Children's Law Act relating to child abduction, and the interrelationship of the proposals and the Hague Convention.

Employment Skills

- . ability to analyze problems (both in terms of policy and legal ramifications), evaluate the broadest spectrum of potential solutions, and make appropriate recommendations;
- . excellent written and verbal communication skills, including the ability to summarize and present complex information for senior level decision making;
- . experience in the conduct of briefing sessions at the ministerial, deputy ministerial, and executive crown agency levels;
- . ability to adapt quickly to new responsibilities and to problems in previously unfamiliar areas;
- . ability to work with little or no supervision, and experience in accepting total responsibility for individual projects;
- . project leadership experience with some management experience;
- . experience in working with staff at all levels in a variety of ministries, as well as professional advisors and interest group representatives;
- . excellent understanding of both the political and bureaucratic structures of the Ontario government acquired through a combination of contract employment for two political parties, and through public service employment requiring substantial interministerial liaison;
- . familiarity with the operation of personal computer systems, including knowledge of three word processing and two data analysis systems.

Intellectual and Social Interests

history, political science, archaeology, art, the classics of both ancient Greek and English literature, opera, ballet, theatre, classical music, cycling, tennis, swimming, scuba diving, weight lifting and gymnastics

References

Eleanor Meslin, former Executive Director, Office of the Ombudsman; currently Assistant Deputy Minister, Ontario Women's Directorate, Suite 200, 480 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, M5G 1V2, 597-4531.

Gail Morrison, Director of Investigations, General Counsel, Office of the Ombudsman, 125 Queen's Park, Toronto, Ontario, M5S 2C7, 586-3358.

Linda Bohnen, former Director of Investigations, Office of the Ombudsman; currently Counsel, Ministry of Health, Professional Relations Branch, 7 Overlea Blvd., Toronto, Ontario, M4H 1A8, 324-3574.

Paula Boothby, Assistant Director, Justice Labour and Licensing, Office of the Ombudsman, 125 Queen's Park, Toronto, Ontario, M5S 2C7, 586-3358.

Andrew Szende, former Director, Federal Provincial Relations Branch, Ministry of Intergovernmental Relations; currently Associate Secretary of the Cabinet and Secretary of the Policies and Planning Board of Cabinet, Legislative Building, Queen's Park, Toronto, Ontario, M7A 1A1, 965-2200.

Peter Wright, Director, College Affairs Branch, Ministry of Colleges and Universities, 10th Floor, Mowat Block, Queen's Park, Toronto, Ontario, M7A 1L2, 965-5375.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

9(a)

DATE: 1990 October 15

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: VOLUNTEER POLICY - MUSEUM OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Volunteer Policy for the Museums of the City of Hamilton Appended hereto as Schedule "A", be approved.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board received and agreed to accept the draft Volunteer Policy at the August 14th meeting. Final comments were sought from the Human Resources Centre and the City Solicitor's Department with revisions from the latter being included in the attached policy.

The City of Hamilton has made a commitment to facilitating voluntarism. Museum staff have written the attached policy as part of this commitment to define the appropriate relationships between the sites and the volunteer(s). The approved policy will be forwarded to the Ministry of Culture and Communications and be included in the policy manuals.

Each museum will insert their own mandate in Section 2.0 on page 3.

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1990 October 09 approved that the above noted recommendation be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration and recommendation.

Attach.

VOLUNTEER POLICY
MUSEUMS OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE & RECREATION -
CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

1 October, 1990

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL CONDITIONS	1
1.0 DEPARTMENT AND BOARD MANDATES, GOALS AND PRINCIPLES	1
2.0 MUSEUM MANDATE	3
3.0 DEFINITIONS	3
INDIVIDUAL VOLUNTEERS	4
4.0 INDIVIDUAL VOLUNTEER PROGRAMME GOALS AND PRINCIPLES	4
5.0 INDIVIDUAL VOLUNTEER PROGRAMME ADMINISTRATION	4
GROUP VOLUNTEERS	6
6.0 VOLUNTEER GROUP PROGRAMME GOALS AND PRINCIPLES	6
7.0 VOLUNTEER GROUP PROGRAMME ADMINISTRATION	7

INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.0 DEPARTMENT AND BOARD MANDATES, GOALS AND PRINCIPLES

1.1 The Department of Culture and Recreation will contribute to the quality of life in Hamilton by providing enhanced cultural and recreational opportunities for our citizens and visitors and our staff will provide responsive programmes/services.

1.2 The goals of the Department of Culture and Recreation are:

- 1.2.1 to support and develop voluntarism;
- 1.2.2 to programme and operate our facilities professionally;
- 1.2.3 to optimize community resources;
- 1.2.4 to communicate and educate;
- 1.2.5 to forecast and evaluate our programme needs;
- 1.2.6 to develop professional leadership; and
- 1.2.7 to manage and be accountable for our public trust.

1.3 The mandate of the Hamilton Historical Board is:

- 1.3.1 to advise and recommend to the Parks and Recreation Committee on matters pertaining to the evaluation, acquisition, development, operation, maintenance and disposition of city museums, their grounds, structures and collections;
- 1.3.2 to advise and recommend action to the Parks and Recreation Committee on matters concerning Hamilton's prehistoric and historic heritage;
- 1.3.3 to celebrate events, individuals, structures, and properties in the city of enduring historical significance and interest;
- 1.3.4 to promote public appreciation of the rich historical heritage of Hamilton;
- 1.3.5 to foster special projects designed to further public awareness of and enjoyment in the

prehistoric and historic heritage of Hamilton and its people;

- 1.3.6 to initiate and encourage special projects designed to promote heritage conservation;
 - 1.3.7 to promote broader understanding of the principles underlying and the necessity of heritage conservation;
 - 1.3.8 to encourage the preservation of Hamilton's documentary heritage in all forms and processes, including but not limited to written records, photographs, maps, architectural drawings, film footage, sound recordings, and documentary art; and
 - 1.3.9 to liaise with other historical groups and agencies, both within and outside Hamilton, in order to formulate co-ordinated responses concerning heritage issues and to operate joint programmes where feasible.
- 1.4 The Museums of the City of Hamilton, under the Cultural Division of the Department of Culture and Recreation, are responsible for the presentation, conservation and interpretation of the five unique city owned and operated museums. Dundurn Castle and Whitehern are Victorian and Edwardian houses respectively; The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology and The Hamilton Military Museum are specialized museums which are devoted to preserving industrial and military history. The Children's Museum is a hands-on participatory museum where children discover the rich heritage of the world around them.
- The museums hold, as a public trust for the people of Hamilton and Ontario, collections of local, regional provincial, national and international significance. The goals of the museums are:
- 1.4.1 to maintain the public trust; and
 - 1.4.2 to augment, conserve, preserve, or research their collections, or a combination;
 - 1.4.3 exhibit and interpret the collections, Hamilton's heritage or the heritage of the world around us or a combination.
- 1.5 The museum shall be accessible to the local and extended community through such services as: public and specialized

tours; educational and outreach programmes; special events and exhibits. It is recognized that volunteer programmes add to the public accessibility of the museums.

- 1.6 As clients of the Ministry of Culture and Communications, the Museums of the City of Hamilton shall conduct programmes guided by fundamental museological standards as established by that Ministry.

2.0 MUSEUM MANDATE

- 2.1 Insert mandate of the museum.

3.0 DEFINITIONS

- 3.1 A "volunteer" is defined as any individual who performs a service without payment, subject to Section 3.3 below, the service being requested or accepted and led by museum staff.
- 3.2 A "volunteer group" is defined as any independent, non-profit organization acting in partnership with the museum on projects of common appeal, without payment, subject to Section 3.3 below, such projects being requested or accepted and led by museum staff.
- 3.3 Reimbursement of expenses incurred while performing services does not constitute payment.
- 3.4 Nothing in this policy shall be construed as making such volunteer (or, as the case may be, members of such volunteer group) an employee of, as the case may be, employees) of the City.

INDIVIDUAL VOLUNTEERS

4.0 INDIVIDUAL VOLUNTEER PROGRAMME GOALS AND PRINCIPLES

- 4.1 The museum recognizes that volunteers, the museum, and the community at large all benefit from an active partnership between volunteers and museum sites.
- 4.2 The goals and objectives of individual volunteer programmes shall reflect, support, reinforce and be fully consistent with the goals, objectives and mandates of the Department of Culture and Recreation, the Hamilton Historical Board and the museum as specified in Sections 1 and 2 above.
- 4.3 A relationship between the museum and an individual volunteer shall satisfy the following conditions.
 - 4.3.1 the museum shall endeavour to match programme needs with volunteer interests and skills;
 - 4.3.2 each volunteer shall be engaged in a meaningful activity which is consistent with the goals of the museum, and is of mutual interest and benefit;
 - 4.3.3 museum staff have determined that the museum has the resources to assist with each volunteer project;
 - 4.3.4 museum staff shall retain, at all times, responsibility for and authority over aspects of museum operation as required by their volunteer assignments and the commonly accepted standards of museum professionalism.
- 4.4 The museum will act as a facilitator, encouraging the volunteers to further projects of mutual interest where the mandate and the resources of the museum permit.

5.0 INDIVIDUAL VOLUNTEER PROGRAMME ADMINISTRATION

- 5.1 Each individual volunteer programme shall be administered by the Curator, or his/her designate.
- 5.2 The individual volunteer programmes shall in no way conflict with the various collective agreements between the City of Hamilton and its employees.

- 5.3 Volunteer shall be assigned to a specific advisor who will provide the volunteer with on-going support and guidance.
- 5.4 Volunteers shall be provided with the necessary training, equipment and support required to fulfil their commitment.
- 5.5 Volunteers shall be recognized and appreciated for their efforts, in a manner which the Curator deems appropriate.
- 5.6 Volunteers and the museum shall agree to, and the individual volunteer and appropriate Corporation of the City of Hamilton staff shall sign, "volunteer agreement" which shall include:
 - 5.6.1 a list of duties, tasks, responsibilities and obligations, including that of confidentiality;
 - 5.6.2 expected volunteer time commitment;
 - 5.6.3 the goals, objectives, principles outlined in this policy;
 - 5.6.4 the terms of insurance coverage and waivers as may be required from all parties;
 - 5.6.5 relationships with museum staff and volunteer programme leaders;
 - 5.6.6 volunteer guidance and feedback; and
 - 5.6.7 other consideration pertaining to the task at hand;
 - 5.6.8 specific terms by which the volunteer relationship could be terminated by each party.
- 5.7 The museum shall allocate funds for the operation of volunteer programmes.
- 5.8 Volunteers shall carry out their duties with a high standard of care, respecting Ontario Ministry of Culture and Communication Museum Standards and those of the site.
- 5.9 Volunteer assignments shall be regarded as enhancing programmes and assisting staff. Volunteers shall not displace paid employees or be placed in positions for which funding is available.

VOLUNTEER GROUPS

6.0 VOLUNTEER GROUP PROGRAMME GOALS AND PRINCIPLES

- 6.1 The museum recognizes that volunteer groups, the museum, and the community at large benefit from active partnership between volunteer groups and museum sites.
- 6.2 The goals and objectives of volunteer group programmes shall reflect, support, reinforce and be fully consistent with the goals, objectives and mandates of the Department of Culture and Recreation, the Hamilton Historical Board and the museum as specified in Sections 1 and 2 above.
- 6.3 Partnerships between the museum and a volunteer group shall satisfy the following conditions:
 - 6.3.1 the group and the museum shall be autonomous, having independent written goals, objectives and governing structure;
 - 6.3.2 each group shall be engaged in an activity which is consistent with the goals of museum;
 - 6.3.3 museum staff have determined that the museum has the resources to assist in projects of mutual interest and benefit; and
 - 6.3.4 museum staff shall retain, at all times, responsibility for and authority over aspects of museum operation as required by their volunteer assignments and the commonly accepted standards of museum professionalism.
- 6.4 The museum will act as a facilitator, encouraging the development of partnerships with volunteer groups to further projects of mutual interest where the mandate and the resources of the museum permit.
- 6.5 The relationship between the museum and a volunteer group is a limited partnership of two independent organizations on projects of common appeal.
- 6.6 The operation of a volunteer group programme is in no way intended to limit the development of individual volunteers. Members of volunteer groups may, in addition, act as individual volunteers under separate agreement with the museum.

7.0 VOLUNTEER GROUP PROGRAMME ADMINISTRATION

- 7.1 The volunteer group programmes of the museum shall be administered by the Curator or his/her designate.
- 7.2 The volunteer group programmes shall, in no way, conflict with the various collective agreements between the City of Hamilton and its employees.
- 7.3 Volunteer groups and the museum shall agree to, and the individual volunteer and appropriate Corporation of the City of Hamilton staff shall sign, a "volunteer group agreement" which shall outline the following:
 - 7.3.1 a list of duties, tasks, responsibilities and obligations, including that of confidentiality;
 - 7.3.2 expected volunteer time commitment;
 - 7.3.3 the goals, objectives, principles outlined in this policy;
 - 7.3.4 the terms of insurance coverage and waivers as may be required from all parties;
 - 7.3.5 relationships with museum staff and volunteer programme leaders;
 - 7.3.6 volunteer guidance and feedback; and
 - 7.3.7 other considerations pertaining to the task at hand; and
 - 7.3.8 specific terms by which the volunteer group relationship could be terminated by each party.
- 7.4 Volunteer groups shall work with a specific advisor who will provide each volunteer group with on-going support and guidance.
- 7.5 Volunteer groups shall be provided with the necessary training, equipment and support required to fulfil their commitment.
- 7.6 Volunteer groups shall be recognized and appreciated for their efforts in a manner which the Curator deems appropriate.

- 7.7 The museum shall allocate funds for the operation of volunteer group programmes.
- 7.8 Volunteer groups shall carry out their duties with a high standard of care following Museum Standards and those of the site.
- 7.9 Volunteer group projects shall be regarded as enhancing programmes and assisting staff. Volunteer groups shall not displace paid employees or be placed in positions for which funding is available.
- 7.10 A member of the museum staff may attend regular meetings of the group in an ex-officio non-voting capacity and shall receive notice and minutes of all meetings.

This policy cannot be altered without the consent of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

October 1, 1990

9(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 October 15

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: 1990 MUSEUM OPERATING GRANT - THE
HAMILTON MUSEUM OF STEAM AND TECHNOLOGY

RECOMMENDATION:

That a letter be forwarded to the Minister of Culture and Communications requesting a re-assessment of the 1990 Operating Grant for the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

L Dale

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The museum opened as a result of volunteer efforts in April 1983 under the jurisdiction of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.

According to available information the museum was successful in obtaining a Ministry operating grant and received a cheque for \$12 000 in 1986. This amount was based on a 1985 budget of \$50 250 and staff consisting of one part time Curator, and three staff from Canada Works Programme, one grant Wintario Intern and a part time Cleaner.

In 1988, the museum was transferred to the Corp. of the City of Hamilton.

The City has made a commitment to its citizens through the museum to provide a quality heritage and educational experience. In addition, new curatorial and conservation projects have been initiated, along with the introduction of community programmes, educational services and exhibits.

Since 1988, as a result of the City's commitment, the museum operation has grown considerably. Staff has increased to one full time Curator, Curatorial Assistant and Janitor, as well as two permanent part time Historical Interpreters. The 1990 Ministry operating grant was based on a 1989 museum operating budget of \$145 659. The anticipated grant should amount to \$13 945.

Clearly, the figures show that the Ministry operating grant has not grown proportionately to expanded operation of the museum.

The growth of the museum will be on-going. Recently the museum has acquired the adjoining 1913 Pumping Station. This building, historically and architecturally significant in its own right, will roughly double the size of the site. It will provide much needed additional office, storage, workshop and exhibit space. To meet this end, it is certain that the museum will incur greater operational expenses and assistance from grants required.

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1990 October 09, agreed that the Ministry operating grant has not grown proportionally to the expanded operation of the Museum and therefore, adopted the above noted recommendation.

Attached are relevant attendance and budget figures.

Attach.

ATTENDANCE PROFILE

1983 - 3678
1984 - 3673
1985 - 7021
1986 - 7085
1987 - 7149
1988 - 5562
1989 - 6672
1990 - 7405 (estimate to end of September)

BUDGET

The following is not a complete budget listing but reflects increases relevant to a commitment to meet museum standards.

	<u>1985</u> <u>Operating Budget</u>	<u>1989*</u> <u>Operating Budget</u>
Staffing Expenses	\$ 24,250	\$ 108,380
Administration Expenses		
insurance	500	1,839
office equipment and maintenance	600	4,982
office supplies	700	939
staff development	1,500	2,056
postage	100	771
Maintenance Expenses		
building conservation	9,900	11,508
janitorial supplies		1,323
Curatorial Expenses	300	650
Conservation Expenses		1,454
Exhibit Expenses	1,700	6,137
Interpretation & Education Expenses		2,261

9(c)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 October 15

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: "FUN" CHECK - CHILDREN'S MUSEUM

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the Children's Museum to issue "Fun" checks (or complimentary admission for another day) for visitors who may not be accommodated at the Museum during public hours due to overcrowding or time restraints.

M. Dale

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Approximately \$100 - \$150/yr. from Children's Museum Revenue Account No. 44001-71305.

BACKGROUND:

Due to the limited capacity at the Children's Museum, and the popularity of special exhibits and events, visitors are often asked to wait in line outside of the building or encouraged to come another day. The "Fun" check would be a good public relations gesture on behalf of the Museum so that for their inconvenience, visitors would be offered free admission or a "fun" check to return on another suitable day. Staff would issue these passes and validate the time frame according to the needs of the visitor.

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1990 October 09, approved the above noted recommendation.

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



Ruth Greenwood
Urban/Municipal Collections
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

LOIN 314

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CAY ON HBL A05
C 51 P1
1990

~~1990 October 31~~

NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING

(Agenda) **PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Monday, 1990 November 05
7:00 o'clock p.m.
Council Chambers

NOV 1 1990
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

URBAN MUNIC. AL

NOV 1 1990

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

A G E N D A:

The purpose of this public meeting is to review the Proposed Senior Citizens Community Centre for Sackville Hill Memorial Park.

This meeting will provide information about the study process, findings and recommendation from the Feasibility Study for a Senior Citizen's Centre as presented by the Consulting Team from the Institute of Environmental Research.

All Members of Council are invited to attend this meeting.

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



Ruth Greenwood
Urban/Municipal Collections
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

CA4 ON HBL A05
C51P1

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

1990

1990 November 01

NOTICE OF MEETING

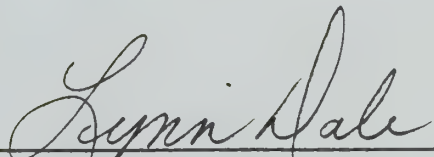
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 November 06
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL

NOV 8 1990

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS


Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA:

- A. 9:30 a.m. - Senior Feasibility Study Steering Committee - Feasibility Study for a Senior Citizens Centre
- B. 10:30 a.m. - West Mountain Twin Pad Arena, Chedmac Drive
 - i. Land Purchase Documentation
 - ii. Feasibility Report and Financing - Presentation by Mr. J. Koyanagi, Svedas Koyanagi Architects Inc.
- 1. Minutes of the meeting held 1990 October 23 of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

2. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

- (a) Consultant to provide Design Consulting Services for Albion Falls Recreation Area
- (b) Change Order No. 1 and 2 to Contract for Sam Lawrence Park - Fence and Walkway Reconstruction

3. CITY TREASURER

- Final Release of Holdback

4. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

- 53 Lake Avenue North, Warden Park

5. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

- Relocation of Martin Workshop - Chedoke Golf Course

6. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (a) Arena Feasibility Consultants Report
- (b) Christmas Decorations in Gore Park
- (c) 1991 Ontario Games for the Physically Disabled

7. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

- Mandate and Guidelines for Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

8. OTHER BUSINESS

9. ADJOURNMENT.

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Original Date</u>	<u>Action</u>	<u>Status</u>
1.	Senior Citizens' Drop-In Centre a) Lake Avenue near Eastview	1990 April 03	Tabled	Pending zoning
	b) Lake Avenue School	1990 Sept. 18	Director of Property	Discuss with Board of Education - Lake Avenue School
2.	Safety Village	1990 May 22	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report on Permanent Location
3.	Design of Park Signs	1990 June 19	Director of Public Works	Develop new Architectural Style
4.	Signage in Parks - Advertising & Special Events	1990 July 24	Director of Public Works	Staff preparing a complete report
5.	Priority One Parkland Acquisition	1990 July 24	Parks Staff Advisory Committee	Report Pending
6.	Golf Course for Senior Citizens', King Forest	1990 August 21	Golf Sub-Committee	Review and prepare report

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Original Date</u>	<u>Action</u>	<u>Status</u>
7.	USSR International Children's Games - Feasibility of Hosting 1993	1990 August 21	Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare report on feasibility of Hosting 1993 Games
8.	Hamilton Red Birds - Facility Needs	1990 August 21	Director of Public Works	Report Pending

1990 October 30

A.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 October 17

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Senior Feasibility Study Steering Committee

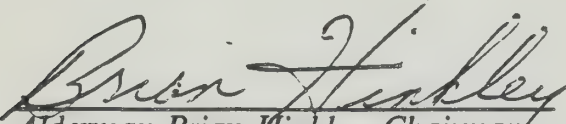
SUBJECT: Feasibility Study For A Senior Citizen's Centre
- Final Report

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) *That the Feasibility Study for a Senior Citizen's Centre - Final Report prepared by Institute of Environment Research Inc. be accepted and that the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation be informed.*
- (b) That the recommendations of the Consultant's Report endorsed unanimously, by the Steering Committee, be accepted for appropriate action.
- (c) That the site of Sackville Hill Memorial Park be accepted.
- (d) That the one floor plan be accepted with the architectural consideration for a future second floor.
- (e) That following Capital Budget approvals, the Director of Property be authorized to call for tenders in accordance with the architectural design recommended by the Consultant's Report for City Council approval.
- (f) That the contribution made by Mr. Sackville Hill be appropriately recognized by naming the new facility, "Sackville Hill Older Adult Centre".
- (g) That a plaque to identify Mr. Sackville Hill's donations to the City be appropriately placed.
- (h) That the capital cost projections of \$3.5 million be recommended to the Finance and Administration Committee for consideration within the Capital Budget.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, October 17


Alderman Brian Hinkley, Chairman
Senior Feasibility Study Steering Committee

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Capital Budget gross cost implication for the Senior Centre is 3.5 million.

The current operating costs for the facility will be approximately \$250,000.00, subject to inflationary increases.

BACKGROUND:

The Feasibility Terms of Reference and Study has been conducted over the past twelve months.

The Terms of Reference have been addressed in their entirety by the Consultant.

The Final Report has the unanimous endorsement and support of the Members of the Steering Committee.

Acceptance of the Final Report is a requirement by the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation terms.

The recommended site for the Centre has been identified as the South East corner of the Sackville Hill Memorial Park (Mohawk Road and Upper Wentworth corner).

This site meets with all appropriate zoning standards and locational needs.

The two acres required for the Centre can be adequately accommodated on the twenty acre site with minimal user and open space impact.

The situating of a compatible recreation facility in this large park will compliment joint use by users.

The present play structure would be relocated within the Park. Consent has been received from the Mount Hamilton Kiwanis Club.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, October 17

The last living family member of the Sackville Hill family, Mrs. May Hoyle has been actively participating over the last two months with the Steering Committee and is in favour of the Centre and it's site selection. She is honoured and feels that her father will be justly recognized for this contribution to the City.

The City's Legal Department will be requested to obtain formal approval from Mr. Sackville Hill's estate.

The development of the Consultant's Report was discussed at a series of public meetings, January 24 - 10:00 a.m. and 7:30 p.m., and September 27 - 10:00 a.m. and 7:30 p.m.

The Final Report is attached.

The Members Of The Steering Committee

Alderman Brian Hinkley (Chairman)
Alderman Tom Jackson
Ozzie Ferguson
Marianne Hiscott
Eva Tasker
William Kriesel
Gwen Lee
David Godley
Beth Hovius
Frank Hickey
John Byl
Ken Phillips
Carolyn Kovacs

Staff Liaisons

Robert Sugden
Coralee Secore
Gary Hesson
Ken Harrop

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, October 17

Consultants

Institute of Environment Research
Michael Kelly
Deborah Connor
John Ferguson

Attach.

c.c. D. Vyce, Director of Property
E. Matthews, City Treasurer
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor, Attention: Dave Powers
J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works

NOTE: Copies of the Feasibility Study - Final Report prepared by Institute of Environmental Research Inc., were previously forwarded to all Members of City Council and appropriate staff.

Tuesday, 1990 Oct
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Football Hall of F

1.

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Alderman T. Jackson
Alderman F. Lombardo
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman M. Kiss

Absent with regrets: Mayor Robert M. Morrow

Also present: Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman H. Merling
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Property
Mr. B. Chrystian, Parks Division, Public Works
Mr. G. Hesson, Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. C. Secore, Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. C. York, Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. J. McNeilly, Community Development Department
Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary

A. SENIORS FEASIBILITY STUDY STEERING COMMITTEE

The Chairman welcomed the Members of the Public to the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting and introduced Alderman Hinkley, Chairman of the Steering Committee. Alderman Hinkley introduced the Steering Committee, City Staff and Mr. Michael Kelly and Mrs. Debora Connor from Environmental Research, Institute of Environmental Research.

Mr. Michael Kelly addressed the Committee and gave a presentation highlighting the findings and the recommendations as detailed in the report titled City of Hamilton Culture and Recreation Department Feasibility Study for Senior Citizens Centre - Final Report prepared by Institute of Environmental Research and Ferguson and Ferguson Architects dated 1990 September. Alderman Hinkley thanked the Consultant for his thorough presentation and went on to read the recommendation being put forward as contained in a report dated 1990 October 17 from the Senior Feasibility Study Steering Committee. For the Information of the Committee Alderman Hinkley distributed a developmental history of the Senior Citizens Centre Feasibility Study. Alderman Hinkley advised the Committee that he has received a number of petitions and letters supporting the Senior Citizens Centre.

Alderman Hinkley invited Ms. Gwen Lee, President of the Seniors Organization to speak and Mrs. Lee indicated her support for the Senior Citizens Centre, the location and advised the Committee that if there is any delay they will have to wait another year and that the recommendations that are being put forward now are in 1990 dollars.

Mr. Ozzie Ferguson on behalf of the Seniors Organization supported the recommendation and requested the Committee to approve the motion before them.

Considerable discussion ensued with the Parks and Recreation Committee supporting the need for a Senior Centre. The Committee discussed the proposed location at Sackville Hill Memorial Park. The Committee was advised that letters and a petition from area residents had been received objecting to the proposed location.

The Committee was advised that during the study process a number of public meetings had been held however, discussion continued regarding the need for a specific information meeting with surrounding residents and the users of the Sackville Hill Park. After considerable discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

"That the recommendations contained in the report dated 1990 October 17 from the Senior Feasibility Study Steering Committee be tabled and that a public meeting be called for the Sackville Hill Park area residents and park users by November 15".

The Committee went on to further indicate that for this Information Meeting all Members of Council be invited, an ad be placed in the paper, the appropriate organizations and residents be advised of the meeting at City Hall, Council Chambers.

1. MINUTES

The Committee approved the minutes of the meetings held 1990 October 02 of the Parks and Recreation Committee and the Joint Meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee and the Finance and Administration Committee as circulated.

2. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

2.1 HAMILTON ARTS AWARD

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 15 from the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That in order to focus on "Arts in Hamilton", approval be given to present the 1990 and 1991 "Hamilton Arts Awards" during Arts Awareness Month, May 1991.
- (b) That funds for the 1990 Art Award in the amount of \$500 be set up for payment in 1991.

2.2 MANDATE AND GUIDELINES FOR THE ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

The Committee was advised that there were a couple of minor clerical errors contained within the Mandate and the Committee agreed to table this to the next meeting.

2.3 PUBLIC ART ISSUES

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 15 from the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee and approved the following recommendation:

That until such time as the public art policy draft is completed and approved by City Council, the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee provide comments or assistance on public art issues.

2.4 REVIEW PROCESS FOR ARTS GRANTS APPLICATIONS

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 15 from the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee and approved the following recommendation:

That the report entitled "Arts Grants Application Review Process", appended hereto as Schedule "A" be approved as an addendum to the Municipal Arts Policy of Hamilton, which was adopted by City Council on 1989 October 10.

NOTE: This addendum provides for the documentation of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee's role in reviewing grant applications.

2.5 GOODS AND SERVICES TAX (G.S.T.)

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 17 from the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee and approved the following recommendation:

That the City of Hamilton do all within their power to see that the proposed Goods and Services Tax (G.S.T.) be waived from all aspects of the Arts Business.

3. DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PRIORITY ONE PARKS; CROWN POINT EAST NEIGHBOURHOOD

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 17 from the Director of Community Development respecting the Crown Point East Neighbourhood Priority One Parks and the Parks Expenditure Programme. The Committee discussed the Priority One Parks Programme. Concern was expressed regarding the closure of Roxborough Avenue, after discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That, the City of Hamilton continue with acquisition of lands necessary for the development of the Crown Point East Neighbourhood Priority One Park; and
- (b) That, Crown Point East and McAnulty Neighbourhoods become the next priority under the Parks Expenditure Policy for the purpose of implementing the Provincial P.R.I.D.E. Programme.

NOTE: Capital Budget submissions are being prepared for presentation to the Planning and Development Committee for Phases I and II of the Crown Point East/McAnulty P.R.I.D.E. Programmes.

Recorded opposed: Alderman Kiss.

4. MANAGER OF PURCHASING - PATHWAY LIGHTING, HIGHVIEW PARK EAST 45TH STREET AND BRUCEDALE AVENUE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 15 from the Manager of Purchasing and approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Electrical Maintenance Services, Hamilton, in the amount of \$21 112 for Pathway Lighting at Highview Park, corner of East 45th Street and Brucedale Avenue, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Highview Park Redevelopment Account No. 703 5816.

5. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

5.1 PROPOSED BUS SHELTER ON CITY PROPERTY

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 10 and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to enter into an encroachment agreement with the Hamilton Street Railway Company (H.S.R.) for a parcel of City owned land located at the north-east corner of Upper Wentworth Street at South Park. The land containing 5.95 square metres (64 square feet), more or less, and for the singular purpose of accommodating a neighbourhood bus shelter.
- (b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute an agreement acceptable to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: It is understood and agreed that removal of the bus shelter is subject to thirty (30) days written notice.

5.2 TENANCY - 122 PROVINCE STREET NORTH

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 16 from the Director of Property and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the leasing of 122 Province Street to Marie Louise Lamarche be approved. The tenancy is to commence on 1990 September 01 at a one time rental of \$150 due to cleaning and decorating required which has been agreed to be carried out by the Tenant. Commencing 1990 October 01, the monthly rental will be \$375 including taxes of \$1 098.43.
- (b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the Tenancy Agreement.

NOTE: The property was purchased as part of an assembly for the proposed Crown Point East Park.

6. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

6.1 STORAGE SHED AT MOHAWK SPORTS PARK FOR THE HAMILTON HORNETS

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 09 from the Director of Public Works and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Hamilton Hornets be permitted to install a portable precast cement storage building measuring 10' x 16' adjacent to the east side of their present clubhouse.
- (b) That the Legal Department be directed to incorporate this storage unit into the contract with the Hamilton Hornets.

6.2 PARK AND OPENSOURCE MASTER PLAN

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 18 from the Director of Public Works concerning the Park and Openspace Master Plan. The Committee discussed the Feasibility of conducting this with in house staff rather than hiring a Consultant.

The Committee was advised that the existing staff are not available, however, Senior Staff would be working with the Steering Committee and the Consultant. After discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That staff be authorized to undertake the necessary preparatory work i.e. terms of reference and consultant proposal call documents for preparation of a Park and Openspace Master Plan.
- (b) That for funding purposes, this project be included in the overall park development and re-development capital budget submission list as a priority.

NOTE: Funding a study of this nature from the 5% Park Dedication Fund is in compliance with the City's Park Expenditure Policies.

Recorded in favour: Alderman Copps, Alderman Gallagher, Alderman Hinkley and Alderman Jackson. Recorded opposed: Alderman Murray, and Alderman Kiss.

6.3 PARK DEVELOPMENT PROJECT SIGNS

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 18 from the Director of Public Works regarding Park Development Project Signs and a Draft form and content of a sign. The Committee discussed the content of the sign and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Director of Public Works be authorized and directed to install Park Development Project Information Signs during the construction of park development and facility projects.
- (b) That content of the sign shall advertise the name of the park/project under development; a telephone number to contact for further information; and include following statement(s):

"This Project brought to you by The Taxpayers of the City of Hamilton (and where applicable) in conjunction with the Friends of the Parks Funding Program (and further where applicable and upon agreement) the name of the private funding sources".

7. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION - CAPITAL BUDGET PROPOSALS

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 16 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and approved the following recommendation:

That the Capital Budget proposals of the Department of Culture and Recreation be recommended to the Finance and Administration Committee for consideration in the Capital Budget five year forecast.

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Gross Cost</u>
Dundurn Castle Restoration	1991-1993	\$ 600 000
Whitehern Restoration	1991-1993	\$ 500 000
West Mountain Twin Pad Complex	1991-1992	\$ 7 600 000
Senior Citizen Centre	1991-1993	\$ 3 500 000
Huntington Park Renovation/Retrofit	1991-1993	\$ 3 200 000
Hamilton/Scourge Project - Artifacts	1991-1993	\$ 300 000
Dundurn Cockpit Theatre Restoration	1991-1993	\$ 260 000
Hamilton Tennis Building Replacement	1991-1993	\$ 300 000
Hamilton Playstructure Developments	1991-1995	\$ 1 000 000
Steam Museum Pumphouse Restoration	1992-1994	\$ 500 000
Steam Museum 1913 Building Restoration	1992-1994	\$ 700 000
Steam Museum Parking Lot	1992	\$ 100 000
J. Thompson Pool Filter Replacement	1992	\$ 225 000
Hamilton Aquatic Complex	1993-1995	\$12 000 000
Chedoke Pool Washrooms	1993	\$ 270 000
Ryerson Pool Filter & Therapy Retrofit	1994	\$ 400 000
Whitehern Renovation & Stable Conversion	1994	\$ 250 000
Riverdale Recreation Centre	1994-1996	\$ 6 600 000
Wading Pool Conversions	1994-1995	\$ 200 000
Children's Museum Redevelopment	1995+	\$ 5 000 000
Dundurn Castle Grounds & Stable Restoration	1995+	\$ 1 500 000
Bennetto Recreation Parking Lot	1995	\$ 100 000

8. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE - APPOINTMENT TO HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 16 from the Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Committee and approved the following recommendation:

That Mr. David Doherty be appointed as a Citizen Member to the Hamilton Historical Board for the term expiring 1991 November 30.

9. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

9.1 VOLUNTEER POLICY - MUSEUMS OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 15 from the Secretary Hamilton Historical Board and approved the following recommendation:

That the Volunteer Policy for the Museums of the City of Hamilton Appended hereto as Schedule "B", be approved.

9.2 1990 OPERATING GRANT - THE HAMILTON MUSEUM OF STEAM AND TECHNOLOGY

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 15 from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board and approved the following recommendation:

That a letter be forwarded to the Minister of Culture and Communications requesting a reassessment of the 1990 Operating Grant for the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

9.3 "FUN" CHECK - CHILDREN'S MUSEUM

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 15 from the Hamilton Historical Board and approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Children's Museum to issue "Fun" checks (or complimentary admission for another day) for visitors who may not be accommodated at the Museum during public hours due to overcrowding or time restraints.

10. CAPITAL PROJECTS - WEST MOUNTAIN TWIN PAD ARENA

Mr. Vyce provided the Committee with a verbal update on the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena Project. Mr. Vyce indicated that the Feasibility Study is now complete and being reviewed. The land agreements are being finalized and is anticipated that for the next Parks and Recreation Committee a proposed design, a funding package and agreements will be available. The Committee requested this information made available to them in advance of the Committee.

11. OTHER BUSINESS11.1 FIT TREK EXCHANGE

The Chairman advised the Committee of an invitation to participate in a Fit Trek Exchange taking place 1990 November 16-25. After discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Chairman or his designate be authorized to travel with the Fit Trek delegation to the USSR - Penza, 1990 November 16-25, subject to the availability of funds, to participate in preliminary meetings on Sister City Twinning for Fit Trek; to prepare for a Soviet delegation visiting Hamilton in January 1991, and to prepare for any future economic or participation exchanges.

11.2 GORE PARK

The Committee was advised by the Director of Public Works that a couple of weeks ago the Barton Street Storage area had been broken into and approximately \$30 000 worth of damage was done to the Christmas decorations for Gore Park. The Committee was advised that Mr. Pavelka will be preparing a full report regarding the break in and the losses. The Committee directed the Director of Public Works to prepare a press release under the Chairman and Director of Public Works signature regarding the break in and the subsequent change to the Gore Park Christmas.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Lynn Dale
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

2 (a)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 October 31


REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

SUBJECT: CONSULTANT TO PROVIDE DESIGN
CONSULTING SERVICES FOR ALBION FALLS
RECREATION AREA

RECOMMENDATION:

- A) That a purchase order be issued to Moore/George Associates, Toronto, in the amount of \$98 600, being the lowest acceptable of seven (7) proposals received, for design specification, contract documents and construction supervision for the development of the Albion Falls Recreation Area, in accordance with the Request for Proposal issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor 's proposal, and that this expenditure be financed from Red Hill Creek Master Plan Implementation Account No. CF5500 629054013.
- b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.
- c) That a contingency of 10% of the contract amount be approved.


T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND: Proposal Analysis

IMC Consulting Group, Cambridge	\$ 95 870 *
Moore/George Associates, Toronto	98 600
Hilton Foster Limited, Kitchener	99 110
Hough Stansbury Woodland, Etobicoke	106 760
Marshall Macklin Monaghan, Thornhill	115 298
Basciano O'Connor Landscape Architects, Burlington	128 300
PMA Landscape Architects, Mississauga	147 300

* Proposal does not meet the Project requirements

c.c. Accounts Payable
City Solicitor's

CITY OF HAMILTON
— RECOMMENDATION —

Bi.

DATE: 1990 November 2

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: Conveyance of land to the City from
The Chedoke Health Corporation for Proposed
West Mountain Twin Pad Arena

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following recommendation be considered by the Parks and Recreation Committee, and assuming approval, that the matter be forwarded to the Finance and Administration Committee for their consideration and subsequent reporting to City Council in conjunction with the overall West Mountain Twin Pad Arena Project design and financing issues.

That the Option to Purchase Agreement between The Chedoke Health Corporation and the City be approved, encompassing:

1. a) Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Six (56), and Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Seven (57), in the second concession of the geographic township of Ancaster, now in the said City of Hamilton, and also being composed of Lot Numbers 233 to 238 (both inclusive) and Lot Number 242 and Parts of Lot Numbers 231, 232, 239, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248 and Parts of Goulding Ave., Dunlop Ave. and Hendry Ave., all according to a Plan of Subdivision known as Mountain View Survey filed in the Land Registry Office for the Registry Division of Wentworth as Registered Plan Number 575, all of the hereinbefore described lands being designated as PARTS Twenty-One (21) and Twenty-Two (22) according to a Plan of Survey deposited as Plan 62R- (a copy of this draft Reference Plan prepared by A. J. Clarke & Associates Ltd. dated October 2, 1990 and numbered by them as Plan T-1220-B is attached hereto as Schedule "B" and said Plan is hereinafter referred to as the "draft Plan").

SUBJECT TO an Easement in favour of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth over Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Six (56) and Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Seven (57) in the second concession of the geographic township of Ancaster, now in the said City of Hamilton, and designated as PART Twenty-One (21) according to Plan 62R- (the said "draft Plan") aforesaid for the purposes set out in Instrument Number 146404 A.B..

The foregoing described land is hereinafter referred to as the "Arena lands".

- (b) Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Six (56), and Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Seven (57), in the second concession of the geographic township of Ancaster, now in the said City of Hamilton, and being designated as Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 and 20 according to a Plan of Survey deposited as Plan 62R- (a copy of this draft Reference Plan prepared by A. J. Clarke & Associates Ltd. dated October 2, 1990 and numbered by them as Plan T-1220-B is attached hereto as Schedule "B" and said Plan is hereinafter referred to as the "draft Plan").

SUBJECT TO an Easement in favour of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth over Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Six (56) and Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Seven (57) in the second concession of the geographic township of Ancaster, now in the said City of Hamilton, and designated as PARTS One (1), Ten (10), Fifteen (15) and Eighteen (18) according to Plan 62R- (the said "draft Plan") aforesaid for the purposes set out in Instrument Number 146404 A.B..

SUBJECT TO a right-of-way over Part of township Lot 56 and Part of township Lot 57 in the second concession in the geographic township of Ancaster, now in the said City of Hamilton and designated as PARTS Six (6), Seven (7), Eight (8), Nine (9) and Ten (10) according to Plan 62R- (the said "draft Plan") aforesaid for the purposes set out in Instrument No. 191023 A.B..

SUBJECT TO an Easement in favour of Chedoke Health Corporation over Part of township Lot 57, concession 2, Township of Ancaster, designated as Parts Four (4) and Seven (7).

The foregoing described parcel of land is herein after referred to as the "Highway lands" with the exception of the one foot reserves included therein which may be referred to herein as the "Reserve Lands".

All of the above form part of 472 Sanatorium Road.

That the Option to Purchase the said Arena, Highway and Reserve Lands duly executed on _____, 1990 by Chedoke Health Corporation, be approved for completion within forty (40) days following the receipt by the City of the approval from the Ontario Municipal Board to the funding for the construction of a Civic Arena facility on the Arena lands and to the funding for the construction of improvements to and extension of the related access Highway on which date the owner will convey the said Arena, Highway and Reserve Lands to the City.

It is understood and agreed by both parties that the following conditions, restrictions and clarifications form a part of this agreement:

1. That the City of Hamilton is accepting title to the Arena lands (shown as Parts 21 and 22 on the draft Plan) from Chedoke Health Corporation for a six (6) acre parcel, more or less, for the sum of \$1.00 to be used as a site to house a Civic Arena(s) / Recreational facilities.
2. (a) That the City of Hamilton is accepting title from Chedoke Health Corporation for the sum \$1.00;
 - to the lands shown as Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15 and 16 on the draft Plan (the "Highway Lands") to be incorporated by by-law into the public highway system, of which the present private Chedmac Drive forms a part, and
 - to the lands shown as Parts 17, 18, 19 and 20 for a one foot reserve.
- (b) Chedoke agrees to use its best efforts to cause Mohawk Hospital Services Incorporated (hereinafter referred to as "Mohawk") to release the lands shown as Parts 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 on the draft Plan from its registered right-of-way and to convey Parts 11, 12 and 13 on the draft Plan to the City upon the closing of this transaction.

The said release of the right-of-way shall only be registered by the City at the same time or after the City has incorporated Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 16 into the public highway.
- (c) If Mohawk will not comply with paragraph (b) above on or before the said closing date Chedoke will convey a new arrangement of lands for the Highway, Arena and Reserve lands in accordance with the draft Plan thereof attached hereto as Schedule "D and this Agreement, all its Schedules and all its references to the draft Plan and the Parts thereof shall be read as referring to Schedule "D".
- (d) The City covenants and agrees to incorporate by by-law, the Highway Lands and Parts 11, 12 and 13 (with the exception of the said one foot reserves) into the public highway system immediately upon delivery and registration of the deeds therefor to the City.
- (e) That if in the opinion of the City improvements are required to improve the existing Chedmac Drive (Parts 6, 7 and 8 on the draft Plan) for purposes of vehicular access to the proposed arena site, the City will be responsible for those costs (if any).

- (f) (i) For vehicular access to and from the proposed arena, the City is responsible for the cost of building an extension to the existing Chedmac Drive through the Highway Lands and agrees (subject to Section 2(g) below) that no cost of the immediate work or subsequent work in constructing such extension shall be charged to the land owners abutting Parts 1 to 13.
- (ii) Chedoke acknowledges that the City may recover from Chedoke, its successors and assigns, the costs (for one-half the width of the extension) of construction of that portion of the extension of Chedmac Drive from the westerly limits of Parts 9, 10 and 13 to the westerly limit of Part 16. Such cost may be collected by means of a one foot reserve along the limits of this portion of the extension in accordance with current City practices at the time of the development of the abutting lands.
- (g) The owners of the lands abutting the extension of Chedmac Drive, namely Chedoke or its successors and assigns will be responsible for the payment of normal charges when and if the City requires Chedmac Drive and the extension thereof and/or its intersection with Rice Avenue and/or any associated intersections to be upgraded as a result of the remaining lands of Chedoke or its successors and assigns, being developed for residential purposes;
- (h) It is understood and the City covenants for itself, its successors and assigns with Chedoke, its successors and assigns that the "normal charges" previously referred to will be those of general application only and shall not include the costs (if any) incurred by the City (referred to in paragraphs 2(e) and (f) in extending Chedmac Drive to the arena site or in improving Chedmac Drive for access to the arena site.
- (i) The aforementioned charges will be based upon existing City policies at the time of the development and may be collected through the lifting of the said one-foot reserves.
- (j) Chedoke's deed to the City of the Highway lands may be subject to an underground easement for Chedoke's existing steam, hydro and other utility lines. The location of such easement within the Highway Lands is shown as Parts 4, 7 and 12 on the draft Plan. Such easement shall permit Chedoke at its expense to maintain, repair, replace and augment (subject to the approval of the City not to be unreasonably withheld) such services and shall include an indemnification of the City by Chedoke. Chedoke's expense shall include the costs to relocate any other utility affected by Chedoke's exercising any of its easement rights. Such easement shall be a non-exclusive easement to be enjoyed by Chedoke in

common with such other easements which may be subsequently located within the proposed highway by operation of law or as a result of grants of easements by the City. The City shall ensure that such subsequent utility easements shall be installed in a manner and location which is least likely to interfere with Chedoke's rights under its easement. Chedoke agrees to release and discharge the easement(s) in the event that they cease to be required. Such easement in favour of Chedoke shall be entered into by the parties and registered by Chedoke at the closing of this transaction.

- (k) The City acknowledges that Chedoke is deeding for \$1.00 to the City, the Arena, the Highway and the Reserve Lands for the benefit of the City and for the benefit of the remaining lands of Chedoke, its successors and assigns on the understanding that after the closing of this transaction:
 - (a) the Highway lands will immediately be made part of the municipal highway system (subject to the one foot reserves referred to in paragraph [(f)(ii)]);
 - (b) the City, will if necessary permit preliminary subdivision work and servicing by subdividers (which have received the required approvals) on the adjacent vacant lands now owned by Chedoke (and which may subsequently be owned by subdividers), to proceed concurrently with the construction of the said road extension as early as April 15, 1993 (subject to the City having acquired title to the Highway lands by that date and subject to the payment of Chedoke's and/or the subsequent owner's share of the construction costs for the extension of Chedmac Drive west of the westerly limits of Parts 9, 10 and 13 which may be collected pursuant to the City's one foot reserves).
 - (c) The City covenants and agrees that the construction of the extension to Chedmac Drive beyond Parts 6, 7 and 8 and through the Highway Lands will take place no later than the earlier of:
 - (i) the opening of the Arena, whenever it is built or
 - (ii) in time for and/or in conjunction with the construction of approved development on the abutting lands (owned by Chedoke or its successors) providing such extension need not be commenced sooner than April 15, 1993 or the date the City acquires title thereto, (whichever is later) as referred to in paragraph (b) above,

The City acknowledges that Chedoke having deeded the Highway Lands to the City for \$1.00 is relying upon the City to take all necessary steps to carry out, proceed with and expeditiously complete the construction of the said road extension within the said time frame in order that the development of the adjacent lands of Chedoke, its successors and assigns will not be delayed.

3. (a) Chedoke hereby agrees to grant the City an easement for \$1.00 for the right to discharge its storm water from the Highway/Reserve Lands and Parts 21 and 22 on the draft Plan onto the Chedoke remaining lands described as all of Parts 1 and 2 Plan 62R-5361, (save and except the described lands to be conveyed to the City herein) until such time as Municipal storm sewers are available to the Highway Lands and Parts 21 and 22 on the draft Plan. The City covenants and agrees not to discharge the storm water in such a fashion as to interfere with the usage of Chedoke's lands by Chedoke or its occupants. Chedoke agrees to execute the said grant of easement such that the City shall register the easement at the closing of the City's purchase of the arena and highway lands.

- (b) The City shall, at its expense, construct the Arena site and the said extension of Chedmac Drive as well as the arena(s) / recreational facilities so as to facilitate an immediate connection to the municipal storm sewers once they are available.

Once municipal storm sewers are available the City shall forthwith at its expense connect the arena site, the extension of Chedmac Drive and the arena(s) / recreation facilities to the storm sewers and shall immediately thereafter at its expense, register a full release and quit claim of the easement on the title of Chedoke's lands.

4. Chedoke agrees that after the acceptance of this Option to Purchase by the City, that the City may at its sole risk and expense, from time to time, at any time prior to closing, enter the Highway/Reserve Lands and Parts 21, 22, and 23 on the draft Plan with its employees, agents, contractors and engineers for the purpose of conducting soil tests. Chedoke shall not be responsible for any loss, damage or injury which may result to the City, its employees, agents, contractors or engineers as a result of their entry upon the lands to conduct the soil tests.

5. (a) Provided always that the City has exercised its Option and acquired the Arena lands (Parts 21 and 22) and has accepted title to and incorporated the Highway Lands into the public highway in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Schedule "A", the City may exercise the Aquatic Option to purchase (submitted to the

City together with the herein Arena Option) four (4) acres, more or less, of vacant land (the "aquatic site") located adjacent to the aforementioned arena site, which aquatic site is shown as Part 23 on the draft Plan.

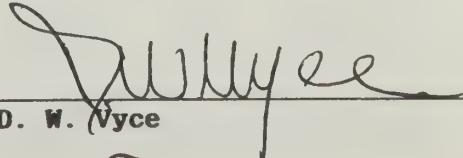
(b) Said Aquatic Option shall include the following terms and provisions:

- (i) The Aquatic Option will be open for acceptance by the City until December 20, 1993.
- (ii) The Aquatic Option shall be in a form attached hereto as Schedule "C".
- (iii) The Aquatic Option shall be executed by Chedoke and submitted to the City with the herein Arena Option.
- (iv) The Option shall have a closing date which shall be 60 days after the later of:
 - (a) review and approval of the final plans for the Aquatic Centre by the City and Chedoke, and
 - (b) the execution of a written agreement among the City, Chedoke and Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals Inc. on terms satisfactory to the parties thereto providing for shared use of the Aquatic Centre.

and if the foregoing are not fulfilled by December 20, 1995 then the Agreement of Purchase and Sale arising out of the City's acceptance of the Aquatic Option shall be at an end, null and void.

- (v) The four (4) acre site will be used for an Aquatic facility which shall be designed in such a manner as to be suitable for hospital and therapeutic purposes as well as for general public purposes.

6. It is understood and agreed that the provisions of this Schedule "A" shall not be merged upon the closing of the purchase of the lands by the City provided for herein and in the attached Option, but that these Schedule "A" provisions shall continue.


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

In adopting Item 12 of the 14th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, City Council on July 31, 1990 approved of Accepting Title from The Chedoke Health Corporation of six (6) acres of land upon which to construct a Twin Pad Arena, for the sum of \$1.00. Chedoke Health Corporation also agreed to grant the City an Option to Purchase an additional four (4) acres of adjoining lands to be used for a proposed Aquatic Centre. The Option is granted for a period of two (2) years and is open for acceptance by the City until December 20, 1993.

In addition, the contract provides that Chedoke Health Corporation will use its best efforts to cause Mohawk Hospital Services Inc. to release to the City lands required to widening Chedmac Drive.

The Real Estate Division of the Property Department was directed to finalize all necessary agreements with The Chedoke Health Corporation in order to formally implement the conveyance.

Both our Department and the Legal Department have been working diligently to formalize the Agreement between all the parties. The attached Agreement is expected to be executed by The Chedoke Health Corporation prior to the November 6, 1990 Parks and Recreation Committee meeting. Upon receiving same, we will deliver an executed copy to the Committee, at which time your formal consideration of all the recommendations can be made.

Attach.

- c.c. - Mr. Lou Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
- Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation
- Mrs. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
 Attention: Mr. D. Powers
- Mr. R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division
- Mr. R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division
 Attention: Mr. S. Chang
- Mr. R. Swan, Manager, Property Maintenance Division
- Mr. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer
- Mr. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer
 Attention: Mr. N. Adhya
- Mr. M.C.J. Watson, Manager, Real Estate Division
- Mr. T. Gill, Acting Commissioner of Engineering
 Attention: Mr. G. Aston

OPTION TO PURCHASE

BETWEEN: CHEDOKE HEALTH CORPORATION

Hereinafter called "the Owner"
OF THE FIRST PART:

In care of Lazier, Hickey, Langs & O'Neal
Barristers & Solicitors
25 Main Street West,
P.O. Box 248, Station "A"
Hamilton, Ontario, L8N 3C8

Attention: Mr. Kevin R. Dore

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

Hereinafter called "the City"
OF THE SECOND PART:

In consideration of the sum of-----ONE-----DOLLARS (\$1.00)
paid by the City to the Owner (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged) the Owner hereby grants to the City the sole and exclusive option, irrevocable within the time for acceptance herein limited, to purchase the following property owned by the Owner, namely the lands and premises situate in the City of Hamilton in the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth and being composed of:

- (a) Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Six (56), and Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Seven (57), in the second concession of the geographic township of Ancaster, now in the said City of Hamilton, and also being composed of Lot Numbers 233 to 238 (both inclusive) and Lot Number 242 and Parts of Lot Numbers 231, 232, 239, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248 and Parts of Goulding Ave., Dunlop Ave. and Hendry Ave., all according to a Plan of Subdivision known as Mountain View Survey filed in the Land Registry Office for the Registry Division of Wentworth as Registered Plan Number 575, all of the hereinbefore described lands being designated as PARTS Twenty-One (21) and Twenty-Two (22) according to a Plan of Survey deposited as Plan 62R- (a copy of this draft Reference Plan prepared by A. J. Clarke & Associates Ltd. dated October 2, 1990 and numbered by them as Plan T-1220-B is attached hereto as Schedule "B" and said Plan is hereinafter referred to as the "draft Plan").

SUBJECT TO an Easement in favour of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth over Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Six (56) and Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Seven (57) in the second concession of the geographic township of Ancaster, now in the said City of Hamilton, and designated as PART Twenty-One (21) according to Plan 62R- (the said "draft Plan") aforesaid for the purposes set out in Instrument Number 146404 A.B..

The foregoing described land is hereinafter referred to as the "Arena lands".

- (b) Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Six (56), and Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Seven (57), in the second concession of the geographic township of Ancaster, now in the said City of Hamilton, and being designated as Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 and 20 according to a Plan of Survey deposited as Plan 62R- (a copy of this draft Reference Plan prepared by A. J. Clarke & Associates Ltd. dated October 2, 1990 and numbered by them as Plan T-1220-B is attached hereto as Schedule "B" and said Plan is hereinafter referred to as the "draft Plan").

SUBJECT TO an Easement in favour of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth over Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Six (56) and Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Seven (57) in the second concession of the geographic township of Ancaster, now in the said City of Hamilton, and designated as PARTS One (1), Ten (10), Fifteen (15) and Eighteen (18) according to Plan 62R- (the said "draft Plan") aforesaid for the purposes set out in Instrument Number 146404 A.B..

SUBJECT TO a right-of-way over Part of township Lot 56 and Part of township Lot 57 in the second concession in the geographic township of Ancaster, now in the said City of Hamilton and designated as PARTS Six (6), Seven (7), Eight (8), Nine (9) and Ten (10) according to Plan 62R- (the said "draft Plan") aforesaid for the purposes set out in Instrument No. 191023 A.B..

SUBJECT TO an Easement in favour of Chedoke Health Corporation over Part of township Lot 57, concession 2, Township of Ancaster, designated as Parts Four (4) and Seven (7).

The foregoing described parcel of land is herein after referred to as the "Highway lands" with the exception of the one foot reserves included therein which may be referred to herein as the "Reserve Lands".

All of the above form part of 472 Sanatorium Road.

Forming part of this Option to Purchase are Schedule(s) A, B, C & D initialled by the parties and attached hereto.

The purchase price of the said property shall be the sum of ONE-----
----- DOLLARS (\$1.00)
 of lawful money of Canada.

The sum of \$1.00 already paid to (the agent for) the Owner as consideration for the granting of this Option shall be credited to the City and allowed as part of the purchase price.

The Option hereby granted shall be open for acceptance by the City up to, but not after, the 16th day of November 1990, and may be accepted by a letter mailed or delivered to the Solicitor at the above address. In the event that this Option is not accepted this Option and everything herein contained shall be null and void and no longer binding upon any of the parties hereto and the Owner shall be entitled to retain the said sum given as consideration for the granting of this Option.

In the event of and upon the acceptance of this Option by the City this Option and the letter accepting this Option shall then become a binding contract of purchase and sale between the parties hereto and payment of the said purchase price to the Owner shall constitute complete satisfaction to the Owner for all actions, claims and demands of the Owner for compensation for lands expropriated, for compensation for lands injuriously affected, if any, and for costs, if any, to which the Owner may be entitled by reason of the City having passed a by-law or by-laws expropriating the said lands or any part or parts thereof and for damages and costs, if any, by reason of the act, neglect or default by the City or by anyone on its behalf in respect of the said lands.

Provided that the title is good and free from all encumbrances, except as aforesaid and except as to any registered restrictions and covenants that run with the land, provided that such are complied with. The City is not to call for the production of any title deeds, abstract or evidence of title except such as are in the possession of the Owner.

The City is to be allowed 120 days from the date of the acceptance of this Option to examine the title at its own expense. If within that time any valid objection to title is made in writing to the Owner which the Owner shall be unable or unwilling to remove and which the City will not waive the contract arising out of the acceptance of this Option shall, notwithstanding any intermediate acts or negotiations in respect of such objections, be null and void and the deposit (including the sum paid for the granting of this Option) shall be returned by the Owner without interest and he and the agent shall not be liable for any costs or damages. Save as to any valid objection so made within such time the City shall be conclusively deemed to have accepted the title of the Owner to the real property.

The contract arising from, in accordance with Schedule "A" attached hereto, the acceptance of this Option shall be completed within 40 days following the receipt by the City of the approval from Ontario Municipal Board to the funding for the construction of a Civic Arena facility on the Arena land and to the funding for the construction of improvements to and extension of the related access Highway, on which date the Owner will convey the said Arena, Highway and Reserve Lands to the City or to its nominee by a good and sufficient deed thereof in fee simple, free and clear of all encumbrances, save as aforesaid, and shall deliver vacant possession of the said lands to the City free of all tenancies, leasehold interests or any other rights or interests therein.

Provided that, in the event that the said approval of the Ontario Municipal Board is not received by September 30, 1993 then this Agreement of Purchase and Sale (arising out of the acceptance of this Option to Purchase by the City) shall be null and void and of no further effect.

Taxes, including Owner's business tax, local improvements, water and sewer rates, etc., to be apportioned and allowed to the date of completion, and no adjustment shall be made for fuel oil.

The Vendor agrees to cancel and terminate all insurance pertaining to the said premises, no later than the actual date and time of closing and prior to the grant, conveyance or transfer of ownership and title to the purchaser, said cancellation and

Pending completion of the sale arising out of the acceptance of this Option the Owner will hold all fire insurance policies and the proceeds thereof in trust for the parties hereto as their interests may appear and in the event of damage to the said premises the City may either take the proceeds of the insurance, if any, and complete the purchase or may cancel this Option whether accepted or not and have all monies theretofore paid (including the sum paid for the granting of this Option) returned without interest.

The Owner covenants and agrees with the City to do nothing to encumber the said property after the execution of this Option by the Owner prior to the completion or other termination thereof, and agrees that the City may, in the presence of the Owner or his representative inspect the property on the said date of completion, prior to closing the transaction.

It is understood and agreed that if the said land is within a redevelopment area, the closing of this transaction is conditional upon the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing under The Planning Act. It is also understood and agreed that if the said land is within an urban renewal area, the closing of this transaction is conditional upon the approval of Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation.

Any tender or documents or money may be made upon the parties hereto or their solicitors or agents and shall be either by cash or certified cheque or in the case of payment by the City, by means of the City's uncertified cheque.

This Option is to be read with all changes of gender or number required by its context.

Time shall be of the essence of this Option and of the contract arising from the acceptance thereof which shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto, their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

The City shall "forthwith" after acceptance of this Option make said application to the Ontario Municipal Board for approval of the funding and shall use its best efforts at all times to ensure a timely hearing of its application.

Should the City decide after the acceptance of this Option not to proceed with its application to the O.M.B. or, if an application has been made and the City is in a position to proceed with this transaction without O.M.B. approval, (due to the availability of an alternative method of funding this project) then the City agrees to immediately communicate this to Chedoke and the closing date of this transaction shall become 90 days after the date such Notice has been given to Chedoke.

Dated at Hamilton this day of A.D., 19 .

CHEDOKE HEALTH CORPORATION

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
in the presence of

)
) _____ c/s
)
)
)
)
)
)
) _____

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton hereby accepts this Option to Purchase this day of , 1990 in witness whereof this Option is executed by the Mayor and City Clerk under the City's corporate seal.

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

)
) _____ c/s
) MAYOR
)
) _____
) CITY CLERK

SCHEDULES attached to and forming part of an Option to Purchase between Chedoke Health Corporation, as Vendor and The Corporation of The City of Hamilton, as Purchaser.

SCHEDULE A - Conditions to the Arena Option to Purchase.

SCHEDULE B - Draft Reference Plan prepared by A. J. Clarke & Associates Ltd. dated October 2, 1990 and numbered by them as Plan T-1220-B (said Plan is referred to as the "draft Plan").

SCHEDULE C - Aquatic Option to Purchase made by Chedoke Health Corporation as Vendor in favour of The Corporation of The City of Hamilton together with its own Schedule "A" of Conditions.

SCHEDULE D - Draft Reference Plan prepared by A. J. Clarke & Associates Ltd. dated October 2, 1990 and numbered by them as Plan T-1220-C (said Plan is referred to in paragraph 2(c) of the Schedule "A" conditions attached hereto).

SCHEDULE "A"

Property

Owner

Part of 472 Sanatorium Road
Hamilton, Ontario

CHEDOKE HEALTH
CORPORATION

It is understood and agreed by both parties that subject to the provisions of the attached Option to Purchase that the following conditions, restrictions and clarifications form a part of this agreement:

1. That the City of Hamilton is accepting title to the Arena lands (shown as Parts 21 and 22 on the draft Plan) from Chedoke Health Corporation for a six (6) acre parcel, more or less, for the sum of \$1.00 to be used as a site to house a Civic Arena(s) / Recreational facilities.

2. (a) That the City of Hamilton is accepting title from Chedoke Health Corporation for the sum \$1.00;

- to the lands shown as Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15 and 16 on the draft Plan (the "Highway Lands") to be incorporated by by-law into the public highway system, of which the present private Chedmac Drive forms a part, and

- to the lands shown as Parts 17, 18, 19 and 20 for a one foot reserve.

- (b) Chedoke agrees to use its best efforts to cause Mohawk Hospital Services Incorporated (hereinafter referred to as "Mohawk") to release the lands shown as Parts 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 on the draft Plan from its registered right-of-way and to convey Parts 11, 12 and 13 on the draft Plan to the City upon the closing of this transaction.

The said release of the right-of-way shall only be registered by the City at the same time or after the City has incorporated Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 16 into the public highway.

- (c) If Mohawk will not comply with paragraph (b) above on or before the said closing date Chedoke will convey a new arrangement of lands for the Highway, Arena and Reserve lands in accordance with the draft Plan thereof attached hereto as Schedule "D" and this Agreement, all its Schedules and all its references to the draft Plan and the Parts thereof shall be read as referring to Schedule "D".

- (d) The City covenants and agrees to incorporate by by-law, the Highway Lands and Parts 11, 12 and 13 (with the exception of the said one foot reserves) into the public highway system immediately upon delivery and registration of the deeds therefor to the City.

- (e) That if in the opinion of the City improvements are required to improve the existing Chedmac Drive (Parts 6, 7 and 8 on the draft Plan) for purposes of vehicular access to the proposed arena site, the City will be responsible for those costs (if any).

- (f) (i) For vehicular access to and from the proposed arena, the City is responsible for the cost of building an extension to the existing Chedmac Drive through the Highway Lands and agrees (subject to Section 2(g) below) that no cost of the immediate work or subsequent work in constructing such extension shall be charged to the land owners abutting Parts 1 to 13.
- (ii) Chedoke acknowledges that the City may recover from Chedoke, its successors and assigns, the costs (for one-half the width of the extension) of construction of that portion of the extension of Chedmac Drive from the westerly limits of Parts 9, 10 and 13 to the westerly limit of Part 16. Such cost may be collected by means of a one foot reserve along the limits of this portion of the extension in accordance with current City practices at the time of the development of the abutting lands.
- (g) The owners of the lands abutting the extension of Chedmac Drive, namely Chedoke or its successors and assigns will be responsible for the payment of normal charges when and if the City requires Chedmac Drive and the extension thereof and/or its intersection with Rice Avenue and/or any associated intersections to be upgraded as a result of the remaining lands of Chedoke or its successors and assigns, being developed for residential purposes;
- (h) It is understood and the City covenants for itself, its successors and assigns with Chedoke, its successors and assigns that the "normal charges" previously referred to will be those of general application only and shall not include the costs (if any) incurred by the City (referred to in paragraphs 2(e) and (f) in extending Chedmac Drive to the arena site or in improving Chedmac Drive for access to the arena site.
- (i) The aforementioned charges will be based upon existing City policies at the time of the development and may be collected through the lifting of the said one-foot reserves.
- (j) Chedoke's deed to the City of the Highway lands may be subject to an underground easement for Chedoke's existing steam, hydro and other utility lines. The location of such easement within the Highway Lands is shown as Parts 4, 7 and 12 on the draft Plan. Such easement shall permit Chedoke at its expense to maintain, repair, replace and augment (subject to the approval of the City not to be unreasonably withheld) such services and shall include an indemnification of the City by Chedoke. Chedoke's expense shall include the costs to relocate any other utility affected by Chedoke's exercising any of its easement rights. Such easement shall be a non-exclusive easement to be enjoyed by Chedoke in common with such other easements which may be subsequently located within the proposed highway by operation of law or as a result of grants of easements by the City. The City shall ensure that such subsequent utility easements shall be installed in a manner and location which is least likely to interfere with Chedoke's rights under its easement. Chedoke agrees to release and discharge the easement(s) in the event that they cease to be required. Such easement in favour of Chedoke shall be entered into by the parties and registered by Chedoke at the closing of this transaction.

- (k) The City acknowledges that Chedoke is deeding for \$1.00 to the City, the Arena, the Highway and the Reserve Lands for the benefit of the City and for the benefit of the remaining lands of Chedoke, its successors and assigns on the understanding that after the closing of this transaction:
- (a) the Highway lands will immediately be made part of the municipal highway system (subject to the one foot reserves referred to in paragraph [(f)(ii)]);
 - (b) the City, will if necessary permit preliminary subdivision work and servicing by subdividers (which have received the required approvals) on the adjacent vacant lands now owned by Chedoke (and which may subsequently be owned by subdividers), to proceed concurrently with the construction of the said road extension as early as April 15, 1993 (subject to the City having acquired title to the Highway lands by that date and subject to the payment of Chedoke's and/or the subsequent owner's share of the construction costs for the extension of Chedmac Drive west of the westerly limits of Parts 9, 10 and 13 which may be collected pursuant to the City's one foot reserves).
 - (c) The City covenants and agrees that the construction of the extension to Chedmac Drive beyond Parts 6, 7 and 8 and through the Highway Lands will take place no later than the earlier of:
 - (i) the opening of the Arena, whenever it is built or
 - (ii) in time for and/or in conjunction with the construction of approved development on the abutting lands (owned by Chedoke or its successors) providing such extension need not be commenced sooner than April 15, 1993 or the date the City acquires title thereto, (whichever is later) as referred to in paragraph (b) above,

The City acknowledges that Chedoke having deeded the Highway Lands to the City for \$1.00 is relying upon the City to take all necessary steps to carry out, proceed with and expeditiously complete the construction of the said road extension within the said time frame in order that the development of the adjacent lands of Chedoke, its successors and assigns will not be delayed.

3. (a) Chedoke hereby agrees to grant the City an easement for \$1.00 for the right to discharge its storm water from the Highway/Reserve Lands and Parts 21 and 22 on the draft Plan onto the Chedoke remaining lands described as all of Parts 1 and 2 Plan 62R-5361, (save and except the described lands to be conveyed to the City herein) until such time as Municipal storm sewers are available to the Highway Lands and Parts 21 and 22 on the draft Plan. The City covenants and agrees not to discharge the storm water in such a fashion as to interfere with the usage of Chedoke's lands by Chedoke or its occupants. Chedoke agrees to execute the said grant of easement such that the City shall register the easement at the closing of the City's purchase of the arena and highway lands.
- (b) The City shall, at its expense, construct the Arena site and the said extension of Chedmac Drive as well as the arena(s) / recreational facilities so as to facilitate

an immediate connection to the municipal storm sewers once they are available.

Once municipal storm sewers are available the City shall forthwith at its expense connect the arena site, the extension of Chedmac Drive and the arena(s) / recreation facilities to the storm sewers and shall immediately thereafter at its expense, register a full release and quit claim of the easement on the title of Chedoke's lands.

4. Chedoke agrees that after the acceptance of this Option to Purchase by the City, that the City may at its sole risk and expense, from time to time, at any time prior to closing, enter the Highway/Reserve Lands and Parts 21, 22, and 23 on the draft Plan with its employees, agents, contractors and engineers for the purpose of conducting soil tests. Chedoke shall not be responsible for any loss, damage or injury which may result to the City, its employees, agents, contractors or engineers as a result of their entry upon the lands to conduct the soil tests.

5. (a) Provided always that the City has exercised its Option and acquired the Arena lands (Parts 21 and 22) and has accepted title to and incorporated the Highway Lands into the public highway in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Schedule "A", the City may exercise the Aquatic Option to purchase (submitted to the City together with the herein Arena Option) four (4) acres, more or less, of vacant land (the "aquatic site") located adjacent to the aforementioned arena site, which aquatic site is shown as Part 23 on the draft Plan.

- (b) Said Aquatic Option shall include the following terms and provisions:
 - (i) The Aquatic Option will be open for acceptance by the City until December 20, 1993.
 - (ii) The Aquatic Option shall be in a form attached hereto as Schedule "C".
 - (iii) The Aquatic Option shall be executed by Chedoke and submitted to the City with the herein Arena Option.
 - (iv) The Option shall have a closing date which shall be 60 days after the later of:
 - (a) review and approval of the final plans for the Aquatic Centre by the City and Chedoke, and
 - (b) the execution of a written agreement among the City, Chedoke and Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals Inc. on terms satisfactory to the parties thereto providing for shared use of the Aquatic Centre.

and if the foregoing are not fulfilled by December 20, 1995 then the Agreement of Purchase and Sale arising out of the City's acceptance of the Aquatic Option shall be at an end, null and void.
 - (v) The four (4) acre site will be used for an Aquatic facility which shall be designed in such a manner as to be suitable for hospital and therapeutic purposes as well as for general public purposes.

6. It is understood and agreed that the provisions of this Schedule "A" shall not be merged upon the closing of the purchase of the lands by the City provided for herein and in the attached Option, but that these Schedule "A" provisions shall continue.

Dated at _____ this _____ day of _____
_____ 1990 _____

CHEDOKE HEALTH CORPORATION

BETWEEN: CHEDOKE HEALTH CORPORATION

Hereinafter called "the Owner"
OF THE FIRST PART:In care of Lazier, Hickey, Langs & O'Neal
Barristers & Solicitors
25 Main Street West, Box 248, Station "A"
Hamilton, Ontario, L8N 3C8Attention: Mr. Kevin R. Dore

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

Hereinafter called "the City"
OF THE SECOND PART:

In consideration of the sum of ONE DOLLARS (\$1.00) paid by the City to the Owner (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged) the Owner hereby grants to the City the sole and exclusive option, irrevocable within the time for acceptance herein limited, to purchase the following property owned by the Owner, namely the lands and premises situate in the City of Hamilton in the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth and being composed of:

Composed of Lot Number 230 and Lot Numbers 249 to 253 (both inclusive) and Lot Numbers 303 to 308 (both inclusive) and Parts of Lot Numbers 226, 227, 228, 229, 231, 232, 246, 247, 248, 254, 255, 302, 309, 310, 311, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343 and Parts of Goulding Ave. and Hendry Ave., all according to a Plan of Subdivision known as Mountain View Survey filed in the Land Registry Office for the Registry Division of Wentworth as Registered Plan Number 575, all of the hereinbefore described lands being designated as PART Twenty-Three (23) according to a Plan of Survey deposited as Plan 62R- (a copy of this draft Reference Plan prepared by A. J. Clarke & Associates Ltd. dated October 2, 1990 and numbered by them as Plan T-1220-B is attached hereto as Schedule "B" and said Plan is hereinafter referred to as the "draft Plan").

The foregoing described land may hereinafter be referred to as the "Aquatic land".

Forming part of this Option to Purchase are Schedule(s) A & B attached hereto.

The purchase price of the said property shall be the sum of ONE DOLLARS (\$1.00) of lawful money of Canada.

The sum of \$1.00 already paid to (the agent for) the Owner as consideration for the granting of this Option shall be credited to the City and allowed as part of the purchase price.

The Option hereby granted shall be open for acceptance by the City up to, but not after, the 20th day of December 1993, and may be accepted by a letter mailed or delivered to the Solicitor at the above address. In the event that this Option is not accepted this Option and everything herein contained shall be null and void and no longer binding upon any of the parties hereto and the Owner shall be entitled to retain the said sum given as consideration for the granting of this Option.

In the event of and upon the acceptance of this Option by the City this Option and the letter accepting this Option shall then become a binding contract of purchase and sale between the parties hereto and payment of the said purchase price to the Owner shall constitute complete satisfaction to the Owner for all actions, claims and demands of the Owner for compensation for lands expropriated, for compensation for lands injuriously affected, if any, and for costs, if any, to which the Owner may be entitled by reason of the City having passed a by-law or by-laws expropriating the said lands or any part or parts thereof and for damages and costs, if any, by reason of the act, neglect or default by the City or by anyone on its behalf in respect of the said lands.

Provided that the title is good and free from all encumbrances, except as aforesaid and except as to any registered restrictions and covenants that run with the land, provided that such are complied with. The City is not to call for the production of any title deeds, abstract or evidence of title except such as are in the possession of the Owner.

The City is to be allowed 90 days from the date of the acceptance of this Option to examine the title at its own expense. If within that time any valid objection to title is made in writing to the Owner which the Owner shall be unable or unwilling to remove and which the City will not waive the contract arising out of the acceptance of this Option shall, notwithstanding any intermediate acts or negotiations in respect of such objections, be null and void and the deposit (including the sum paid for the granting of this Option) shall be returned by the Owner without interest and he and

The contract arising from the acceptance of this Option shall be completed sixty (60) days after the conditions set out in paragraph 4(b) of the attached Schedule "A" are fulfilled on which date the Owner will convey the said lands to the City or to its nominee by a good and sufficient deed thereof in fee simple, free and clear of all encumbrances, save as aforesaid, and shall deliver vacant possession of the said lands to the City free of all tenancies, leasehold interests or any other rights or interests therein.

Taxes, including Owner's business tax, local improvements, water and sewer rates, etc., to be apportioned and allowed to the date of completion, and no adjustment shall be made for fuel oil.

The Vendor agrees to cancel and terminate all insurance pertaining to the said premises, no later than the actual date and time of closing and prior to the grant, conveyance or transfer of ownership and title to the purchaser, said cancellation and transfer shall be at the full cost and expense of the Vendor.

Pending completion of the sale arising out of the acceptance of this Option the Owner will hold all fire insurance policies and the proceeds thereof in trust for the parties hereto as their interests may appear and in the event of damage to the said premises the City may either take the proceeds of the insurance, if any, and complete the purchase or may cancel this Option whether accepted or not and have all monies theretofore paid (including the sum paid for the granting of this Option) returned without interest.

The Owner covenants and agrees with the City to do nothing to encumber the said property after the execution of this Option by the Owner prior to the completion or other termination thereof, and agrees that the City may, in the presence of the Owner or his representative inspect the property on the said date of completion, prior to closing the transaction.

It is understood and agreed that if the said land is within a redevelopment area, the closing of this transaction is conditional upon the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing under The Planning Act. It is also understood and agreed that if the said land is within an urban renewal area, the closing of this transaction is conditional upon the approval of Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation.

Any tender or documents or money may be made upon the parties hereto or their solicitors or agents and shall be either by cash or certified cheque or in the case of payment by the City, by means of the City's uncertified cheque.

This Option is to be read with all changes of gender or number required by its context.

Time shall be of the essence of this Option and of the contract arising from the acceptance thereof which shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto, their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

DATED at Hamilton, this day of A.D., 1990.

CHEDOKE HEALTH CORPORATION

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED)
in the presence of) _____ (Seal)
)
)
) _____ (Seal)
)
)
) _____ (Seal)

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton hereby accepts this Option to Purchase this day of _____, 1990 in witness whereof this Option is executed by the Mayor and City Clerk under the City's corporate seal.

) THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
)
) _____ c/s
) MAYOR
)
)
)
) _____
) CITY CLERK

SCHEDULE "A"

Property

Part of 472 Sanatorium Road
Hamilton, Ontario

Owner

CHEDOKE HEALTH
CORPORATION

It is understood and agreed by both parties that subject to the provisions of the attached Option to Purchase that the following conditions, restrictions and clarifications form a part of this agreement:

1. The closing of this Option to Purchase is conditional upon the City having completed the purchase of Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15 and 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 and 22 on the draft Plan pursuant to a further Option to Purchase executed by the Chedoke Health Corporation on the day of 1990 hereinafter referred to as the "Arena Option".
2. (a) Chedoke hereby agrees to grant the City an easement for \$1.00 for the right to discharge its storm water from the Aquatic Land (Part 23 on the draft Plan) onto the Chedoke remaining lands described as all of Parts 1 and 2 Plan 62R-5361, (save and except the described lands to be conveyed to the City herein) until such time as Municipal storm sewers are available to the Aquatic Land. The City covenants and agrees not to discharge the storm water in such a fashion as to interfere with the usage of Chedoke's lands by Chedoke or its occupants. Chedoke agrees to execute the said grant of easement such that the City shall register the easement at the closing of the City's purchase of the Aquatic Land.

(b) The City shall, at its expense, construct the Aquatic facility so as to facilitate an immediate connection to the municipal storm sewers once they are available.

Once municipal storm sewers are available the City shall forthwith at its expense connect the Aquatic facility to the storm sewers and shall immediately thereafter at its expense, register a full release and quit claim of the easement on the title of Chedoke's lands.
3. Chedoke agrees that after the acceptance of this Option to Purchase by the City, that the City may at its sole risk and expense, from time to time, at any time prior to closing, enter the Aquatic Land (Part 23 on the draft Plan) with its employees, agents, contractors and engineers for the purpose of conducting soil tests. Chedoke shall not be responsible for any loss, damage or injury which may result to the City, its employees, agents, contractors or engineers as a result of their entry upon the lands to conduct the soil tests.
4. (a) Provided always that the City has exercised its Arena Option and acquired the Arena lands (Parts 21 and 22) and has accepted title to and incorporated the Highway Lands into the public highway, the City may exercise this Aquatic Option to purchase and the City may, subject to the provisions herein, complete the purchase of the Aquatic Land.

(b) This Option shall be closed on the date which is 60 days after the later of:
 - (i) review and approval of the final plans for the Aquatic Centre by the City and Chedoke, and
 - (ii) the execution of a written agreement among the City, Chedoke and Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals Inc. on terms satisfactory to the parties thereto providing for shared use of the Aquatic Centre.

and if the foregoing are not fulfilled by December 20, 1995 then the Agreement of Purchase and Sale arising out of the City's acceptance of this Aquatic Option shall be at an end, null and void.

Bii

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 November 2

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary ✓
Parks and Recreation Committee

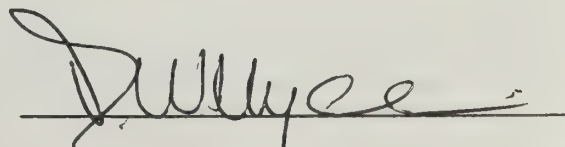
FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

Mr. R. Sugden, Director,
Culture and Recreation

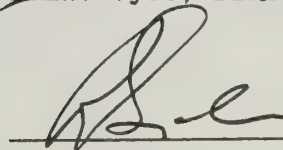
SUBJECT: NEW WEST MOUNTAIN TWIN PAD ARENA/
CHEDMAC DRIVE

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the Conceptual Design, Scheme No. 2, as set out in the Feasibility Study, Phase III, for the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena, prepared by Svedas, Koyanagi Associates Inc., be approved as the preferred option for development of the project.
- b) That the total funding of the project of \$9,668,000.00 including road improvements to Chedmac Drive of \$450,000. be acknowledged and approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee.
- c) That the project be forwarded to the Finance and Administration Committee for consideration and ultimately for recommendation to City Council which will include a report from the City Treasurer on the method of financing the additional funds of \$4,079,590.00 required to complete this project.



D. W. Vyce, Director of Property



R. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation

SUBJECT: NEW WEST MOUNTAIN TWIN PAD ARENA/
CHEDMAC DRIVE

Page -2-

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

1. Construction Cost as per Feasibility Study\$7,894,000.00
2. Other Project Costs:
(Consultants Fees, Permits, Furniture and Equipment,
Contingency, etc.)\$1,324,000.00
3. Chedmac Drive Improvements as per estimate from
Regional Engineering\$ 450,000.00
- TOTAL PROJECT CLASS 'C' ESTIMATE\$9,668,000.00**
4. Funding approved in previous Capital Budget
for Twin Pad Arena\$7,600,000.00
5. Less funds allocated from above for Mountain Arena
Twinning\$2,011,590.00
6. Balance of funds already approved in Capital Budget
for Twin Pad Arena\$5,588,410.00
7. Total from 3. above - to complete'.....\$9,668,000.00
Total from 6. above\$5,588,410.00
- Additional Funding required to complete Twin Pad
Arena\$4,079,590.00**
8. The Feasibility Study has identified an estimated
annual operating cost for the Twin Pad Arena of
\$450,000.00, which includes staffing requirements,
utilities and maintenance.

BACKGROUND:

1. The West Mountain Twin Pad Arena Working Committee has expeditiously
completed all three major tasks related to this project,
i.e. Land Contract, Chedmac Drive Estimate, and Building Concept
and Estimate.
If City Council approval is received, OMB approval will be sought in
1990, thus allowing the project to start construction in 1991. Timing of
the OMB approval will determine the final schedule.

2. The Working Committee believes an early 1991 start is extremely important and advantageous because of the severe shortage of hockey ice time, the highly competitive pricing projected for the 1991 construction market, and the employment that a project of this magnitude will bring to the construction trades in Hamilton. These last two market benefits may be lost, if delays are encountered and therefore making a 1992 construction start inevitable. Although the GST clouds the market pricing picture somewhat, it has been suggested that a 10% pricing markdown in the construction industry may be experienced in 1991. On a ten million dollar project, this is a substantial savings to the people of Hamilton.
 3. The Architects that were commissioned to design the Olympic Park Twin Pad Arena, Svedas Koyanagi, were asked to prepare a Feasibility Report that would provide the City with an estimate, a design concept, and a schedule for the new site at Chedmac Drive. The final Report is attached for study. Although both Schemes, One and Two, exhibit similar areas and costs, Scheme Two is preferred. One of the main advantages of Scheme Two is the lobby characteristics which provides the end-users with a very open, bright and inviting space. This open lobby design approach will be a "quantum leap" from the historically dark, odorous and basically utilitarian ice rinks of the past twenty years. As one drives down Chedmac Drive and sights the arena, the effect of the splayed concept will be one of transparency, colour, and light, which will "attract" and "invite". This will be in stark contrast to the solid forbidding walls of past arena designs. Although Scheme One certainly exhibits many of the same attributes, the architects and the Sub-Committee believe that Scheme Two can be aesthetically, symbolically, and functionally better than Scheme One for very little difference in cost.
 4. Other financially compensating factors regarding this project are
 - a) Provincial Grants/a potential of approximately one million dollars.,
 - b) Benefits flowing from the land contract for the arena and aquatic sites, and
 - c) a partial recapture of Chedmac Drive costs when other lands adjoining the road are developed.
 5. A separate Report regarding the Land Contract is being submitted separately and is directly related to these recommendations. The road design and estimate was prepared by Regional Engineering, and the \$450,000. estimate includes its own contingency amount.
- c.c. Mr. Lou Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer
Mrs. Patrice Noe` Johnson, City Solicitor
Attention: Mr. David Powers
Mr. Robert Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division, Property
Mr. Stephen Chang, Sr. Project Manager, Architectural Division, Property
Mr. Gary Smith, Culture and Recreation Department

Attachments

2 (b)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 October 30

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

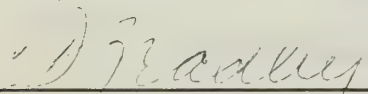
SUBJECT: CHANGE ORDERS NUMBERS 1 AND 2 TO
CONTRACT FOR SAM LAWRENCE ESCARPMENT
PARK, FENCE AND WALKWAY
RECONSTRUCTION

RECOMMENDATION:

That the purchase order to McLean-Peister Limited, Kitchener, in the amount of \$150 499, approved by Council August 28, 1990 be amended by adding the following change orders, as detailed on the attached,

- | | | |
|-----|--|--------------|
| a) | Change Order 1 | |
| i) | Steel Railing and Stone Pillar Fence - extra | \$ 14 437.50 |
| ii) | Centre Lookout adjusting the geometry of
paving stone and planting bed - credit | 3 626.00 |
| b) | Change Order 2 | |
| i) | Strongman's Lookout - extra | 2 691.60 |
| ii) | Paving Stone - extra | 325.40 |

and that this expenditure be financed from the Sam Lawrence Redevelopment Account No. CF5255 628954002.



T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

c.c. City Solicitor
Accounts Payable
Mr. J. Pavelka
Mr. L. Stasiuk



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

CHANGE ORDER

October 25, 1990

Change Order No. 1

McLean-Peister Ltd.
3328 King Street East
Kitchener, Ontario
N2A 1B3

Re: Sam Lawrence Park - Fence and Walkway Reconstruction
Contract No. C14-30-90, P.O. No. 9067

Subject to the provisions of the contract, dated August 29, 1990, the following changes shall be made to the contract resulting in an increase to the contract in the amount of:

Ten Thousand eight hundred and eleven 50/100 dollars. (\$10,811.50)

1. STEEL RAILING AND STONE PILLAR FENCE

Revise fabrication and installation of steel railing and stone pillar fence as shown on Drawings 90-18-L6 and 90-18-L7, revised October 3, 1990.

Revisions include changing posts to 2" x 3" x 1/4" and the top rail to 2" X 3" X 3/16", anchor bolts to Hilti HSL M12/25 Heavy Duty Anchors, pouring concrete footings to 1 1/2" above finish grade and adjustments to fence dimensions.

Extra = \$14,437.50

2. CENTRE LOOK-OUT

Adjust geometry of paving stone and planting bed as shown on Drawing 90-18-L4, dated October 4, 1990.

Credit = (\$3,626.00)

Net Extra = \$10,811.50

Contractor:

R. A. M. Jones

Title:

Project Coordinator

Prepared by:

S. L. Fraser

Title:

Landscape Architect

Approved by:

LS/ah



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

CHANGE ORDER

October 25, 1990

Change Order No. 2

McLean-Peister Ltd.
3328 King Street East
Kitchener, Ontario
N2A 1B3

Re: **Sam Lawrence Park - Fence and Walkway Reconstruction**
Contract No. C14-30-90, P.O. No. 9067

Subject to the provisions of the contract, dated August 29, 1990, the following changes shall be made to the contract resulting in an increase to the contract in the amount of:

Three Thousand and fifteen 00/100 dollars. (\$3,015.00)

1. **STRONGMAN'S LOOK-OUT**

Enlarge the length of the look-out area by 1.5 m and adjust the geometry of the paving stone and location of steel fence posts. Add one additional steel fence post. Revise look-out as per Drawing 90-18-L4, revised October 4, 1990.

2. Raise the grade of the look-out area and 20 linear m of walkway by approximately 0.3 m. Supply of Granular A, approximately 42 m³ (84 tonnes) by the City. Spread and compact as per specifications and as directed on site.

3. Remove 140 m² of asphalt roadway adjacent to Strongman's Look-Out and regrade to blend existing grade to meet new work. Work area includes 4 x 10 m = 40 m² on the north side and 10 x 10 = 100 m² on the south side of the look-out.

Extra = \$2,691.60

4. **PAVING STONE**

Change all cobble 100 paving stone to Nova IV paving stone.

Extra = \$ 325.40

Net Extra = \$3,015.00

Contractor:

McLean-Peister

Title:

Project Coordinator

Prepared by:

L. Stasick

Title:

Landscape Architect

Approved by: _____

LS/ah

FOR ACTION

3.

REPORT TO: Ms. Lynn Dale
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

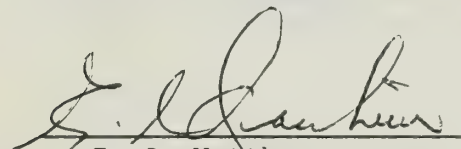
FROM: Mr. E. C. Matthews
Treasurer

DATE: 1990 October 19
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: FINAL RELEASE OF HOLDBACK

RECOMMENDATION:

That total holdback in the amount of \$21,172.57 be released to Demik Construction Limited for the completion of the contract, P.O. No. 7137, for the Mohawk Sports Park Field House and Utility Building, pending receipt by the Treasury of the Standard Release Forms from the contractor and City Solicitor's Department.


E. C. Matthews

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Contractor is entitled to release of holdback on the 46th day after total completion.

BACKGROUND:

The original contract was approved by City Council March 16, 1990 in the amount of \$232,700. The contract was totally completed as of September 26, 1990 for a final total cost of \$211,725.70. The 45 day lien period expires as of November 10, 1990 and I am recommending release of holdback at this time pending receipt of the necessary release forms.

RECOMMENDATION

4.

REPORT TO: Mrs. L. Dale,
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

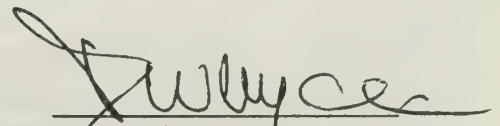
FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1990 October 29
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: 53 LAKE AVENUE NORTH, WARDEN PARK

RECOMMENDATION:

- (1) That an application be made to the Planning and Development Committee to permit the demolition of the City owned building known as 53 Lake Avenue North which is in a deplorable condition and becoming a safety hazard.


D. W. Vyce,
Director of Property

BACKGROUND:

As you are aware, the City property known as 53 Lake Avenue North, (Warden Park) was originally scheduled to house what would be known as the Lake Avenue Senior citizens Drop-in Centre. Our investigation of the property revealed many issues, the prime ones, being:-

- (1) the site would require a rezoning whether a new building were erected or the house currently on the site was renovated.
- (2) it was not financially prudent to renovate the existing dwelling to house the Seniors Drop-in Centre. There is no question the City would receive better value for its money if a new building were constructed, custom designed to suit the Seniors requirements.

City Council concurred and accordingly asked our Department to consider erecting a new building in another location in the vicinity and we are presently pursuing this course of action.

In the meantime however, the dwelling known as 53 Lake Avenue remains vacant and in a deplorable state of repair which has prompted Alderman Agostino to contact our office on more than one occasion on behalf of his constituents.

In our opinion, the building should be demolished immediately. The building is completely boarded up at the present time, both doors and windows. The dwelling has been broken into many times despite our best efforts to secure same. All windows are broken and the interior has been vandalized substantially with holes punctured in the plaster walls and damage to the plumbing. An automobile has rammed into a portion of the front porch necessitating temporary repairs to supports to prevent the entire porch from collapsing. We received an Order to Comply from the Building Department to remove the back porch of the building which was in an unsafe condition and infested with harmful insects. From January 1, 1990 to October 31, 1990 our Departments cost to maintain and provide security to this building is \$2,511.00.

It seems no matter what action we take, the building at 53 Lake Avenue North is constantly being vandalized and we are becoming deeply concerned that a more serious incident could occur at the property (i.e. a fire) if we do not take immediate action to demolish the building.

I am aware that LACAC has an interest in this dwelling and I am therefore providing them with a copy of this report so that they may provide direct input to you or the Planning and Development Committee if it so chooses.

c.c. Alderman D. Agostino, Ward 5
Alderman F. Lombardo, Alderman, Ward 5
Mr. Lou Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Robert E. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division, Property
Attention: M. Shah
Mr. Robt. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Director of Public Works
Attention: Mr. R. Chrystian
Mr. M. Watson, Manager, Real Estate Division, Property
Attention: D. Consoli
Mr. A. Georgieff, Director, City Planning
Attention: Ms. N. Chapple

5.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 October 30

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: Relocation of Martin Workshop - Chedoke Golf Course

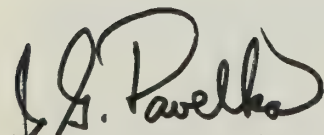
RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That staff be directed to make application to the Niagara Escarpment Commission for approval to construct a new workshop and yard facility for the Chedoke Golf Course on the site of the existing chipping green immediately west of the existing Chedoke Maintenance Depot.

(b) That the existing Capital Budget project "Chedoke Golf Course Storage and Workshops" in the amount of \$161,000 (Centre 628641001) be used for this project.

(c) That the existing chipping green be relocated to a site southerly from the extended parking area, east of the Chedoke Golf Course Club House,

(d) That the existing workshop located in the north-east corner of the Golf Course near Chedoke Avenue be demolished upon completion of the new proposed building and the cleared area be incorporated into the Golf Course and Chedoke Parkette as determined by site conditions.



J.G. PAVELKA, P.ENG.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

There are funds in the amount of \$161,000 existing in Centre # 628641001 (Chedoke Golf Course Storage and Workshops to complete this project.

BACKGROUND:

(a) History of this Project

In 1986, City Council approved of the Capital Budget Submission from the Parks Division of the Public Works Department to permit the expansion of the Martin Workshop, located to the rear of houses fronting onto Chedoke Avenue, immediately north of Glenside Avenue.

A budget of \$161,000 was established to construct an eighty foot (+/-) long addition onto the south end of the current structure, adding storage space and centralization of all equipment in one location.

Part of the process involved the necessity of making application to the Niagara Escarpment Commission (N.E.C.) for approval of a Development Permit for this addition.

As a result of notices sent to the residents of the area, a meeting was held between residents, staff of the Public Works Department and Alderman M. Kiss and Alderman T. Cooke. Subsequently, staff were directed to cease work on the project and, in fact, to try to find an alternate location on the Golf Course for the entire operation.

(b) Current Situation

The existing Martin Workshop is only capable of holding about half of the equipment assigned to this Golf Course. Most of the remaining equipment is stored in two bays at the Chedoke Maintenance Depot. Some of the equipment must, due to lack of space, be stored outside.

The bays at Chedoke Yard are required by the Streets and Parks Maintenance Sections of Public Works but are unavailable because of the fertilizer and equipment that must be stored in these bays. In addition, there is the daily shuttling of equipment back and forth between the Martin Workshop and the Chedoke Yard for storage and repairs by the Fleet Services staff that work out of the Chedoke Maintenance Depot.

Furthermore, as a result of there being two equipment storage locations, i.e. Chedoke yard and the Martin Workshop, the potential for a security problem exists, given the difficulty of monitoring two areas.

The Martin Workshop is not large enough or set up for even basic maintenance to the equipment which must then be transported to the Chedoke Yard for this vital work.

The existing Martin Work Shop is frequently "under seige" from stray golf balls that pose a serious hazard to anyone working in the building. The lunchroom is also inadequate to handle the numbers of staff who are assigned to work out of this facility forcing workers to eat in their vehicles. There is also a significant amount of water seepage coming into this building which enters through the foundation of this structure.

At the present time, there is equipment that cannot fit inside the existing buildings. These include several gang mowers which are left outside - even in the winter - with the attendant damage that the elements can do to such equipment.

(c) Proposal

The proposal involves the centralization of the golf course operation at a new location utilizing lands presently occupied by the practice green, west of the fuel pumps at Chedoke Maintenance Depot (see the attached plan).

This location has several advantages:

(i) It is central to both the Martin and Beddoe Courses.

(ii) It is "next door" to the fuel pumps and to the mechanics of Fleet Services who maintain and repair this equipment.

(iii) all equipment and material will be stored in one location and it will be easier to control and account for these items.

(iv) all equipment will be stored inside, out of the weather and less prone to vandalism.

(v) eventually, the existing Martin Workshop, which has been a source of friction with the abutting neighbours, will be removed.

(vi) it will free up two bays of the existing storage in the Chedoke Streets and Parks Maintenance yard for much-needed use by those in the yard.

(d) Project Costs

The new building that would best suit the needs of the golf course at this new location is a high strength steel building. The building proposed would be 32 feet wide by 165 feet long and 12 feet high. This would be mounted on a reinforced concrete slab. A Budget price has been received for such a building at a cost of \$95,000.

Other costs of this project include:

- (1) Demolition of existing Martin Workshop - \$ 5,000
- (2) Building Replacement Practice Green - \$ 15,000
- (3) Site Preparation (new building site) - \$ 6,000
- (4) Electrical supply, water supply, heating, interior walls, sewage handling, lighting, sinks, toilets, shower facilities, security. - \$ 40,000 allowed for these items

TOTAL BUDGET FOR THIS PROJECT - \$161,000

The costs, as outlined, are proposed to be taken from the originally proposed and approved project for the Expansion to the Martin Workshop, Chedoke Golf Course.

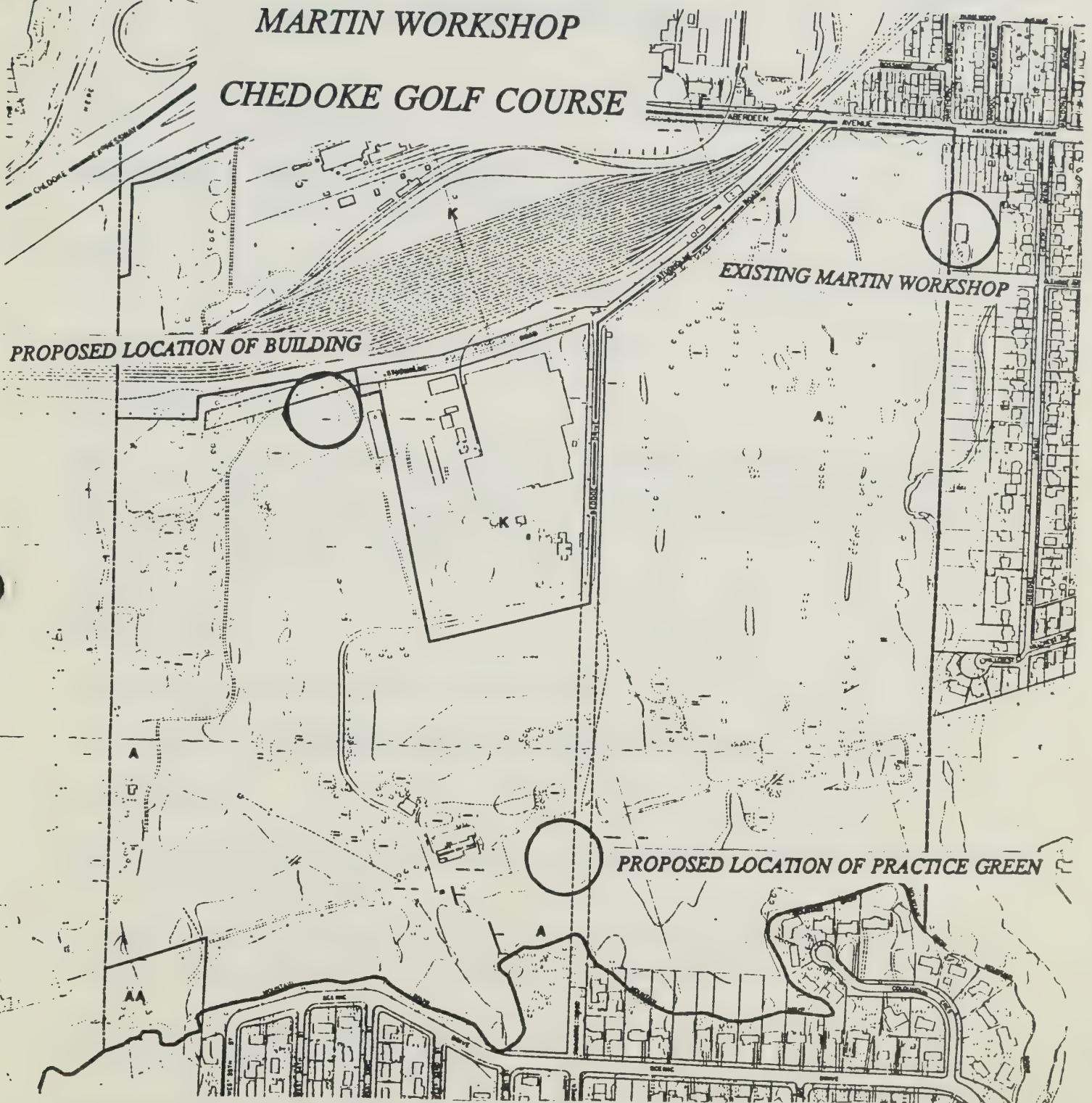
JGP/dh

c.c. Alderman T. Cooke, Ward 1
Mr. R. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
Mr. J. Pook, Horticulturalist
Mr. G. Williams, General Foreman, Turf
Mr. D. A. Heintz, Project Maintenance Engineer

PROPOSED RELOCATION

MARTIN WORKSHOP

CHEDOKE GOLF COURSE



6 (a)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 October 30

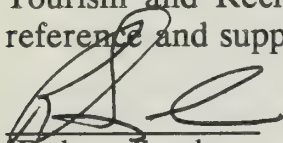
REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Arena Feasibility Consultants Report

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Arena Feasibility Report prepared by Cummings Cockburn Inc. received at the November 7, 1989 meeting of Parks and Recreation be accepted and that the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation be informed that the Consultant has addressed the terms of reference and supports the revised site selection.



Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Capital Budget and operation implications addressed in the report.

BACKGROUND:

The Cummings Cockburn Report was originally presented at the November 7, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation.

The contents of the report was accepted, subject to the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena site selection. Discussions have been ongoing on this issue which has now been resolved.

The consultants have indicated that "Chedoke Health Corporation lands were always deemed to be the preferred site choice."

Committee and Council resolutions is required by the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation.

Attach.

F.J. GALLOWAY ASSOCIATES INC.

Management and Planning Consultants

File Study Areas

FILE NO.	
DEPT. OF CULTURE & RECREATION	
REC'D	OCT 18 1990
D. C. R.	
D. S.	
D. H. S.	
M. S.	
A. M. S.	

bs

October 12, 1990

Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture
and Recreation
The Corporation of the
City of Hamilton
City Hall
71 Main Street West
HAMILTON, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Sugden:

Thank you for the letter of October 5, 1990 in regards to the implementation of the Arena Feasibility Study. It is indeed good to see this work coming to fruition in regards to the development of new indoor ice facilities within the City. In regards to both points that you have asked clarification on, I am in complete support for the following reasons:

The Chedoke Health Corporation lands were always deemed to be the preferred site choice based on geographic location and servicing capabilities, lower residential impact and for many other reasons. However, these lands were not available or were deemed to be not available based on discussions with various sources when the study was carried out. As a result, these lands were not pursued in the study and the other recommendations evolved. The availability of these lands should resolve a number of key planning issues that confronted the feasibility analysis relative to site selection. Page 8-4 indicates this site's central location to the service area, its large land base and potential joint or multi use development as its key strengths. Overall, its potential, particularly related to servicing the intended target population was felt to be the best. Therefore I am most supportive based on the research we undertook on the development of facilities on these lands if the availability issue has been removed.

.../2

October 12, 1990

The Corporation of the
City of Hamilton

. The sequencening of the three major development projects was based both on the type of need and on volume considerations. Due to the delay of the Twin Pad to secure a more preferred site it is totally realistic to attempt to resolve the volume or supply issues as quickly as possible. It was indicated in the report that the City did run a significant strategic risk if one or more of the private suppliers were to be removed from the market. I understand that this has happened resulting in tremendous pressure on the supply system within the City. Therefore any move that can supply some ice for both established users and emerging uses is a step in the right direction in achieving the overall goals and objectives outlined in the Feasibility Study. Clearly the establishment of the skating centre will achieve two things:

- provide a better quality facility for skating clubs and add to the overall public skating supply;
- open up ice in the various community arenas due to centralization of skating activities.

These outcomes will clearly add to the ice supplies of in the City and it will be targeted at groups who have identified needs. Thus your approach represents a most realistic strategy under the circumstances relative to the development of arena facilities within the City.

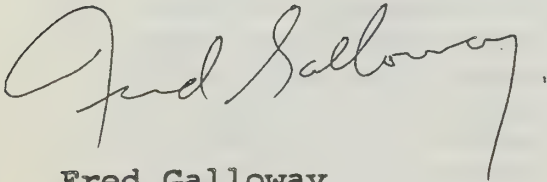
Feasibility studies as with any planning activity are not necessarily cast in stone. As strategic events unfolded it is important to have the flexibility to respond to new information or outcomes while still pursuing the same goals. It would appear that both the courses of action that you have identified are clearly responsive to the unfolding events, will provided a better outcome for the long term and will go a long way in achieving the key goals and objectives identified in the study.

Page.../3
October 12, 1990
The Corporation of the
City of Hamilton

I hope this provides the information necessary to the questions you have identified. I wish you all the best in this project and your on-going endeavours.

Yours sincerely,

F. J. GALLOWAY ASSOCIATION INC.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Fred Galloway". The signature is fluid and extends across the width of the line.

Fred Galloway,
President

FG:ren

6 (b)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 November 1

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

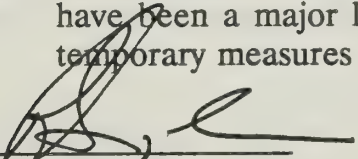
FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Christmas Decorations In Gore Park

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That permission be granted to finance the replacement of christmas decorations and the manpower requirements for the display in Gore Park, at an estimated cost of \$15,000.00, to be financed by means of an overdraft of approximately \$10,000.00, from account CH 55321-70005.

Note: As a result of the break-in at the Public Works Storage area all traditional displays have been a major loss. Insurance replacements can be considered for 1991 but temporary measures are required for this years decorations.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The cost will not exceed \$15,000.00, funds are not available within current budget.

BACKGROUND:

A major loss of all traditional Christmas displays was reported by the Director of Public Works at the October 23rd meeting of Parks and Recreation. The total loss estimate is over \$200,000.00.

Timing for this year does not allow for replacement of decorations from the insurance process.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, November 1

BACKGROUND CONTINUED..

The Culture and Recreation Department has available funds of \$5,395.16 which can be applied to assist in this project and shall be transferred to Public Works to assist in manpower but will limit the opportunity to provide programming of Christmas celebrations at other municipal locations.

The "Christmas Celebrations" account has been used in the past to offset Public Works employees work, through an inter-department transfer from Culture and Recreation to Public Works - Parks Division. This account \$4,600.00 was used in January 1990 to dismantle displays. In the 1991 Budget it will be recommended that the Public Works - Parks Division manpower costs be provided for in the Public Works accounts. The programming account in the Culture and Recreation Budget will be applied to programming needs such as carol sings, choral presentations, and other active christmas events in various locations.

The assistance of various community groups, organizations and B.I.A.'s will be enlisted this year to support the temporary plan at various locations. At Gore Park, the multi-cultural groups and the Downtown B.I.A. will assist the efforts of the City to ensure a suitable environment of Christmas.

c.c. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
E. Matthews, City Treasurer
L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer

6 (c)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 October 30

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: 1991 Ontario Games For The Physically Disabled

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee endorse the selection of the following members of the Organizing Committee for the 1991 Ontario Games for the Physically Disabled.

Alderman Geraldine Copps, Honourary Chairperson
Ross Robinson, Games Chairperson
Ralph Berry, Marketing And Promotions
Mario Barrafato, Finance
Jeanette Gilks, Fund Raising
Vic Hryhorchuk, Services
Doug Kay, Community Involvement
Gene Kay, Socials
Milt Lewis, Protocol
Fred Lucibello, Sport Technical
Norm Marshall, Media Relations
Jerry Mayes, Special Events
Kim Morgan, Portfolio-At-Large
Nick Scime, Administration
Jan Siim, Volunteers

Ministry Of Tourism And Recreation Liaison
Debbie Low

Sport For Disabled Liaison
Doug Wilton
Faye Blackwood

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

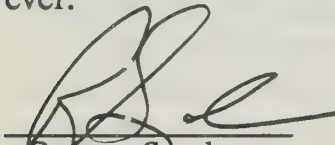
1990, October 30

RECOMMENDATION CONTINUED...

Staff Liaison
Coralee Secore
Greg Maychak

Games Cabinet
Mayor Robert Morrow
Alderman Tom Murray
William Kriesel
Robert Sugden
and the Minister of Tourism and Recreation Honourable Peter North

This Committee structure was developed to ensure that Hamilton, hosts the "Best Games" ever.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The City of Hamilton's expenditures, not to exceed \$14,000.00 will be incorporated into the Culture and Recreation's 1991 budget estimates.

BACKGROUND:

Representation on this Committee has been the work of Chairperson Ross Robinson. The Games Committee represents a cross-section of volunteer community support.

The Games are scheduled for July 5, 6, and 7, 1990.

The Games slogan is "Share the Spirit", this theme encourages the Games Committee's four goals:

- Goal #1 To organize the games effectively and efficiently.
- Goal #2 To ensure the athletes leave Hamilton with a positive feeling and a remembrance of the times they had.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, October 30

- Goal #3 To enlist the involvement, participation and support of the Hamilton Community in the Games.
- Goal #4 To leave behind a legacy by which we can develop and support both sports and recreation for our Disabled Community.

Participation in the Games includes over 500 athletes and coaches and requires the commitment of approximately 600 volunteers.

The official kick off/City Council reception will be November 13, 1990, City Hall, 2nd Floor Foyer beginning at 4:30 p.m. - 5:30 p.m. The Honourable Peter North, the new Minister of Tourism and Recreation, will officially announce Hamilton as the Host for the Games at this time.

7.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 October 15

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: **MANDATE AND GUIDELINES FOR THE
ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Terms of Reference for the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee, as adopted by City Council on 1989 December 12, be amended to include the Mandate and Guidelines for the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee, appended hereto as Schedule "A".



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

On 1989 December 12, City Council approved the Terms of Reference for the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee.

The attached mandate and guidelines outlines the general roles and responsibilities for Members of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee based on the Terms of Reference.

The Arts Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1990 October 04, approved the attached Mandate and Guidelines for submission to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Attach.

Mandate - Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

1. To act in an advisory capacity to the Parks and Recreation Committee on the arts and on arts related matters.
2. To monitor and review on a regular basis the "Policy For The Arts" and to meet annually with the arts community for its input and information.
3. To administer the Hamilton Arts Award annually.
4. To provide an annual review regarding grants applications from arts organizations.
5. To liaise and communicate with other arts groups and agencies both within and outside of Hamilton in order to promote co-operative responses concerning arts issues and to encourage joint programmes where feasible.
6. To promote community-wide appreciation for and access to the arts.

Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

Guidelines for Members

I. Roles and Responsibilities

- 1.0 The composition of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee will attempt to reflect the broad spectrum of arts interests in the community, including but not limited to, theatre, dance, music, literature, the visual arts and mixed media disciplines.
- 2.0 Members are expected to share their skills and expertise as concerned volunteers.
- 3.0 The Arts Advisory Sub-Committee may provide representatives to sit on other civic Committees and external bodies concerned with the arts.
 - 3.1 1) These representatives shall be selected by the Sub-Committee as a whole.
 - 2) These representatives shall present regular reports to the Sub-Committee concerning Committee activities.
 - 3) All members are expected to sit upon various internal and external Committees, as required.
- 4.0 The Chairperson, or in the absence of the Chairperson, the Vice-Chairperson shall act as the spokesperson for the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee. The Chairperson may delegate this authority if it is deemed appropriate, due to another member's greater expertise or interest in an issue or due to the absence of the Chairperson. The Chairperson shall report to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

II. Guidelines for Conduct of Members

Sub-Committee Members shall:

- 1.0 Conduct themselves in such a manner whereby the reputation and standing of the Art Advisory Sub-Committee is upheld and enhanced.
- 2.0 Regard as confidential all information contained in documents relating to applications for grants submitted by artists and arts organizations to the City Treasury Department.
- 3.0 Disclose a conflict of interest in any matter that may be presented to the Sub-Committee and abstain from discussion or voting in such matters.
- 4.0 Obtain Sub-Committee or staff approval prior to making any verbal or written public statement which purports to be the view of the Sub-Committee.

- 4.1 Personal views shall be acknowledged as such.
- 5.0 Obtain prior approval from the Sub-Committee, before initiating or offering the tacit or active support of the Sub-Committee to any project which would involve the Sub-Committee, or a Department of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.
- 6.0 Endeavour to attend all regularly scheduled meetings and advise the Secretary when unable to do so. Members will be requested to resign in the event that:
 - i. three consecutive meetings are missed
 - ii. a majority of meetings throughout the year are missed.

III. Guidelines for Meetings

- 1.0 The Sub-Committee will be composed of eleven citizen members, plus two representatives of City Council.
- 1.1 A term will extend from January 1 of the first year to December 31 of the third year.
- 1.2 Notice for new members will be posted in the Hamilton Spectator in October, for appointment by the Parks and Recreation Committee in November/December.
- 1.3 In the event that a vacancy exists before a term has ended, the Sub-Committee may recommend a replacement to the Parks and Recreation Committee.
- 2.0 Meetings of the Sub-Committee will be scheduled on a monthly basis.
- 2.1 Additional or alternate meetings may be held at the discretion of the Chair.
- 3.0 A record of Meetings will be kept by a representative of the City Clerk, acting as Secretary.
- 4.0 Officers of the Sub-Committee (Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Sub-Committee Chairpersons) will be elected, by secret ballot, at the first meeting of the Sub-Committee held at the beginning of a new term of service.
- 5.0 The Chairperson will meet with the Arts Co-ordinator and Secretary prior to each regular meeting to review agenda items and determine the necessity for meeting.
- 6.0 A quorum shall consist of a simple majority of the total members.
- 6.1 If within 30 minutes of the time called for the meeting, there is no quorum, the meeting will stand adjourned, pending the next regular meeting or call of the chair.

- 7.0 Only members present at the meeting will vote. If a conflict of interest exists involving a member, that member will declare a conflict and refrain from discussion and voting.
- 8.0 Members who make a motion will provide a written copy of their motion to the Secretary, by the end of the meeting. (Municipal Handbook sec. 9 (1)).
- 9.0 The Rules of Order of the Sub-Committee will, as far as practicable, follow those of City Council. (Municipal Handbook sec. 33 (50, secs. 8-29).
- 10.0 General Meetings of the Sub-Committee will open to the public.
- 11.0 Amendments to the Mandate or Guidelines for Members shall be proposed, in writing, and circulated among the members, in advance of the next scheduled meeting.
- 12.0 To ensure its relevance, the Mandate should be reviewed every three years.

IV. Education and Training

- 1.0 Members should receive a Manual of politics and procedures, a recent copy of the Municipal Handbook, and a copy of "Policy For The Arts".
- 2.0 Subject to the relevance and availability of funds, a representative of the Sub-Committee should attend an arts-related workshop or conference, held within reasonable driving distance.
- 2.1 Member delegates will be expected to provide a written summary for distribution among staff and Sub-Committee members.
- 3.0 New items for discussion should be brought to the attention of the Chairperson and Secretary, prior to a meeting, so as to begin any required research and provide accurate information for the meeting.

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



Ruth Greenwood
Urban/Municipal Collections
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

CA40N HBL A05
C 51 P1
URBAN/MUNICIPAL
1990

1990 November 14

NOTICE OF MEETING

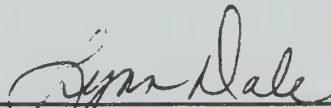
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1990 November 20
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL

NOV 22 1990

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS


Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

A G E N D A:

- A. 9:30 a.m. - Expansion Plan for the Children's Museum - Lord Cultural Resources, Planning and Management Inc., October 1990 - Presentation Gail Lord.
1. Minutes of the meeting held 1990 November 06 of the Parks and Recreation Committee.
2. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**
- Purchase by City of 16 Douglas Street
3. **PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**
 - (a) Garden Plots - Billy Sherring Park
 - (b) Guidelines for the Naming of Parks and Recreational Facilities

4. **ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

- Vacancy

5. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

(a) 1992 Ontario Senior Games

(b) Allocation of Baseball/Softball Sports Facilities - 1991

(c) Reclassification of Custodian Position - Dundurn Castle

6. **CAPITAL PROJECTS** (no copy)

- West Mountain Twin Pad Arena

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

8. **ADJOURNMENT.**

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Original Date</u>	<u>Action</u>	<u>Status</u>
1.	Senior Citizens' Drop-In Centre a) Lake Avenue near Eastview	1990 April 03	Tabled	Pending zoning
	b) Lake Avenue School	1990 Sept. 18	Director of Property	Discuss with Board of Education - Lake Avenue School
2.	Safety Village	1990 May 22	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report on Permanent Location
3.	Design of Park Signs	1990 June 19	Director of Public Works	Develop new Architectural Style
4.	Signage in Parks - Advertising & Special Events	1990 July 24	Director of Public Works	Staff preparing a complete report
5.	Priority One Parkland Acquisition	1990 July 24	Parks Staff Advisory Committee	Report Pending
6.	Golf Course for Senior Citizens', King Forest	1990 August 21	Golf Sub-Committee	Review and prepare report

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Original Date</u>	<u>Action</u>	<u>Status</u>
7.	USSR International Children's Games - Feasibility of Hosting 1993	1990 August 21	Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare report on feasibility of Hosting 1993 Games
8.	Hamilton Red Birds - Facility Needs	1990 August 21	Director of Public Works	Report Pending
9.	Relocation Martin Workshop Chedoke Golf Course	1990 November 06	Golf-Sub-Committee	Review and Prepare Report
10.	Storage Inventory - Parks Recreation Items/ Equipment	1990 November 06	Manager of Purchasing	C o m p i l e Inventory and Prepare Report

1990 November 13

A.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 November 14

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: EXPANSION PLAN FOR THE CHILDREN'S
MUSEUM - HAMILTON

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Expansion Plan for the Children's Museum - Hamilton by Lord Cultural Resources Planning and Management Inc., dated 1990 October 19 be received.

[Signature]

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The consulting study expansion plan for the Children's Museum was initiated in June 1988 with the assistance of Lord Cultural Resources Planning and Management Inc. The feasibility Study was funded by the City of Hamilton, National Museums of Canada (Museums Assistance Programme) and Ministry of Culture and Communications. The results of the study addresses a current assessment of the Children's Museum and provides input and recommendations for the future operation of the museum. The Expansion Plan has been guided throughout by a study team consisting of staff, volunteers, the Hamilton Historical Board, the Ministry of Culture and Communications, and Board of Education representatives.

The expansion for the Children's Museum is currently included for consideration in the Department of Culture and Recreation 1991-1995 Capital Budget Submission.

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1990 November 13, in addition to approving the above noted recommendation, directed that the Study be forwarded to appropriate staff/government agencies for future comment and input to the Hamilton Historical Board.

It is anticipated that Phase 2 Site Analysis Study will be initiated in 1991 Operating Budget subject to Council approval.

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Mayor Robert M. Morrow
Alderman T. Jackson
Alderman F. Lombardo
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman M. Kiss

Absent with regrets: Alderman Wm. McCulloch

Also present: Alderman D. Ross
Alderman D. Drury
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Property
Mr. D. Powers, Legal Department
Mr. M. Watson, Property Department
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. G. Aston, Regional Engineering Department
Ms. C. Secore, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. G. Hesson, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. R. Martiniuk, Architects Department
Mr. S. Chang, Architects Department
Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary

A. SENIOR FEASIBILITY STUDY STEERING COMMITTEE - FEASIBILITY STUDY FOR A SENIOR CITIZEN'S CENTRE

It was moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Jackson and carried "that the matter respecting a Senior Feasibility Study Steering Committee - Feasibility for a Senior Citizen's Centre tabled 1990 October 23 be lifted from the table". Alderman Hinkley as Chairman of the Feasibility Study addressed the Committee on the study process and the public meeting that had been held the previous evening on Monday, 1990 November 05.

The Committee discussed the three proposed locations in the Feasibility Study and whether all three locations had been investigated thoroughly. The Committee was advised of a fax that had been received from the Freeway Steering Committee indicating that the McQueston Site was not a viable alternative. The Committee requested that the Consultant be advised of this additional information. The Committee supported the process that had taken place and welcomed the comments that had been received at the public meeting. After considerable discussion the following recommendation unanimously approved by the Committee:

- (a) That the Feasibility Study for a Senior Citizen's Centre - Final Report prepared by Institute of Environment Research Inc. dated September 1990 be accepted and that the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation be informed.
- (b) That the recommendations of The Feasibility Study for a Senior Citizens Centre - Final Report endorsed unanimously by the Steering Committee, be accepted for appropriate action.

- (c) That the site of Sackville Hill Memorial Park be accepted.
- (d) That the one floor plan for the Centre be accepted with architectural consideration for a future second floor.
- (e) That following Capital Budget approvals, the Director of Property be authorized to call for tenders in accordance with architectural design recommended by the Consultant's Report, for City Council approval.
- (f) That the contribution made by Mr. Sackville Hill be appropriately recognized by naming the new facility, "Sackville Hill Older Adult Centre".
- (g) That a plaque to identify Mr. Sackville Hill's donations to the City be appropriately placed.
- (h) That the capital cost projection of \$3.5 million be referred to the Finance and Administration Committee.

The Committee requested that the matter regarding public meeting process and information signs in parks be discussed at a future meeting.

1. MINUTES

The Committee approved the minutes of the meeting held 1990 October 23 as circulated.

2. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

2.1 CONSULTANT TO PROVIDE DESIGN CONSULTING SERVICES FOR ALBION FALLS RECREATION AREA

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 31 from the Manager of Purchasing and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to Moore/George Associates, Toronto, in the amount of \$98 600, being the lowest acceptable of seven (7) proposals received, for design specification, contract documents and construction supervision for the development of the Albion Falls Recreation Area, in accordance with the Request for Proposal issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's proposal, and that this expenditure be financed from Red Hill Creek Master Plan Implementation Account No. CF5500 629054013.
- (b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.
- (c) That a contingency of 10% of the contract amount be approved.

2.2 CHANGE ORDER NO 1 AND 2 TO CONTRACT FOR SAM LAWRENCE PARK - FENCE AND WALKWAY RECONSTRUCTION

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 30 from the Manager of Purchasing and approved the following recommendation:

That the purchase order to McLean-Peister Limited, Kitchener, in the amount of \$150 499, approved by Council 1990 August 28 be amended by adding the following change orders:

- (a) Change Order 1
 - i. Steel Railing and Stone Pillar Fence - extra \$14 437.50
 - ii. Centre Lookout adjusting the geometry of paving stone and planting bed - credit 3 626.00

(b) Change Order 2

i.	Strongman's Lookout - extra	2 691.60
ii.	Paving Stone - extra	325.40

and that this expenditure be financed from the Sam Lawrence Redevelopment Account No. CF5255 628954002.

3. CITY TREASURER - FINAL RELEASE OF HOLDBACK

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 19 from the City Treasurer and approved the following recommendation:

That total holdback in the amount of \$21 172.57 be released to Demik Construction Limited for the completion of the contract, P.O. Box No. 7137, for the Mohawk Sports Park Field House and Utility Building, pending receipt by the Treasury of the Standard Release Forms from the contractor and City Solicitor's Department.

4. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY - 53 LAKE AVENUE NORTH

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 29 from the Director of Property concerning 53 Lake Avenue North, Warden Park. The Committee discussed the history of the site and the condition of the existing building. After discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That an application be made to the Planning and Development Committee to permit the demolition of the City owned building at 53 Lake Avenue North which is in a deplorable condition and becoming a safety hazard.

5. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS - RELOCATION OF MARTIN WORKSHOP - CHEDOKE GOLF COURSE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 30 from the Director of Public Works on the Relocation of the Martin Workshop - Chedoke Golf Course. The Committee discussed the fact that this matter should be referred to the Golf Sub-Committee and approved the following recommendation:

That the report dated 1990 October 30 concerning the Relocation of Martin Workshop - Chedoke Golf Course be referred to the Golf Sub-Committee and that Golf Sub-Committee be requested to hold a meeting of their membership and appropriate neighbours to discuss the proposed changes.

6. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**6.1 ARENA FEASIBILITY CONSULTANT REPORT**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 30 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and approved the following recommendation:

That the Arena Feasibility Report prepared by Cummings Cockburn Inc. received at the 1989 November 7 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee be accepted and that the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation be informed that the Consultant has addressed the terms of reference and supports the revised site selection.

6.2 CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS IN GORE PARK

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 November 01 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning the Christmas Decorations in Gore Park. The Committee received additional information regarding the break in and the need for a Christmas Display due to the loss of the existing display materials. The Committee discussed various avenues of security and was advised by staff that the matter of security in various city yards is presently under review. The Committee expressed concern over the types of inventory that is kept in storage and the length of time. Particular concern was raised regarding lights that were purchased to be used originally in Gore Park. After discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to finance the replacement of Christmas decorations and the manpower requirements for the Christmas display in Gore Park, at an estimated cost of \$15 000 to be financed by means of an overdraft of approximately \$10 000 from Account No. CH 55321 70005.

NOTE: As a result of the break-in at the Public Works Storage area all traditional displays have been a major loss. Insurance replacements can be considered for 1991 but temporary measures are required for this year's decorations.

* Recorded Opposed: Alderman G. Copps.

With respect to the discussion on the need for an inventory, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a complete inventory be compiled of the Parks and Recreation Equipment/Items presently in storage at City Facilities. Further, that the report include where appropriate specific recommendation as to the future use of these items.

6.3 1991 ONTARIO GAMES FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 30 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and approved the following recommendation:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee endorse the selection of the following members of the Organizing Committee for 1991 Ontario Games for the Physically Disabled.

Alderman Geraldine Copps, Honourary Chairperson
Ross Robinson, Games Chairperson
Ralph Berry, Marketing and Promotions
Mario Barrafato, Finance
Jeanette Gilks, Fund Raising
Vic Hryhorchuk, Services
Doug Kay, Community Involvement
Gene Kay, Socials
Milt Lewis, Protocol
Fred Lucibello, Sport Technical
Norm Marshall, Media Relations
Jerry Mayes, Special Events
Kim Morgan, Portfolio-At-Large
Nick Scime, Administration
Jan Siim, Volunteers

Ministry of Tourism and Recreation Liaison
Debbie Low

Sport For Disabled Liaison
Doug Wilton
Faye Blackwood

Staff Liaison
Coralee Secore
Greg Maychak

Games Cabinet
Mayor Robert Morrow
Alderman Tom Murray
William Kriesel
Robert Sugden

and the Minister of Tourism and Recreation Honourable Peter North

This Committee structure was developed to ensure that Hamilton, hosts the "Best Games" ever.

7. **ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE - MANDATE AND GUIDELINES FOR THE ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 October 15 from the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee and approved the following recommendation:

That the Terms of Reference for the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee, as adopted by City Council on 1989 December 12, be amended to include the Mandate and Guidelines for the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee, appended hereto as Schedule "A".

8. **WEST MOUNTAIN TWIN PAD ARENA - CHEDMAC DRIVE**

The Chairman updated the Committee with respect to the Status of the West Mountain Arena Working Committee and the progress to date. Mr. R. Martiniuk, Architects Department addressed the Committee providing background information and cost comparison to the Olympic Park Design in 1990 dollars. Mr. Martiniuk introduced Mr. J. Koyanagi from SVEDAS Koyanagi Architects Inc.

Mr. Koyanagi provided the Committee with background information and the analysis that had taken place during the preparation of the Feasibility Report. Mr. Koyanagi indicated that they had investigated a running track and 3000 seat arena and both concepts were too costly.

Mr. Koyanagi explained the two concept plans in detail. Mr. Koyanagi indicated that the number of factors had been taken into consideration and he had met with the various user groups.

Mr. Koyanagi discussed the parking requirement of 133 spaces. The Committee discussed the climate for tendering and that due to the recession a delay of this project could increase the cost by 5%.

Mr. Powers highlighted the land documentation agreement and the terms of the contract.

The Committee discussed a number of area municipalities that had built first class arena facilities.

The Committee discussed the possible development of an aquatic centre and how it had been incorporated into the proposed design, should the City wish to act on this option. The Committee discussed the arena that had been built on Hector Street.

The Committee was advised that Provincial Funds would be available and it is anticipated that the grant would be \$1 million dollars. The Committee discussed the financial costs of the arena and the contingencies that had been built in. The Committee discussed the fact that the financial aspect would be forwarded to the Finance and Administration Committee to prioritize within the Capital Budget.

The Committee discussed the need for the Arena Working Committee to continue to review the change orders etc.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 November 02 from the Director of Property and the Director of Culture and Recreation and approved unanimously the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Conceptual Design, Scheme No. 2, as set out in the Feasibility Study, Phase III, for the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena, prepared by Svedas, Koyanagi, Associates Inc., dated 1990 November 01 be approved as the preferred option for development of the project.
- (b) That the total funding of the project of \$9 688 000 including road improvements to Chedmac Drive of \$450 000 be acknowledged and approved.
- (c) That the additional capital cost projections in the amount of \$4 079 590 be referred to the Finance and Administration Committee.
- (d) That the Arena Working Sub-Committee comprising of Aldermanic and Staff representatives, continue to oversee the project during construction.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 November 02 from the Director of Property, including a copy of the contract and unanimously approved the following recommendation:

- A. That the Option to Purchase Agreement between The Chedoke Health Corporation and the City be approved, encompassing:
 - (a) Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Six (56), and Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Seven (57), in the second concession of the geographic township of Ancaster, now in the said City of Hamilton, and also being composed of Lot Numbers 233 to 238 (both inclusive) and Lot Number 242 and Parts of Lot Numbers 231, 232, 239, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248 and Parts of Goulding Ave., Dunlop Ave. and Hendry Ave., all according to a Plan of Subdivision known as Mountain View Survey filed in the Land Registry Office for the Registry Division of Wentworth as Registered Plan Number 575, all of the hereinbefore described lands being designated as PARTS Twenty-One (21) and Twenty-Two (22) according to a Plan of Survey deposited as Plan 62R-(a copy of this draft Reference Plan prepared by A. J. Clarke & Associates Ltd. dated October 2, 1990 and numbered by them as Plan T-1220-B is attached hereto as Schedule "B" and said Plan is hereinafter referred to as the "draft Plan").

SUBJECT TO an Easement in favour of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth over Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Six (56) and Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Seven (57) in the second concession of the geographic township of Ancaster, now in the said City of Hamilton, and designated as PART Twenty-One (21) according to Plan 62R- (the said "draft Plan") aforesaid for the purposes set out in Instrument Number 146404 A.B..

The foregoing described land is hereinafter referred to as the "Arena lands".

- (b) Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Six (56), and Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Seven (57), in the second concession of the geographic township of Ancaster, now in the said City of Hamilton, and being designated as Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 and 20 according to a Plan of Survey deposited as Plan 62R-(a copy of this draft Reference Plan prepared by A. J. Clarke & Associates Ltd. dated October 2, 1990 and numbered by them as Plan T-1220-B is attached hereto as Schedule "B" and said Plan is hereinafter referred to as the "draft Plan").

SUBJECT TO an Easement in favour of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth over Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Six (56) and Part of township Lot Number Fifty-Seven (57) in the second concession of the geographic township of Ancaster, now in the said City of Hamilton, and designated as PARTS One (1), Ten (10), Fifteen (15) and Eighteen (18) according to Plan 62R- (the said "draft Plan") aforesaid for the purposes set out in Instrument Number 146404 A.B..

SUBJECT TO a right-of-way over Part of township Lot 56 and Part of township Lot 57 in the second concession in the geographic township of Ancaster, now in the said City of Hamilton and designated as PARTS Six (6), Seven (7), Eight (8), Nine (9) and Ten (10) according to Plan 62R-(the said "draft Plan") aforesaid for the purposes set out in Instrument No. 191023 A.B..

SUBJECT TO an Easement in favour of Chedoke Health Corporation over Part of township Lot 57, concession 2, Township of Ancaster, designated as Parts Four (4) and Seven (7).

The foregoing described parcel of land is herein after referred to as the "Highway lands" with the exception of the one foot reserves included therein which may be referred to herein as the "Reserve Lands".

All of the above form part of 472 Sanatorium Road.

- B. That the Option to Purchase the said Arena, Highway and Reserve Lands duly executed on November 02, 1990 by Chedoke Health Corporation, be approved for completion within forty (40) days following the receipt by the City of the approval from the Ontario Municipal Board to the funding for the construction of a Civic Arena facility on the Arena lands and to the funding for the construction of improvements to and extension of the related access Highway on which date the owner will convey the said Arena, Highway and Reserve Lands to the City.

It is understood and agreed by both parties that the following conditions, restrictions and clarifications form a part of this agreement:

1. That the City of Hamilton is accepting title to the Arena lands (shown as Parts 21 and 22 on the draft Plan) from Chedoke Health Corporation for a six (6) acre parcel, more or less, for the sum of \$1.00 to be used as a site to house a Civic Arena(s) / Recreational facilities.
2. (a) That the City of Hamilton is accepting title from Chedoke Health Corporation for the sum \$1.00;
 - to the lands shown as Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15 and 16 on the draft Plan (the "Highway Lands") to be incorporated by
 - law into the public highway system, of which the present private Chedmac Drive forms a part, and
 - to the lands shown as Parts 17, 18, 19 and 20 for a one foot reserve.
- (b) Chedoke agrees to use its best efforts to cause Mohawk Hospital Services Incorporated (hereinafter referred to as "Mohawk") to release the lands shown as Parts 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 on the draft Plan from its registered right-of-way and to convey Parts 11, 12 and 13 on the draft Plan to the City upon the closing of this transaction.

The said release of the right-of-way shall only be registered by the City at the same time or after the City has incorporated Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 16 into the public highway.
- (c) If Mohawk will not comply with paragraph (b) above on or before the said closing date Chedoke will convey a new arrangement of lands for the Highway, Arena and Reserve lands in accordance with the draft Plan thereof attached hereto as Schedule "D" and this Agreement, all its Schedules and all its references to the draft Plan and the Parts thereof shall be read as referring to Schedule "D".
- (d) The City covenants and agrees to incorporate by-law, the Highway Lands and Parts 11, 12 and 13 (with the exception of the said one foot reserves) into the public highway system immediately upon delivery and registration of the deeds therefor to the City.
- (e) That if in the opinion of the City improvements are required to improve the existing Chedmac Drive (Parts 6, 7 and 8 on the draft Plan) for purposes of vehicular access to the proposed arena site, the City will be responsible for those costs (if any).
- (f) (i) For vehicular access to and from the proposed arena, the City is responsible for the cost of building an extension to the existing Chedmac Drive through the Highway Lands and agrees (subject to Section 2(g) below) that no cost of the immediate work or subsequent work in constructing such extension shall be charged to the land owners abutting Parts 1 to 13.

- (ii) Chedoke acknowledges that the City may recover from Chedoke, its successors and assigns, the costs (for one-half the width of the extension) of construction of that portion of the extension of Chedmac Drive from the westerly limits of Parts 9, 10 and 13 to the westerly limit of Part 16. Such cost may be collected by means of a one foot reserve along the limits of this portion of the extension in accordance with current City practices at the time of the development of the abutting lands.
- (g) The owners of the lands abutting the extension of Chedmac Drive, namely Chedoke or its successors and assigns will be responsible for the payment of normal charges when and if the City requires Chedmac Drive and the extension thereof and/or its intersection with Rice Avenue and/or any associated intersections to be upgraded as a result of the remaining lands of Chedoke or its successors and assigns, being developed for residential purposes;
- (h) It is understood and the City covenants for itself, its successors and assigns with Chedoke, its successors and assigns that the "normal charges" previously referred to will be those of general application only and shall not include the costs (if any) incurred by the City (referred to in paragraphs 2(e) and (f) in extending Chedmac Drive to the arena site or in improving Chedmac Drive for access to the arena site.
- (i) The aforementioned charges will be based upon existing City policies at the time of the development and may be collected through the lifting of the said one-foot reserves.
- (j) Chedoke's deed to the City of the Highway lands may be subject to an underground easement for Chedoke's existing steam, hydro and other utility lines. The location of such easement within the Highway Lands is shown as Parts 4, 7 and 12 on the draft Plan. Such easement shall permit Chedoke at its expense to maintain, repair, replace and augment (subject to the approval of the City not to be unreasonably withheld) such services and shall include an indemnification of the City by Chedoke. Chedoke's expense shall include the costs to relocate any other utility affected by Chedoke's exercising any of its easement rights. Such easement shall be a non-exclusive easement to be enjoyed by Chedoke in common with such other easements which may be subsequently located within the proposed highway by operation of law or as a result of grants of easements by the City. The City shall ensure that such subsequent utility easements shall be installed in a manner and location which is least likely to interfere with Chedoke's rights under its easement.

Chedoke agrees to release and discharge the easement(s) in the event that they cease to be required. Such easement in favour of Chedoke shall be entered into by the parties and registered by Chedoke at the closing of this transaction.

- (k) The City acknowledges that Chedoke is deeding for \$1.00 to the City, the Arena, the Highway and the Reserve Lands for the benefit of the City and for the benefit of the remaining lands of Chedoke, its successors and assigns on the understanding that after the closing of this transaction:
- (a) the Highway lands will immediately be made part of the municipal highway system (subject to the one foot reserves referred to in paragraph [(f)(ii)]);
 - (b) the City, will if necessary permit preliminary subdivision work and servicing by subdividers (which have received the required approvals) on the adjacent vacant lands now owned by Chedoke (and which may subsequently be owned by subdividers), to proceed concurrently with the construction of the said road extension as early as April 15, 1993 (subject to the City having acquired title to the Highway lands by that date and subject to the payment of Chedoke's and/or the subsequent owner's share of the construction costs for the extension of Chedmac Drive west of the westerly limits of Parts 9, 10 and 13 which may be collected pursuant to the City's one foot reserves).
 - (c) The City covenants and agrees that the construction of the extension to Chedmac Drive beyond Parts 6, 7 and 8 and through the Highway Lands will take place no later than the earlier of:
 - (i) the opening of the Arena, whenever it is built or
 - (ii) in time for and/or in conjunction with the construction of approved development on the abutting lands (owned by Chedoke or its successors) providing such extension need not be commenced sooner than April 15, 1993 or the date the City acquires title thereto, (whichever is later) as referred to in paragraph (b) above,

The City acknowledges that Chedoke having deeded the Highway Lands to the City for \$1.00 is relying upon the City to take all necessary steps to carry out, proceed with and expeditiously complete the construction of the said road extension within the said time frame in order that the development of the adjacent lands of Chedoke, its successors and assigns will not be delayed.

3. (a) Chedoke hereby agrees to grant the City an easement for \$1.00 for the right to discharge its storm water from the Highway/Reserve Lands and Parts 21 and 22 on the draft Plan onto the Chedoke remaining lands described as all of Parts 1 and 2 Plan 62R-5361, (save and except the described lands to be conveyed to the City herein) until such time as Municipal storm sewers are available to the Highway Lands and Parts 21 and 22 on the draft Plan. The City covenants and agrees not to discharge the storm water in such a fashion as to interfere with the use of Chedoke's lands by Chedoke or its occupants.

Chedoke agrees to execute the said grant of easement such that the City shall register the easement at the closing of the City's purchase of the arena and highway lands.

- (b) The City shall, at its expense, construct the Arena site and the said extension of Chedmac Drive as well as the arena(s) /recreational facilities so as to facilitate an immediate connection to the municipal storm sewers once they are available.

Once municipal storm sewers are available the City shall forthwith at its expense connect the arena site, the extension of Chedmac Drive and the arena(s) / recreation facilities to the storm sewers and shall immediately thereafter at its expense, register a full release and quit claim of the easement on the title of Chedoke's lands.

4. Chedoke agrees that after the acceptance of this Option to Purchase by the City, that the City may at its sole risk and expense, from time to time, at any time prior to closing, enter the Highway/Reserve Lands and Parts 21, 22, and 23 on the draft Plan with its employees, agents, contractors and engineers for the purpose of conducting soil tests. Chedoke shall not be responsible for any loss, damage or injury which may result to the City, its employees, agents, contractors or engineers as a result of their entry upon the lands to conduct the soil tests.

5. (a) Provided always that the City has exercised its Option and acquired the Arena lands (Parts 21 and 22) and has accepted title to and incorporated the Highway Lands into the public highway in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Schedule "A", the City may exercise the Aquatic Option to purchase (submitted to the City together with the herein Arena Option) four (4) acres, more or less, of vacant land (the "aquatic site") located adjacent to the aforementioned arena site, which aquatic site is shown as Part 23 on the draft Plan.

- (b) Said Aquatic Option shall include the following terms and provisions:

- (i) The Aquatic Option will be open for acceptance by the City until December 20, 1993.
- (ii) The Aquatic Option shall be in a form attached hereto as Schedule "C".
- (iii) The Aquatic Option shall be executed by Chedoke and submitted to the City with the herein Arena Option.
- (iv) The Option shall have a closing date which shall be 60 days after the later of:
- (a) review and approval of the final plans for the Aquatic Centre by the City and Chedoke, and

- (b) the execution of a written agreement among the City, Chedoke and Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals Inc. on terms satisfactory to the parties thereto providing for shared use of the Aquatic Centre. and if the foregoing are not fulfilled by December 20, 1995 then the Agreement of Purchase and Sale arising out of the City's acceptance of the Aquatic Option shall be at an end, null and void.
 - (v) The four (4) acre site will be used for an Aquatic facility which shall be designed in such a manner as to be suitable for hospital and therapeutic purposes as well as for general public purposes.
6. It is understood and agreed that the provisions of this Schedule "A" shall not be merged upon the closing of the purchase of the lands by the City provided for herein and in the attached Option, but that these Schedule "A" provisions shall continue.

9. ADDED ITEM

The Committee was in receipt of an added item dated 1990 November 07 with respect to the Survey Costs for the Arena from the Director of Property and approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to A. J. Clarke & Associates Ltd., Hamilton, in the amount of \$10 238.75, being the only price obtained, for survey costs, Chedoke Hospital Site, Twin Pad Arena, in accordance with Vendor's quotation, and that this expenditure be financed from West Mountain Twin Pad Arena-Soil Investigation Account No. CF5412 709041012.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Lynn Dale,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

2.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 November 9

REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: Purchase by City of 16 Douglas Street from
Manuel Juliao and Fernanda Juliao
for Keith Park

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That an Option to Purchase the property at 16 Douglas Street, duly executed by Manuel Juliao and Fernanda Juliao on November 5, 1990 and scheduled for closing on or before January 18, 1991, be approved and completed.

Note: The subject property has a frontage of 5.63 metres (18.5 feet), more or less, by a depth of 16.76 metres (55 feet), more or less, together with all structures erected thereon being Municipal No. 16 Douglas Street.

- b) Consideration in the amount of \$2.00 has been paid to the owner and forms part of the purchase price. The purchase price of \$60,000.00 is to be charged to Account No. CF 5590 628650010 (Land Acquisition - Keith Park).


D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

See above recommendation.

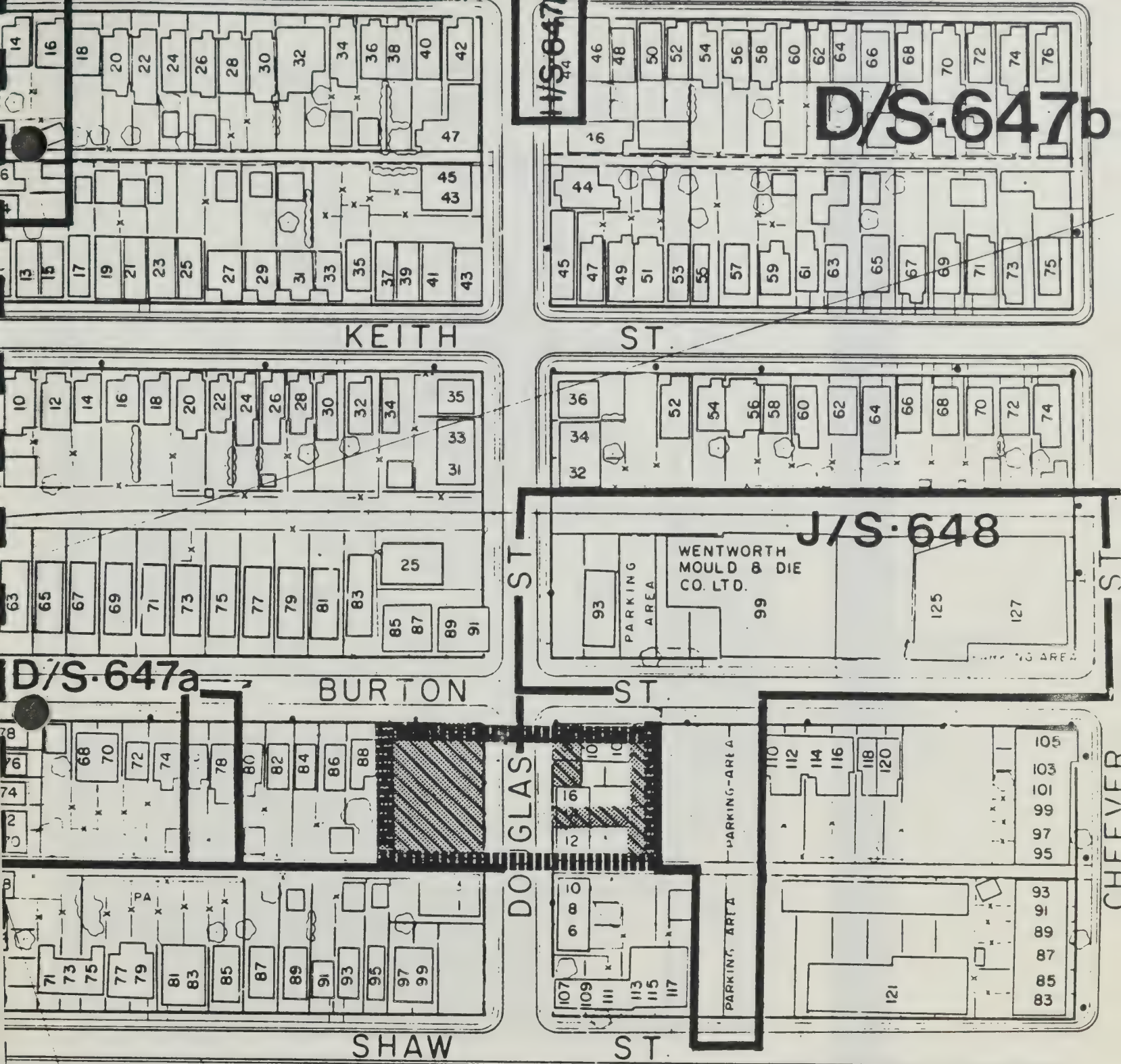
BACKGROUND:

City Council on November 14, 1978, in adopting Item 5 of the 13th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, directed the Property Department to acquire lands required for the establishment of Keith Park as they became available.

The property at 16 Douglas Street is one of four (4) remaining properties needed to complete the Keith Neighbourhood Priority Park.

Attach.

- c.c. - Mrs. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
- Mr. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer
 - Mr. R. Douglas, Manager of Field Surveys
 - Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Director of Public Works



MAP 5 KEITH PARK PRIORITY I

LEGEND

SCALE: 1" = 100'



CITY OF HAMILTON OWNED

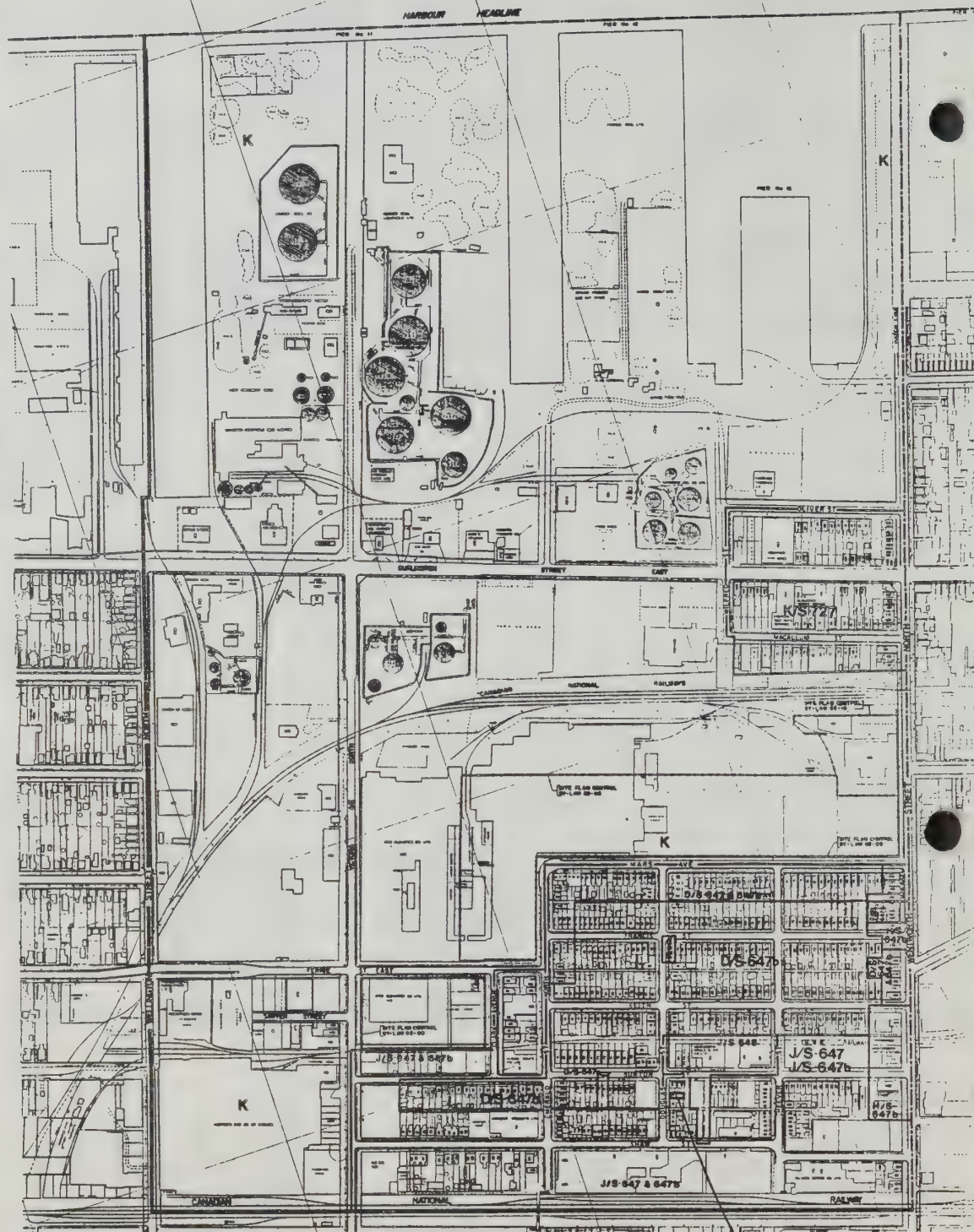


PRIORITY DESIGNATION



S-647 & 647E

C-21



Subject
Property

<table border="1"> <tr> <td>106</td> <td>69</td> <td>70</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>95</td> <td>48</td> </tr> </table>		106	69	70	10	95	48	<p>CITY OF HAMILTON</p> <p>INDUSTRIAL SECTION AND KEITH ZONING</p>
106	69	70						
10	95	48						
<p>This is not a Legal Document For Zoning Verification Please Contact City Building Department</p>								
<p>Neighbourhood Boundary Zoning Boundary</p>		<p>0 50m SCALE</p>						
<p>Prepared for The City of Hamilton by the Planning and Development Department of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth</p>		<p>PLANNING UNIT NO 6201 8212</p>						

3(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 November 14

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: SUMMER GARDEN PROJECT - NEIGHBOUR TO
NEIGHBOUR CENTRE

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That a Garden Plot at Billy Sherring Park on Upper Sherman Avenue be approved for a Summer Garden Project with the Neighbour to Neighbour Centre for 1991.
- (b) That a Use Agreement be executed to the satisfaction of the City Solicitor.

Dale

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

On 1990 April 24, City Council adopted the following recommendation:

- (a) That a Garden Plot at Billy Sherring Park on Upper Sherman Avenue be approved for a Summer Garden Project with the Neighbour to Neighbour Centre on an annual basis.
- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare a "Use Agreement" with the Neighbour to Neighbour Centre for the use of City land at Billy Sherring Park for a garden plot.

The initial season of the summer garden project at Billy Sherring Park from all indications has been a decided success.

Few problems were encountered, and the feedback from both the Project Co-ordinator and participants has been very positive. Approximately 20 families originating from addresses across the City Mountain took advantage of the project.

The soil conditions did turn out to be a little harder to manage than was expected, especially during hot and dry periods. This situation can be corrected by the addition of soil conditioners such as sand, peat moss, etc. before next year's growing season.

As well as providing piped water and a storage shed, Parks Division staff supplied picnic tables for the convenience of the garden users and maintained the grass around the garden plots on a regular basis.

There were no noted instances of damage caused by vandalism, however, a small quantity of vegetables were reported taken.

The Project Co-ordinator, Ms. Josephine D'Amico, has indicated that the Neighbour to Neighbour Centre is well satisfied with the location and the co-operation received from the City and they are looking forward to next season.

Parks Staff will be pursuing further, the idea of networking with other groups via the Neighbour to Neighbour Organization for the expanded use of Billy Sherring Park.

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1990 November 12 supported the success of the 1990 Summer Garden Project and the continuation of the Program for another year. As a result the Sub-Committee approved the above noted recommendation.

3(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 November 14

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

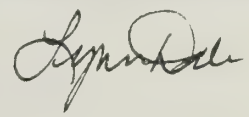
FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: GUIDELINES FOR THE NAMING OF PARK &
RECREATION FACILITIES

RECOMMENDATION:

That Section 2 of the **THIRTEENTH** Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1980 - establishing guidelines for the naming of Park and Recreational Facilities be amended to include the following:

"The naming of a Park or Recreational Facility commemorating a deceased person or persons shall not be considered until two (2) years after the death of such person or persons".



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee reviewed the attached guidelines for the naming of Park and Recreation Facilities and agreed that a grace period of two (2) years be provided in order to avoid the naming of Parks and Recreational Facilities based on the "emotion at that time". As a result, the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee approved the above noted recommendation.

Subjoined is a copy of Item 2 of the THIRTEENTH Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee adopted by City Council on Tuesday, 1980 June 24.

2. That the following guidelines be established for the naming of park and recreational facilities:

- (a) In the case of a neighbourhood park, first consideration be given to naming the park the same as the neighbourhood i.e. Mountview Neighbourhood - Mountview Park; Lawfield Neighbourhood - Lawfield Park, etc.

NOTE: It is understood that this will not always be possible because of previously named parks and neighbourhoods.

- (b) Naming a park or facility after an individual or organization that donated money toward the purchase of the park or facility or for the development of same.

The committee to consult with the individual or the next of kin, as the case may be, to secure approval for the naming of a park in honour of an individual.

- (c) Naming a park or facility in relationship to its location, development, or scenic value, i.e. Dundurn Castle - Dundurn Park; Hill Park Recreation Centre - adjacent to Hill Park Secondary School; Cliffview Park - park overlooking the mountain side.

- (d) Naming of a park or facility in honour of a famous sports personality, i.e. Bobby Kerr Park; Jimmy Thompson Pool.

NOTE: The facilities so named should be related to the sport in which the individual has achieved his/her acclaim.

The committee to consult with the individual or the next of kin, as the case may be, to secure approval for the naming of a park in honour of an individual.

- (e) Naming of a park or facility in honour of an individual who has achieved recognition on a local, national or international basis, for his/her contribution to the wellbeing of his/her fellow citizens.

The committee to consult with the individual or the next of kin, as the case may be, to secure approval for the naming of a park in honour of an individual.

- (f) Naming of a park or facility in recognition of an approved twinning programme or cultural exchange programme with other municipalities, i.e. Hamilton - Fukuyama, Japan; Hamilton - Shennigan Falls, Quebec.

- (g) Naming of a park or facility in recognition of a local historical event or after an individual prominent in local history.

* Section 2 amended with the addition of Sub-section (g).

4.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 November 14

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: CITIZEN APPOINTMENT

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee take the appropriate action to fill the citizen member vacancy on the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee created by the resignation of Sheila Greenspan.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Arts Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1990 November 01 was in receipt of the attached letter of resignation from Sheila Greenspan.

The Sub-Committee received this letter of resignation with regret and asked that this position with a term of office to expire 1991 November 30, be filled by the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Attach.

Art Gallery of Ontario

Musée des beaux-arts de l'Ontario

October 17, 1990

Mr. Chuck Renaud
Chairman, Arts Advisory Committee
City of Hamilton
City Hall
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Chuck:

Please accept this letter as my official resignation from the Arts Advisory Committee.

Since my initial contact with the Arts Task Force, I have seen a real and substantial growth in the influence and respect that the arts community has in Hamilton. Specifically, the Arts Advisory Committee has provided a collaborative forum and has grown in stature and respect, especially in the last few years under your able leadership.

I have enjoyed my work with the committee but find that I am unable to commit the time necessary. I would however, like to continue my work with the Art in Public Places sub-committee and look forward to continuing to be involved in this way. Please accept my thanks for all your support and for the generosity and friendship of all the committee.

Sincerely,



Sheila Greenspan
Director,
Education Services Division

SG/kq

5(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 November 6


REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: The 1992 Ontario Senior Games

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the City of Hamilton accept the hosting of the Ontario Seniors Games in 1992.
- b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be given the approval to recommend the Games Organizing Committee.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Corporation will be required to assure funds are raised and supported for an anticipated overall budget of \$334,000.00. The outside municipal contribute to be \$14,000.00.

BACKGROUND:

The Department of Culture and Recreation was directed to prepare the bid proposal in Spring of 1990.

The Ministry of Tourism and Recreation and the Ontario Summer Games Cabinet awarded the Games to the City, upon a resolution from Council.

An organizational structure similar to the Ontario Games for the Physically Disabled will be recommended.

The Games are scheduled for August 24, 25, and 26, 1992.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, October 30

BACKGROUND CONTINUED...

Participation includes over 3,000 athletes, coaches and officials from across the Province, participating in 12 sports.

The facilities required for these events are presently in place and can be enhanced by the proposed capital projects slated for completion by games time.

5(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 November 8

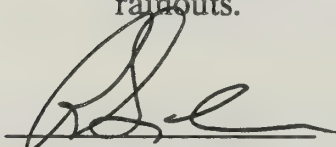
REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Revision to the allocation of baseball/softball sports facilities for the 1991 season.

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the Baseball/Softball Council be involved in the allocation of facilities for the 1991 season.
- b) That sport fields (less amenities) be allocated to youth and community programs as the first service priority at the nominal cost of \$1.00 per diamond, per date, to permitted users up to a maximum of \$50.00 per diamond per season.
- c) That sport fields (less amenities) be allocated to city-wide adult leagues at the cost of \$5.00 per diamond, per date, to permitted users up to a maximum of \$350.00 per diamond, per season.
- d) That regular diamond users be credited 2 weeks of their regular season gratis in lieu of regular season dates payed for, but cancelled due to inclement weather i.e., rainouts.


Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

There will be an anticipated increase in revenue during the 1991 season as compared to the 1990 season.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1990, November 8

BACKGROUND:

The Baseball/Softball Council has elected representation from Community Councils, H.D.B.A., slo-pitch and softball. These recommendations have been given full support and endorsed by the Baseball/Softball Council.

5 (c)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1990 November 9

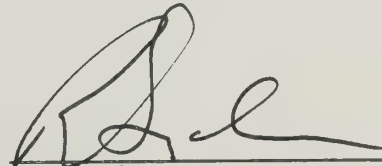
REPORT TO: Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

SUBJECT: RECLASSIFICATION OF CUSTODIAN POSITION -
DUNDURN CASTLE

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the existing position of Custodian - Dundurn Castle be reclassified, retroactive to July 1, 1990 and referred to the Commissioner of Human Resources for re-evaluation.
- (b) That the Commissioner of Human Resources prepare a recommendation to the Finance and Administration Committee for consideration.



R. Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The salary range for assistant curatorial staff in existing positions within the historic sites division in 1990 is \$30,526.60 - \$35,877.92.

The salary range for the present Custodian position, Salary Schedule B-4, 1990 is \$24,762.33 to \$27,496.69.

The difference for 1990 would be \$3,029.91. Funds can be found within the current operating budget.

It is anticipated that this position be reclassified to Curatorial Assistant.

Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee
November 9, 1990

Page 2

BACKGROUND:

The care of Dundurn Castle and its collections requires expertise and knowledge in keeping with sound museological practices. Dundurn, the largest site within the city structure is the only museum that does not have a staff position that primarily deals with curatorial functions under the Curator's direction. The Custodian at Dundurn Castle is spending more time dealing with the collection, environmental controls and conservation/preservation techniques.

Reclassification of the position will recognize the expertise of the existing staff person.

c.c. John Johnson, Commissioner Human Resources
Attention: E. Bournes, Mgr. of Wage & Salary Administration

STATEMENT

The ... of ... and its ... is ...
... the ... of ...
... the ... of ...
... the ... of ...
... the ... of ...
... the ... of ...

... of the ... will ... the ... of the ... and ...

...
...
...



ACCOPRESS®



25070	YELLOW/JAUNE	BY2507
25071	BLACK/NOIR	BG2507
25072	BLUE/BLEU	BU2507
25073	R. BLUE/BLEU R.	BB2507
25074	GREY/GRIS	BD2507
25075	GREEN/VERT	BP2507
25077	TANGERINE	BA2507
25078	RED/ROUGE	BF2507
25079	X. RED/ROUGE X.	BX2507

MADE IN CANADA BY/FABRIQUÉ AU CANADA PAR
ACCO CANADIAN COMPANY LIMITED
COMPAGNIE CANADIENNE ACCO LIMITÉE
TORONTO CANADA

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 2022 21334397 9